



LB 1894
G4619

Old Dartmouth

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

Historical Society

JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



**No. 69 NORTH WATER ST.,
NEW BEDFORD,**

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Aneroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

CHARTS

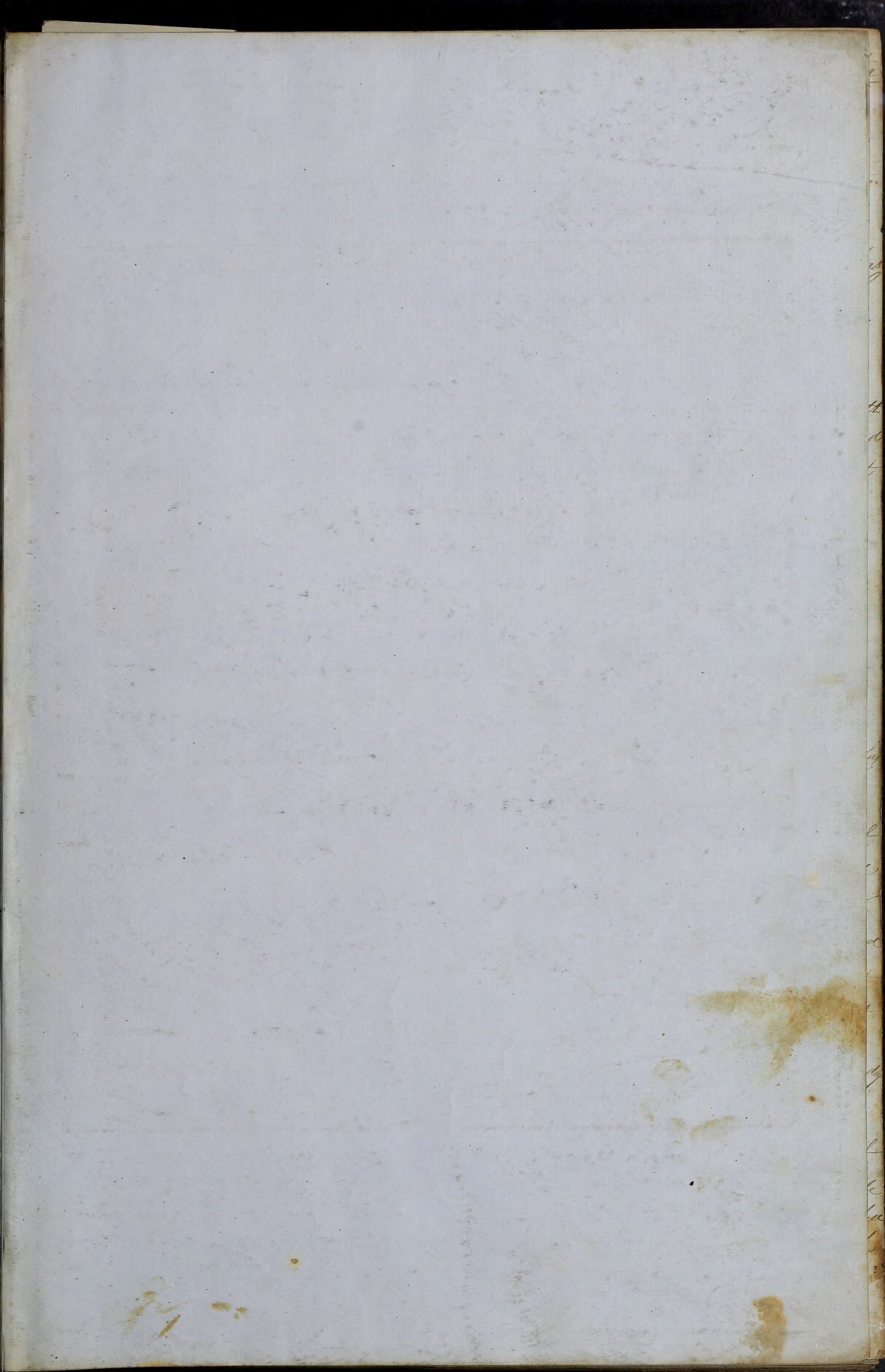
of all parts of the world visited by Whalemen, (as good an assortment for Whalemen as can be found in this country,) and every description of

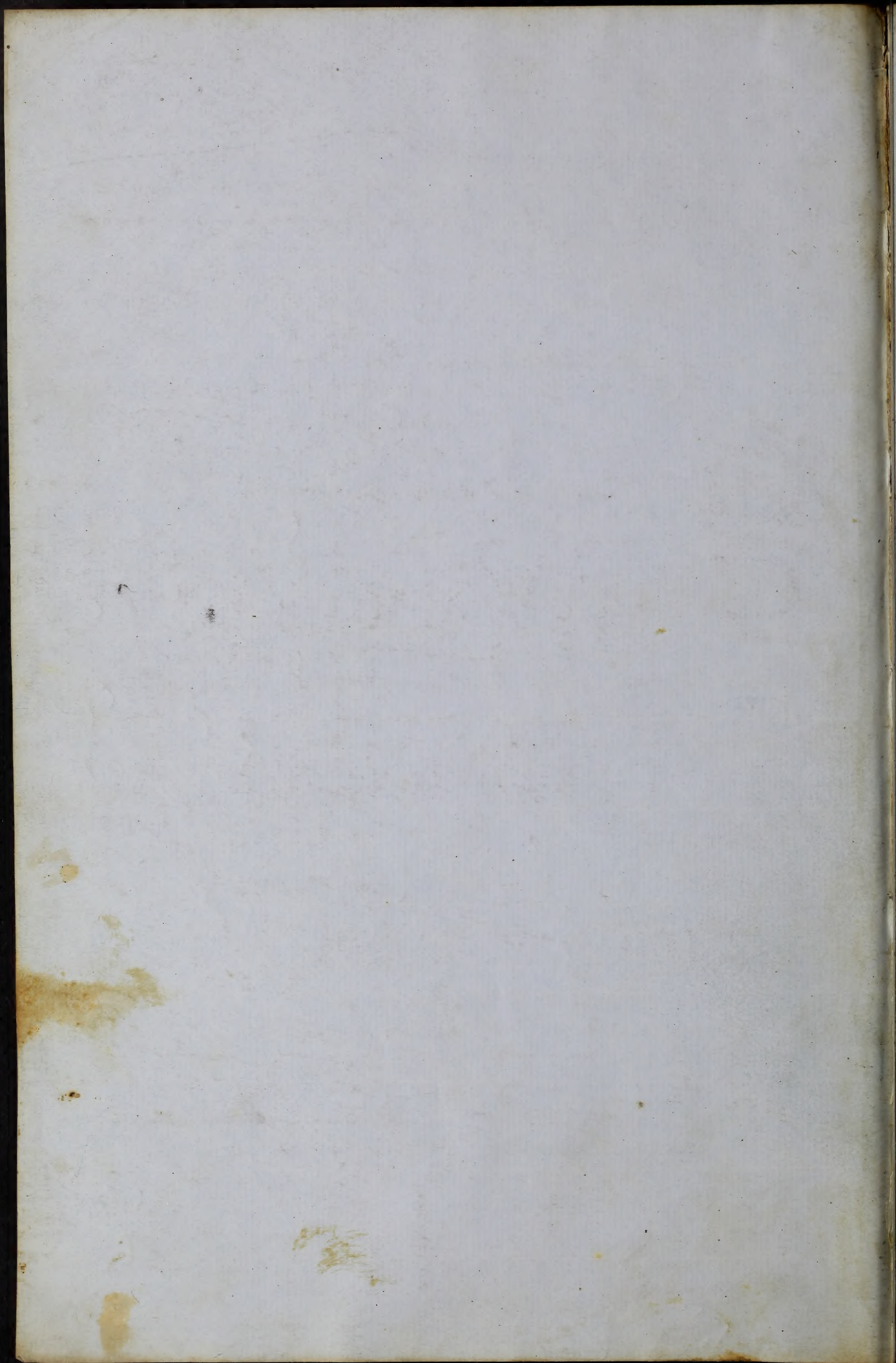
NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

 Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.





Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Tuesday October 21st 1856

Came on Board with the Pilot and Steam Tug at 12 O'clock AM hove up our anchors and made sail with a light Breeze from the NW at 3 O'clock PM discharged Pilot and Steam Tug and stood to sea all hands Employed in stowing anchors and various other jobs of Ships duty Middle and latter part much the same Ship under all sail Steering SE Thus Ends the day

Wednesday October 22^d 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NW and a fine pleasant weather all hands Employed in stowing away things and getting ready for sea at 6 O'clock called all hands and chose watches made and Latter part fine weather Steering ESE Thus Ends the day

Thursday October 23^d 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with strong Breezes from the SW Steering ESE with all sail set watches Employed in breaking out the gun & Storage Hatch and getting things snug middle and latter part much the same saw one sail Mr Coggshall Sick and off duty So Ends this day

Friday October 23^d 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the SW and pleasant weather watches Employed in breaking out the fore Hatch and stowing away anchor gear at 4 O'clock PM the wind hauled more to the S and increased to a gale called all hands and close Reeft the Main and Mizen Topsail Double Reeft the Fore Topsail and took in the Lile set Fore topmast stay sail and Reeft Fore sail Steering ESE Middle and latter part much the same Mr Coggshall no better Thus Ends this day

Saturday October 24th 1856 These

Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the SW with squalls of Rain ship under Double Reeft Topsails and Reeft Fore sail Middle part the wind hauled and increased to a gale with plenty of Rain Latter part much the same ship under Double Reeft Topsails Steering SE Mr Coggshall no better Thus End this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Loven Master

Sunday October 26th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with heavy squalls of wind & rain from the NW. Ship under Double Reefed Top Sails and Fore Sail at 1 O'clock P.M. Hauled the Fore Sail up and took in the fore & mizen Top sails and close reefed the main and bore too heading N.E. Middle and latter part much the same watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty Mr Coggshall no Better So Ends this day

Monday October 27th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale of wind from the NW Ship laying too under close reefed main Top sail Fore Topmast staysail & Main Spencer Heading N.N.E. Middle part much the same ship a sea in the Starboard waist and lost 2 Boat boards watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty Latter part the same Mr Coggshall no Better So Ends this day

Tuesday October 28th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale of wind from the NW and clear weather ship Laying too under close reefed main Top sail Fore Topmast staysail & Main Spencer Heading N.N.E. at daylight the wind lulled called all hands and set single Reefed Top sails and kept the ship off S.E. By E. Middle and latter part more moderate watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty Mr Coggshall no Better So Ends this day

Wednesday October 29th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the NW and pleasant weather steering S.E. By E. With all sail set watches Employed in fitting Boats and a hoisting Penant and various other jobs of ship duty Middle and latter part of the day much the same Mr Coggshall no Better So Ends this day.

Thursday October 30th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S steering E.S.E. With all sail set at 12 O'clock set double Reefed Top sails and Reefed the Fore sail with strong wind from the same Quarter watches Employed in Breaming out the main Hatch for water and Drying Amors Middle and latter part much the same Mr Coggshall no Better So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lowen Master ⁽³⁾

Friday October 31st 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the S W steering S E By E with Double reef Top sails and Reefed Fore sail at 5 O'clock A M the wind lulled Lat 35.02 Set whole Top sails and Main Top Gallant sail all Hands Employed Long 47.06 in Breaking out the stowage Hatch Middle and latter part light winds from the same Quarter and fine weather steering S E with all sail set on Ship in sight to the windward Mr Coggshall no Better Thus Ends the

Saturday November 1st 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the N W steering S E By E with all sail set and fine weather watches Employed in Rigging the Black Smith Lat 34.06 Forge getting Boats and various other jobs of Ships duty Middle Long 48.24 Part the wind hauled to the S E steering By the wind latter part pleasant Mr Coggshall no Better So Ends this day 18 Brigs in Sight

Sunday November 2^d 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light Breezes from all parts of the compass Middle part of the day Lat 33.47 wind from the S S E and pleasant weather steering By the wind Long 44.04 watches Employed in various jobs of Ships duty Middle & latter part fine weather saw 1 Fin Back Mr Coggshall no Better so Ends this day

Monday November 3^d 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the E S E and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with all sail set watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty Middle and latter much the same took in the Lat 33.42 fore & Mizzen Top Gallant sail & Fly Jib steering By the wind saw Long 42.20 1 Fin Back Mr Coggshall no Better Thus Ends this day

Tuesday November 4th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the E S E fine pleasant weather Middle part the wind hauled to the S at 12 O'clock A M Tacked Ship Heading Lat 34.07 S S E watches Employed in various jobs of Ships duty 2 Barges Long 41.00 in sight steering N N W latter part fine weather wind from the S Mr Coggshall no Better So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Wednesday November 5th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with fine pleasant weather and nearly Calm Middle part light winds from the ~~ENE~~ ~~NE~~ Steering SE watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty latter part light breeze from the E with fine pleasant weather Mr Coggshall No Better So Ends this day

Thursday November 6th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with fine pleasant weather and Calm Middle part fine Breeze from the NE Steering SE By S watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty latter part wind NE Steering SE By S with all sail set saw 2 Ships to the windward Mr Coggshall No Better So Ends the day

Friday November 7th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the E and fine pleasant weather steering SE By S Middle part light winds from the same Quarter watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty at 6 O'clock P.M. Doubtless the Topsails latter part squally wind E steering SSE Mr Coggshall No Better So Ends this day

Saturday November 8th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the E and fine pleasant weather at 6 O'clock A.M. Made all sail steering SE By E Middle part light winds from the same Quarter watches Employed in setting up rigging and various other jobs of ships duty latter part light wind from the SW and fine pleasant weather steering By the wind Mr Coggshall No Better So Ends this day

Sunday November 9th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S steering By the wind with fine pleasant weather watches Employed in setting up Top mast Rigging & Back Stays and various other jobs of ships duty Middle part nearly calm and fine weather latter part the same Mr Coggshall No Better So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay. Head William Loun Mester [5]

Monday November 10th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with all sail set Middle part the wind from the same Quarter and fine weather watches Employed in ships duty Latter part much the same Mr Coggshall no Better So Ends this day

Tuesday November 11th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S heading S by W with all sail set and fine pleasant weather Middle part the same watches Employed in Breaking out the fore Hatch for Lumber Latter part strong winds from the S and squally at 6 O'clock P.M. Double reef the Topsails heading ^{W N W} called all hands and wore ship heading E by S Mr Coggshall no Better saw nothing so Ends this day

Wednesday November 12th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the S and squally weather heading E S E Ship under double reef Topsails Middle part squally & Rainy weather - watches Employed in ships duty at 1 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the N W set whole Topsail & main Top Gabant sail & Fly Lib steering S by E with fine weather So Ends this day

Thursday November 13th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the N W and fine weather all sail set steering S by E watches Employed in fitting Log works setting up Riggings and various other jobs of ships duty Middle & Latter part the same 3 sails in sight steering by the wind Mr Coggshall no Better saw nothing so Ends this day

Friday November 14th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the N W and fine pleasant weather steering S with all sail set watches Employed in setting up Top mast Riggings and Head Gear Middle part fine weather wind from the same Quarter steering S Latter part calm Mr Coggshall no Better Thus Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Saturday November 15th 1856

No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with fine pleasant weather & calm Middle part much the same watches Employed in setting up rigging and various other jobs of ships duty Latter part a fine Breeze from the ESE steering S with all sail set Mr Coggeshall no Better Thus Ends this day

Sunday November 16th 1856

Lat 20.13 Long 27.48 These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the NE and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering S by ESE watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty Middle part fine weather wind from the same Quarter steering S by ESE Latter part of the day much the same Mr Coggeshall no Better Thus Ends this day

Monday November 17th 1856

Lat 18.50 Long 1 These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the ESE and squally weather with plenty of rain at 2 O'clock AM Took in Top Sabant sails & Fly Sil and double reef the Topsails Heading S by E Middle part the same sail 3 Ships steering SW Latter part same Moderate ship under double reef Topsails & Courses Heading S by E Mr Coggeshall no Better So Ends this day

Tuesday November 18th 1856

No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a fine Breeze from the SE with pleasant weather ship under all sail steering FNE Middle part wind from all parts of the compass with heavy Thunder & Lightning and plenty of rain at 4 O'clock PM Double reef the Topsails at 6 O'clock clewed up the fore & Mizzen Top sail & furled the Mainsail Sil & Spanker Latter part unpleasant weather Ship Heading FNE Mr Coggeshall no Better So Ends this day

Wednesday November 19th 1856

Lat 18.50 Long 26.51 These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the SE Ship under double reef Main Top sail fore Topmast staysail & Main spencer Middle part strong winds from the same Quarter at 6 O'clock set close reef fore & Mizzen Topsails Courses & Sil steering by the wind Latter part much the same were ship Heading S 12 sails in sight steering SW watches Employed in ship duty Mr Coggeshall no Better So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Thursday November 20th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the ESE with fine pleasant weather steering S by W watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty Middle part light winds from the same Quarter Lat 17.38 2 sails in sight steering S W saw a Shoal of Blackfish going Long 26.28 back to the windward did not lower latter part the wind hauled more to the E steering SSE St. Antons one of the Cape de Verde Isls bearing E by S distance 50 miles So Ends this day

Friday November 21st 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and pleasant weather heading SSW Middle part strong breeze from the ESE steering S by E watches Employed in sorting over Potatoes & Breaking out Lat 16.08 the Steerage Hatch for Sticks at 3 O'clock PM the Island Long 25.48 of Brava Bore SE by S distance 90 miles latter part strong winds from the ESE steering SSE Mr Cogghall no better So Ends the day 1 Steamer in sight steering SSE

Saturday November 22nd 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the ESE and fine pleasant weather steering SE & E ship under double reef Top sail & Courses watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty at 7 O'clock AM saw the Island of Brava bearing SE by E distance 25 miles at 2 O'clock PM cleared away the starboard Quarter Boat for the purpose of Landing our Mate it being his request he being sick ever since he left home but wear not to be a shore Boat and not permitted to land in consequence of Cholera on shore consequently returned on board at 3 Lat 14.47 Long 24.43 O'clock and kept the ship off S by W with a light wind from the NNE at 6 O'clock PM the Land bore NNE distance 25 miles from whence we take a departure 1 sail in sight. So Ends the day

Sunday November 23rd 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the NNW and fine weather steering S by W watches Employed in breaking out for water and other jobs of ships duty Middle & latter part strong winds from the NE ship under all sail steering S 1 sail in sight Mr Cogghall no better So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Gay. Head William Loun Mast

Monday November 24th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with NE trade winds and fine pleasant weather steering S & E with all sail set Middle part much the same watches Employed
Satt 10.54 in various jobs of ship duty latter part fine weather set Topmast
Sheddingsail Mr Coggs hall in S. Hall Thus Ends this day

Tuesday November 25th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering S & E Middle part much the same watches
No Obs Employed in rattling down Top Galant, jigger, and various other
jobs of ship duty latter part of the day fine weather steering S & E
Mr Coggs hall a little better saw nothing Thus Ends this day

Wednesday Nov 26th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light refreshing winds with plenty of rain Middle part much
the same watches Employed in saving rain water and various other
Satt 7.22 jobs of ship duty 1 Bark in sight off the Lee Beam steering with us
Sog 21.52 latter part Took in Top Galant sail & Fly Sails wind NE steering S & E
Thick rainy weather Mr Coggs hall about the same So Ends this day

Thursday November 27th 1856

These Twenty Four hours commences with light winds from the NE and thick rainy weather steering
S & E Middle part much the same watches Employed in fashing
spars and various other jobs of ship duty at 6 o'clock it was took
No Obs in Top Galant sails & Fly Sails latter part strong winds from the
same Quarter Mr Coggs hall about the same Thus Ends this day

Friday November 28th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with winds from the NE with thick hazy weather steering
S & E with all sail set Middle part strong winds from the S steady
W & W at 12 o'clock near lashed ship watches Employed in various
No Obs jobs of ship duty at 7 o'clock it was took in the Fly Sails & Top & Middle
Top Galant sail & 3 sails in sight Mr Coggs hall the same So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Saturday November 29th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from S with thick rainy weather steering by the wind
Latt 3.49 watches Employed in fitting cutting Gear & Picking over things
Song 21.24 of Pitaloes Middle part Much the same at 7 O'clock P.M.
Tacked ship heading S.E. latter part the same Mr Coggsall the same

Sunday November 30th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S.S.E. and fine weather ship with all sail set
Heading S.W. Middle part much the same watches Employed in breaking
out and coopersing Bead and other Jobs of ships duty at 2 O'clock
P.M. saw a ship to the windward steering N.W. cleared away the
Harbour Boat and went on Board of him to see if he could
No Obs take our mate Mr Coggsall home a passenger he being sick ever
since we left home it proved to be the French ship Howlin 40
days from Mauritius Board to London the Captain consented to
take him consequently returned on Board and got his things on
board latter part fine weather 3 Ships in sight So Ends the day

Monday December 1st 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S.S.E. and pleasant weather ship with all
Latt 1.41 sail set steering by the wind Middle part much the same watches
Song 23.09 Employed in various jobs of ships duty 2 Ships in sight to the
Leeward steering to the N.W. latter part much the same So Ends this day

Tuesday December 2^d 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather ship with all sail set
steering by the wind Middle part much the same watches Employed
Latt 12.00 in mending New Boat falls and other jobs of ships duty latter
Song 25.05 part of the day strong wind from the same Quarter So Ends the day

Wednesday Dec 3^d 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather steering S by W
Latt 2.32 Middle part much the same watches Employed in floating
Song 25.39 cutting Guyes and other Jobs of ships duty latter part of the day
Much the same saw nothing So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay. Capt. William Town Master
Thursday Dec 4th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the SE and pleasant weather steering SSW with all sail set Middle part strong wind from the same Quarter Look in the fore Satt 5.38 & Murron. The Captain said of the U. saw 13 Brig to the windward strong Long 26.34 with us watches Employed in rigging up an old Pursuit painting cutting Scurves and other Jobs of ship duty latter part the same So Ends

Friday December 5th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the SE and pleasant weather at 7 O'clock A.M. Look in the fore Satt said of the U. Middle part more moderate watches Satt 8.19 Employed in breaking out the fore hatch for water filling cutting Long Scur painting Mast Heads and other Jobs of ship duty latter part light wind from the same Quarter at 8 O'clock A.M. So Ends this day

Saturday December 6th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fine pleasant weather ship with all Satt 11.32 sail set steering SW by S Middle part much the same watches Employed Long 28.18 in various Jobs of ship duty sail in sight of the weather in steering with us latter part fine weather at 6 O'clock P.M. the wind backed aft set fore top mast Shudding sail So Ends this day

Sunday December 7th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the SE and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering SW by S 2 ships in sight steering with us Middle Satt 14.27 part light winds from the same Quarter watches Employed in Long 29.16 various Jobs of ship duty caught a porpoise latter part pleasant weather wind SE steering SW by S sail in sight So Ends this day

Monday December 8th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering SSW Middle part of the day similar Satt 16.57 to the first watches Employed in various Jobs of ship duty latter Long 30.30 part of the day fine weather ship with all sail set steering SSW for 4 ships in sight steering different courses So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Turner Master

Tuesday December 9th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fine pleasant weather Steering SSW with full sail set Middle part much the same watches Employed in working out the Blubber Room cutting Sulk Heads Coopering Sank S. Seal Ice latter part much the same service from the same Quarters Steering SSW 4 sails in sight So Ends this day

Wednesday December 10th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fine pleasant weather ship with full sail set steering SSW Middle part much the same watches Employed in breaking out the Blubber Room Coopering S. Seal and other jobs of ship duty latter part fine weather service from the same Quarters Steering SSW 3 sails in sight So Ends this day

Thursday December 11th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fine pleasant weather ship with full sail set steering SSW Middle part much the same watches Employed in breaking out the fore Hatch and Stowing lumber &c latter part fine weather Steering SSW So Ends this day

Friday December 12th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fine weather ship with all sail set steering SSW Middle part much the same watches Employed in painting Boats over Head Mowing Galley setting up the Gages and finding other jobs of ship duty 1 sail in sight latter part of the day fine weather Steering SSW So Ends this day

Saturday December 13th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fine weather ship with all sail set steering SSW watches Employed in painting Boats over Head altering etc and various other jobs of ship duty at 10 o'clock noon, raised a school of Sperm whales. Landed away the boats and chased the Bow Boat truck and dragged the waist Boat truck and saved a small whale chased him night watches success lay by our whale all night double reefed the topsails steering SSW

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William. Town Master

Sunday December 14th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the NNE and fine weather steering SSW ship under double reef. Topsails with one whale along side. water. Employed in peering Salls and getting ready for cutting at 6 O'clock AM saw Sperm whales going fast to the windward lowered away the Boats and chased but without success came on board and commenced cutting finished at 4 O'clock PM at 6 O'clock saw 2 Sperm whales going fast to the windward did not lower at sunset took in the Fore & Mizzen, Topsails and stood by for the night Heading NW latter part thick & hazy weather with some rain. Ends the day

Monday December 15th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the NNE and thick rainy weather ship under double reef main & topsail & fore sail Heading NW at 6 O'clock AM set whole & topsail & main top & abant sail and kept off SW by S Middle & latter part much the same water. Employed in the day

Tuesday December 16th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the NNE and thick rainy weather ship under double reef topsail & fore sail steering SW by S. Middle part the wind increased to a moderate Gale watches employed in muncing Blubber at 6 O'clock called all hands and took in the Fore & Mizzen, topsail and close reef the main Heading NE with plenty of rain. Ends the day

Wednesday December 17th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with a heavy Gale of wind from the NNE with plenty of rain ship laying to under close reef main Topsails and fore Topmast staysail Heading NE by E Middle part the wind hauled to the SSE and moderated at 8 O'clock AM started the works and commenced boiling finished at 8 O'clock PM latter part light winds from the same quarter sail in sight off the Sea Coast

Thursday December 18th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fair weather at daylight set whole & topsails and set 34.30 min. of Sperm whale. Steered SW water. Employed in breaking out and cooping. Long 38.131 land & there Middle and latter part thick and rainy wind SE steering SSW

Remarks On Board Ship (by) Head William & Son Master

Friday December 19th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the WSW and fine pleasant weather at 2 O'clock AM made all sail steering SW Middle part much the same watches Employed in rigging new Main & Mizzen Top sail
Lat 34.30 Braces latter part thick rainy weather at 8 O'clock PM took
Long 38.13 in the Top Cohaut sail and double reef the Top sail until
WSW Heading S by W Thus Ends this day

Saturday December 20th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the SSW and good weather steering by the wind at 7 O'clock AM Tacked ship watches Employed in sending down the cutting Foremast and working them and saw
Lat 36.02 other jobs of ship duty Middle & latter part strong wind from
Long 38.18 the SE steering SSW saw plenty of Fin backs and whale Birds
Overhauled our potatoes and Cans found them in good order So Ends the

Sunday December 21st 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SSE and fine weather steering SSW at day
Lat 37.30 made all sail watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty
Long 39.12 Middle & latter part light wind from the same Quarter saw
plenty of Fin Backs & whale Birds Thus Ends this day

Monday December 22nd 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light air & calm weather at 3 O'clock AM got a breeze from the W steering by the wind at 12 O'clock noon the wind
Hauled to the SSE and commenced blowing strong Tacked ship
& double reef the Top sail Heading SW by W watches Employed
Lat 38.04 in various jobs of ship duty latter part strong wind from the
Long 40.0 SSE and clear weather turned the reefs out of the Top sail
Heading SW saw plenty of whale feed So Ends this day

Tuesday December 23rd 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with winds from the SSE and a heavy swell on Heading SW by W
Lat 38.34 Middle part light winds from the SW Heading W by N watches
Long 41.22 Employed in bending new Main Top sail & Main sail latter
part nearly calm and fine weather So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Wednesday December 24th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the NNE and fine weather steering SW by S
Satt 39.12 at daylight set top mast Studding sail Middle part strong
Song 42.11 winds from the same Quarter at 1 O'clock PM Double reef the
Topsails steering SW by S watches Employed in fitting cutting Stages
and other jobs of ship's duty Latter part much the same So Ends this day

Thursday December 25th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with
a fine wind from the NNE and pleasant weather steering SW by S
at daylight turned the reefs out of the Topsail and set the main
Top Sails and sail Middle part strong wind from the same Quarter
Double reef the Topsails and furled the fore & main sails watches
No Obs Employed in ship's duty Latter part a moderate Gale from the NNE
with plenty of rain at 6 O'clock PM Lark in the fore & Mizzen Topsail
and Suffed too Heading N So Ends this day

Friday December 26th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences
with a Gale of wind from the N with plenty of rain Ship Laying
too under Close reef Main Topsail and fore top mast staysail
Satt 42.33 Heading ENE at daylight more moderate bore ship & set double reef
Song 44.21 Topsail set & Spanker wind WSW Heading S watches Employed
in making Oil Lashing Middle Latter part much the same

Saturday December 27th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences
with strong wind from the SW and squally weather ship under double
reef Topsails Heading SSE at daylight wore ship Heading WNW
No Obs Middle part took in the mainsail & fore Topsail watches
Employed in ship's duty Latter part wore ship Heading SW by S

Sunday December 28th 1836

These Twenty four hours commences with
a moderate Gale from the WNW with thick rainy weather ship
Satt 43.54 Laying too under double reef main Topsail fore top mast
Song 45.02 staysail & main spencer at daylight the wind increased close
reef the main Topsail Latter part more moderate set whole Topsails
mainsail & fore Spanker Heading SW by S So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Tower Master

Monday December 29th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the W and thick weather ship under whole topsails & courses set steering by the wind at daylight
Lat 44.26 double reefed the topsail & wore ship heading NW Middle
Long 46.06 part set the top Galant sails watches Employed in ships duty latter part nearly calm so ends this day

Tuesday December 30th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the NW and fine weather ship under double reefed topsails steering SW at daylight made all sail
Middle part strong wind from the same Quarter took in the
No Obs Top Galant sails watches Employed in ships duty latter part thick weather took in the fore & mizen topsail & wore the main steering SW so ends this day

Wednesday December 31st 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the NW with thick rainy weather ship under close reefed main topsail steering Course SW at 5 o'clock AM
the wind hauled to the S and commenced blowing heavy with
Lat 46.11 plenty of rain Thunder & Lightning at 7 o'clock AM wore ship
Long 47.52 heading NW Middle & latter part heavy squalls from the same Quarter watches Employed in ship duty so ends this day

Thursday January 1st 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the S for ship laying too under close reefed main topsail fore topmast staysail and main spencer heading WNW at daylight more moderate made sail set set double reefed topsails main sail. 10 1/2 S. for the
Middle part of the day heavy squalls of wind and rain from
No Obs at the same Quarter at 12 o'clock noon wore ship heading
SW Look in the fore topsail and furl the main sail watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part thick heavy weather with strong wind from the WNW heading SW ship laying too under close reefed main topsail fore topmast & staysail & foresail so ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Capt. Head William Town Master

Friday, January 2^d 1837

These Twenty four hours commences
with strong winds from the WNW with which unpleasant weather
Ship under close reefed Main, Topsail and Fore, Spirit & Staysail
& Main Spence Heading SSW at 12 o'clock AM the wind moderates & all
No Observation set double reefed Topsail & Foresail & lower ship Heading NW at
daylight set 1st & 2nd & 3rd & 4th & 5th & 6th & 7th & 8th & 9th & 10th & 11th & 12th
the NW Heading WSW watches employed in ship duty at 10 o'clock
PM took in the Fore, Topsail & reefed the Foresail & Ends this day

Saturday January 3^d 1837

These Twenty four hours commences
with strong wind from the NW with thick unpleasant weather
Ship lying to under close reefed main & Mizzen. Sailed heading
Satt 46.00 NE at daylight more moderate wore ship and made all
Sog 48.00 Sailed heading W by N watches employed in breaking out the stores
for meat latter part thick and rainy weather the wind W. Ship
under double reefed topsails steering W by N So ended this day

Sunday January 4th 1837

Lat 45.58
Long 50.21

Monday January 5th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with
light winds from the NW SW and clear weather ship under double
Sail 46.50 west. The sails heading NW by W at daylight made all sail steering S W by W
Long 55.37 Middle part strong wind from the NW W double reef the. The sails heading
S W by W wrote as Employed in ship duty latter part the same So Ends the day

Tuesday January 6th 1879

These Twenty Four hours commences
with winds from the NW-NW and fine pleasant weather steering
Salt 45.58 SW at 10 o'clock A.M. Set the Top Gallant sail & Fly 1/2 Middle Mast
Sail 36.17 Strong wind from the NW heading SW by W at 11 o'clock P.M. double
up the Top sails & reefed Fore sail and took in 1/2 & Main sail
water employed in heaving out for water latter part S. & N. & Spar her

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lown Master

Wednesday January 7th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the NW. Ship under double reefed Topsails & Courses, Heading SSW at daylight the wind hauls to the SW. were Ship heading NNW. Middle part strong winds from the NW. at 46.55 same Quarter at 12 O'clock called all Hands and close reefed fore & mizen Topsails and foresail watches Employed in various jobs of Ships duty latter part much the same So Ends this day

Thursday January 8th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the SW and squally weather Ship under double reefed Topsails Heading NNW at 3 O'clock AM were Ship heading SW by W at daylight set St. and Spanker at 8 O'clock AM the wind increased to a Gale took in the fore & mizen Topsails St. & Spanker and close reefed the main Heading SSW Middle part much the same Employed in making Bunt Gaskets and other jobs of Ship duty latter part a Heavy Gale from the S at 6 O'clock PM took in the main Topsail at 8 O'clock more Moderate set the main Topsail So Ends this day

Friday January 9th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SW. Ship laying too under close reefed main Topsail fore Topmast staysail & main spencer Heading NW by N Middle part set reefed foresail watches Employed in various jobs of Ships duty latter part took in the foresail it blowing heavy in squalls wind S by W Heading W So Ends this day

Saturday January 10th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SSW. Ship laying too under close reefed main Topsail fore Topmast staysail and main spencer Heading NW by S at daylight more Moderate set reefed foresail Middle part set close reefed fore main fore & mizen Topsails watches Employed in various jobs of Ship duty at 3 O'clock PM took in the fore & mizen Topsails latter part squally Ship laying too under close reefed main Topsail fore Topmast staysail fore & main spencer Heading NW by S So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship by. Lead William Loven Master

Sunday. January 11th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with
breeze from the SSW ship laying too under close reef Main topsail
Fore topsail staysail & Officers heading W at daylight more
moderate set double reef topsails Main sail 1/2 & Spent the
Employed wheel Sackles and other jobs of ship duty 3 Sail
Lat 45.24 in sight Cutting Middle more moderate made all sail
Long 56.50 at 6 O'clock PM Cleared away the Starboard boat and went
on the Back Morbin of New Bedford 6 months out with
200 bls Spew and cutting a 60 or 300 whale capt below came
on board and replaced himself with papers at 8 O'clock PM
Double reef the topsails So Ends this day

Monday January 12th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences
with light wind from the NW and good weather ship under
double reef topsail heading N by E at 3 O'clock AM wore
Lat 45.27 in heading SSW Middle part strong winds from the NW or SW
Long 58.20 heading SW by S Day in sight to the Leeward watches Employed
in ship's duty latter part thick haze & calm wind NW or SW then
SW by S Thus Ends this day

Tuesday January 13th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with
strong winds from the NW ship under double reef topsails &
course steering SW by S Middle part fine weather made all sail
Lat 46.58 wind W steering SSW watches Employed in sending down the
Long 60.59 Fore & Mizzen Top Gaff and Yards and other jobs of ship
duty latter part of the day nearly Calm So Ends this day

Wednesday January 14th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences
with light wind from the NW with fine pleasant weather
ship with all sail set steering S by W Middle part of the
day watches Employed in breaking out the
Lat 48.00 Fore Boat for water 10 h in the Starboard Boat
Long 61.33 on deck and placed the rowing Boat on the Starboard beams
Sail boat light winds from the NW or W steering S by W with
all sail at and fine weather Thus Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday January 15th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from the ~~NNW~~ and pleasant weather ship went all sail set steering S by W at daylight set fore Topmast Studding sail
 Lat 49.40 1 sail in sight astern steered after us watches Employed in
 Long 62.44 repairing main Sifts and other jobs of ship duty Middle part much the same latter part fine weather. So Ends this day

Friday January 16th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from the ~~NNW~~ steering S with all sail set at 6 O'clock A.M. the wind increased to a moderate breeze from the same Quarter Took in Topmast Studding sail & sent down the Boom Middle part much the same Took in the Top Balantails and South reef the topsails at 2 O'clock P.M. Took in the fore topsail main sail & 1st & 2nd Spanker & close reef the main steering S by E & F. watches Employed in ship duty at 4 O'clock P.M. more moderate for the fore topsail & 1st latter part the wind hauled the wind hauled to the SSW reef the foresail heading SSE. Saw 3 or 4 Fairbanks So Ends this day

Saturday January 17th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from the W and fine weather steering SSE at 2 O'clock A.M. Made all sail at 8 O'clock A.M. Saw the land ahead bearing SSE distance 50 miles at 3 O'clock P.M. passed Staten Land Middle part squally double reef the topsails & reef fore sail wind from the NW steering SSW at sunset the land bore ~~NNW~~ distance 20 miles 3 sails in sight steering with us watches Employed in ship duty So Ends this day

Sunday January 18th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the ~~WNW~~ ship under double reef topsails steering SSW at daylight set single reef topsails at 8 O'clock A.M. Thick squally weather close reef the main topsail & reef fore sail furl the main sail 1st & 2nd Spanker heading S by W Middle part much the same 3 sails in sight steering with us at 2 O'clock P.M. the wind increased to a gale from the ~~NNW~~ & NW Look in the fore & Mizzen topsail & close reef the main heading SSE latter part squally

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Town Master.

Monday January 19th 1837

Lat 56.17

Long 64.09

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the WSW and squalls of rain. Hail & Snow Ship lading too under close reefed main & topsails. Fore & mainmast staysails & main spencers at daylight more moderate set double reefed topsails at 8 O'clock A.M. Spoke the Clipper Ship Mastiff from Panama Bound to New York Middle part fair weather set whole topsails & main & fore & mainmast staysails. The Ship heading S by W & ships in sight latter part squally double reefed the topsails. This Ends this day

Tuesday January 20th 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SSW and squally weather at daylight set whole topsails & main & fore & mainmast staysails. Steering by the sun. 3 Barks in sight steering with us middle part the wind increased to a Gale from the WNW double reefed the topsails steering W by S latter part more moderate made all sail watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty wind WNW steering W by S 3 Barks in sight. This Ends this day

Wednesday January 21st 1837

Lat 57.02

Long 65.38

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the W and some squally with hail & rain ship with all sail set heading SSW Middle part strong winds from the SSW and squally weather at 1 O'clock P.M. double reefed the topsails & fore ship heading WNW Spoke Ship Lancer of New Bedford 5 months out 230 M Spoke with the loss of her Capt Bushman at 6 O'clock P.M. close reefed the topsail & reefed the foresail & took in the 16 & 18 parts latter part much the same wore ship heading SSW. This Ends the day

Thursday January 22nd 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with heavy squalls of wind & rain from the N.W. steering S by W Ship under close reefed topsails & reefed courses Middle part more moderate set whole topsails watches Employed in ships duty latter part strong wind and squally weather with plenty of rain at 6 O'clock P.M. reefed the courses heading SSW. This Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Towne Master

Friday January 23^d 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE at 1 O'clock A.M. were ship steering N by S middle part the mizzen and good weather
Satt 56.17 watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty & Bunch
Long 66.48 out for water 6 sails in sight latter part light mizzen from the same Quarter steering N by S So Ends this day

Saturday January 24th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the S and thick squally weather double reef the Top sail & Courses Heading S by W at daylight close reef the fore Top sail & Look in the jib & Spanker Middle part much the same Diego Ramirez in sight bearing
Satt 56.30 SW distance miles at 10 O'clock A.M. were ship Heading
Long 68.09 S by E wind N by SW at 4 O'clock P.M. Moderate made all sail wind SW by W Heading SW watches Employed in ship duty latter part double reef the Top sail Heading S by W

Sunday January 25th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the NW with thick, rain weather ship under close reef fore & main & double reef main Top sail Heading S by W at daylight close reef the main Top sail & reef the Courses Middle part thick & rainy with strong wind from the NW Heading S by W watches Employed in ship duty latter part much the same 1 clipper ship in sight to the windward strong with us

Monday January 26th

These Twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the SSW and thick rainy weather ship under double reef Top sail & Courses Heading S E at daylight more moderate were ship and made all sail Heading W by NW Middle part clear weather wind
Satt 67.45 W by SW ship with single reef Top sail set Heading N by W
Long 71.11 watches Employed in ship duty latter part heavy squalls from the SSW at 8 O'clock P.M. spoke ship Hope of New Bedford 62 months out with 2300 lbs Sperm Bound Home So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay. Head William Town Master

Tuesday January 27th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the S and squally weather ship under double reef. Topsails steering by light at daylight were moderate set whole topsail to main Top Galantail & fore top. Lat 56.44 3 Sails in sight steering N.E. Middle part fine weather ship with Long 73.06 all sail set steering by light watches Employed in ship duty latter part squally wind SW at 12 O'clock midnight were ship heading S.S.W. look in the fore & main topsails & close reef the main. So Ends this day

Wednesday January 28th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the S.W. and thick squally weather ship passing too under close reef main topsail fore topsail staysail & main spencer heading S by E. Middle part much the same set reef fore sail & close reef topsails ship in sight off the sea bow steering with us watches Employed in ship duty at 12 O'clock P.M. were ship heading N latter part much the same. So Ends this day

Thursday January 29th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a heavy gale from the S.W. and plenty of rain ship sailing too under close reef main topsail & reef staysail heading W.N.W. at 12 O'clock A.M. were ship heading S Middle part much the same at 3 O'clock P.M. look in the foresail 1 ship and 3 Brig in sight steering with us watches Employed in ship duty latter part a heavy gale from the same quarter heading S

Friday January 30th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a heavy gale from the W.S.W. ship heading S by E at 10 O'clock were ship heading W.N.W. Middle part more moderate set close reef topsail & reef courses wind S.W. ship heading Lat 57.15 W.N.W. at 6 O'clock P.M. were ship & set double reef topsails & courses heading S by W ship & Brig in sight steering W.S.W. latter part wind N.W. steering W.S.W. spoke a clipper ship 58 days from New York bound to San Francisco could not ascertain her name. So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay. Head William Town Master

Saturday January 31st 1857

No Obs

These twenty four hours commences with a Gale of wind from the NW heading SW at daylight close reef the main and furlled the fore & Mizzen topsails Ship Laying too under close reef main topsail reef fore sail & main spencer middle part the wind heading S by W watches Employed in ship duty 1 Brig in sight steering NE latter part wore ship heading NW by W at 8 O'clock PM saw Barque Canton. Pilot of New Bedford steering ENE it being fogged did not speak him. So Ends the day

Sunday February 1st 1857

Lat 56.28
Long 74.23

These twenty four hours commences with a Gale of wind from the SW Ship Laying too under close reef main topsail reef fore sail & main spencer heading W by N at daylight more moderate set close reef topsails middle part fine weather made all sail heading W by N watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part light winds from the same quarter and fine weather Ship with all sail set heading W by N So Ends this day

Monday February 2nd 1857

No Obs

These twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SW and fine pleasant weather heading NW by W at daylight wore ship heading SW wind WNW middle part much the same watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty 1 ship in sight off the weather bow steering NNE latter part thick rainy weather wind from the same Quarter took in fly lee & main top Cabaitser heading SW So Ends this day

Tuesday February 3rd 1857

Lat 56.13
Long 78.17

These twenty four hours commences with light winds from the NW with thick rainy weather at 2 O'clock AM double reef the fore & Mizzen topsail at 4 O'clock AM the wind hauled to the S made all sail and kept off W middle part fine weather watches Employed in breaking out for meat water and cabin stores sent aloft the fore top Cabait & yard and bent the sail latter part light wind from the SW heading WNW 2 ships in sight steering NE

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Wednesday February 4th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SW and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW by W at the whice hauler to the NW ship heading SSW at daylight Tacked ship heading NNW Took in the third L. Fore top Galant sail middle part much the same at 2 o'clock P.M. wore ship heading SW at 6 o'clock P.M. double reefed the topsails & tatten part thick and pleasant weather wind NNW heading WSW watches Employed in sending aloft the Mizzen Top Galant & Pard and other jobs of ship duty

Thursday February 5th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the NNW ship with single reefed topsails set heading W by S at daylight fine weather made all sail middle part much the same at 6 o'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the SW set Fore topmast Studding sail steering NW by N watches Employed in ship duty tatten part fine weather wind SW steering NNW by N to End this day

Friday February 6th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SW and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering NNW by N middle part much the same watches Employed in fitting and sending aloft the main royal Pard & repairing Fore topmast stay sail latter part light winds from the WSW and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering NNW by N to End this day

Saturday February 7th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the WSW and fine pleasant weather steering NNW by N middle part much the same watches Employed in filling lower & top Galant Studding sail at 12 o'clock noon set lower & top Galant Studding sail with fine pleasant weather steering NNW by N hail in sight to the Sward steering SE latter part of the day strong winds from the WNW heading N by E to End this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Sunday February 8th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the WNW at 2 O'clock A.M. double reef the Topsails Heading N at daylight squally rain N.W. were ship took in the mainsail close reef the fore & Mizzen Topsail and reef Foresail Heading W by S water employed in various jobs of ship duty Middle and latter part of the day much the same so Ends this day
Lat 50.27

Monday February 9th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the N Heading WNW at 2 O'clock A.M. close reef the main Topsail at 10 O'clock A.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsail & Foresail Middle part a Heavy Gale from the same Quarter at 6 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. ship laying to under close reef main Topsail Fore Topmast staysail & Main Spencers Heading N.N.E. water employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part thick & rainy weather so Ends this day
No Obs

Tuesday February 10th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Heavy Gale from the N.W. ship laying to under under close reef main Topsail Fore Topmast staysail and main spencer Heading N by W at 6 O'clock A.M. were ship Heading S.W. by W middle part plenty of rain latter part saw a whale ship steering N by W at midnight more moderate were ship and set close reef Topsails & reef Foresail water employed in various jobs of Ships duty ship Heading N.N.E. so Ends this day
No Obs

Wednesday February 11th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the NW ship under close reef Topsails and reef Foresail Heading N.N.E. at 2 O'clock A.M. more moderate made all sail and were ship Heading WNW Middle part light wind from the N and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind water employed in making out the fore Hatch for water and various other jobs of ship duty latter part of the daylight winds from the same Quarter ship with all sail set Heading WNW so Ends this day
Lat 51.05
Long 80.09

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday February 12th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with light winds from the W and fine weather at daylight set Lower Top mast & Top Galiant Studding sail steering N by W middle part the wind hauled more to the N to the N the Studding sail steering by the wind watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty caught 3 porpoise sail in sight to the windward latter part squall took in Top Galiant sails & by 11 heading NNE at 10 O'clock PM now ship heading W by S

Salt 50.17

Song 79.51

Friday February 13th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with light winds from the NNE and fine weather ship with all sail set heading W by S at 2 O'clock AM passed a ship steering SE middle part calm watches Employed in hunting boats at 12 O'clock noon now ship the wind from the SW set the Studding sail steering NNE by N 1/2 N in sight steering N latter part much the same So Ends this day

Salt 49.50

Song 79.38

Saturday February 14th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from the SW and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering SW by W at daylight the wind hauled to the W hauled upon the Studding sail and took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Galiant sails 1 sail in sight off the weather beam steering with us middle part strong winds from the SW set Top mast Studding sails watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty latter part much the same

Salt 47.30

Song 80.30

Sunday February 15th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the SW and equally weather ship with all sail set steering NW by N middle part of the day much the same watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty wind from the same quarter steering NW by N with all sail set latter part of the day light winds from the SW and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering NW by N So Ends this day

No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Tower Master

Monday February 16th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the SW and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNW Middle part much the same watches

Lat 41.08 Employed in Breaking out for Bread and other jobs of ship
Long 80.28 duty latter part light wind & calm took in the Studding sail

Tuesday February 17th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the WNW and thick rainy weather ship heading N middle part wind NW and fine weather

Lat 39.25 set Studding sail steering NW by W watches Employed in painting
Long 79.58 and repairing Bow Boat and other jobs of ship duty latter part fine weather saw 2 Fair Backs So Ends this day

Wednesday February 18th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the W and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNW Middle part much the same watches

Lat 36.39 Employed in cleaning Iron work & painting
Long 80.01 Bow Boat latter part light wind from the WSW steady NW by N with all sail set 2 ships in sight steering SE So Ends this day

Thursday February 19th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the WSW and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNW by N

watches Employed in cleaning Iron work Launched a Boat of deck and placed her on the Larboard beam at 2 O'clock PM saw the Island of Massafuero bearing N by W distance 40 miles at 6 O'clock PM took in studding sail & top Gallant sail Hauled the courses up and lay aback for the night latter part fine weather heading NW by W So Ends this day

Friday February 20th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the SW and fine weather ship laying aback heading NW by W at 2 O'clock AM braced forward and set top Gallant sails

Lat 33.49 heading in for the land at 3 O'clock AM cleared away the boats and
Long 80.49 went in fishing returned on Board at 4 PM with our boats loaded with fish Spoke Ship Martha's Boats of Fair Haven 2 other ships in sight steering NW by W at 6 O'clock PM set studding sail and kept off NW by N wind S land bearing S distance 25 miles

Remarks On Board Ship Day Head William Town Master

Saturday February 21st 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine Breeze from the S and pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N W by W at 3 O'clock A.M. the wind hauled to the S E shifted over the Studding sail steering N by W & W Middle part much the same watches Employed in Salt 31.28 Breaking out for water cleaning & salting fish Latter part wind Low 80.46 from the same Quarter blowing strong & in the studding sail of Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant sail & sail in sight steering with us This Ends this day

Sunday February 22nd 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the E S E & squally weather at daylight more moderate at the fore & Mizzen Top Gallant sail & fore Topmast Studding sail steering N middle part much the same Salt 28.08 watches Employed cleaning iron work and other jobs of Song 79.38 ships duty at 7 O'clock P.M. took in the Studding sail and fore & Mizzen Top Gallant sail steering N by E with strong trade winds Latter part much the same So Ends this day

Monday February 23rd 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong S E trades and fine weather steering N by E at daylight made all sail steering N Middle part of the day much the same Salt 25.34 same watches Employed in ships duty Latter part of the day strong wind from the E with thick cloudy weather steering N

Tuesday February 24th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds with thick unpleasant weather Ship with all sail set steering N Middle part of the day light winds and fine pleasant weather watches Employed in Breaking out the fore Hatch & boistering & Bread and Salt 22.08 Flour Stowed & 4 other 7 barks of salt water on the Starboard side our Ship Having a list to starboard Latter part of the day light winds from the same Quarter steering N at 10 O'clock A.M. passed on by steering S W So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. William Fourn Master

Wednesday February 25th 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N^W E. Middle part of the day much the same watches Employed in breaking out for Flour & Bread & Coopering it latter part much the same This Ends this day

Thursday February 26th 1837

Satt 18. 08

Song 76. 06

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N^W E. watches Employed in drawing & strutting bams Middle part thick and rainy at 6 O'clock P.M. Hauled in the Studding sails and took in the Top Sails at 8 O'clock P.M. Hauled the courses up and Hauled aback for the night Heading S^W Saw 2 Humpbacks latter part thick and rainy

Friday February 27th 1837

Satt 18. 31

Song 75. 47

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and thick weather ship laying aback Heading S^W at 3 O'clock A.M. Braced Forward and set the main Top Sails at 8 O'clock A.M. raised a shoal of Blackfish lowered and chased the Bow Boat struck and killed one the Sand in sight middle part of the day fine weather Employed in cutting in our Blackfish and other jobs of ships duty ship Heading in for the Sand saw several Humpbacks latter part of the day light trade winds and fine weather steering W at 12 O'clock Midnight Hauled aback Heading S^W To End this day

Saturday February 28th 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship laying aback Heading S^W at daylight kept the ship off N and made all sail at 4 O'clock A.M. raised Blackfish lowered and chased the Starboard Boat struck and killed one the Bow Boat got stove came on Board and cleared away our fish and got dinner at 1 O'clock P.M. Hauled away our Boats and chased till night but without success at sunset came on Board set Top mast Studding sail steering W with fine weather latter part much the same 1 ship in sight So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Tower Master

Sunday March 1st 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail
Lat 13.48 Set Steering W at daylight set top Cabant Studding sail Steering
Long 79.04 W N W Middle part much the same watches Employed in
Mincing & Boring 1 sail in sight steering with us latter part
fine weather steering W by N Thus Ends this day

Monday March 2nd 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather at 8 O'clock A M
Lat 12.52 Set Main Top mast Studding sail steering W Middle part much
Long 81.27 the same watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty latter
part strong winds from the SSE steering W saw 1 school of Black
fish going fast did no lower latter part much the same Ends this day

Tuesday March 3rd 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds and fine pleasant weather ship with
Lat 12.25 all sail set steering W & S Middle part much the same watches
Long 84.24 Employed in breaking out for water & Cabin stores latter part
strong winds from WSE steering W & S so Ends this day

Wednesday March 4th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all
sail set steering W by S Middle part much the same watches
No Obs Employed for making Bone spun Yarn and other jobs of
ships duty latter part fine pleasant weather wind from the
SSE steering W by S with all sail set so Ends this day

Thursday March 5th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather ship
with all sail set steering W by S Middle part of the day
much the same watches Employed in making Bone
Lat 12.01 spun Yarn and other jobs of ships duty latter part of
Long 90.13 the day fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set
steering W by S Thus Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Friday March 6th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW Middle part much the same watches Employed the fore & Mizzen Rigging painting Larboard Quarter Boat and other jobs of ships duty Latter part fine weather steering NW & N

Saturday March 7th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW by N Middle part of the day much the same shifted over the Studding sails watches Employed in rattling the fore & Song 94. 49 Main rigging taring down and other jobs of ships duty Latter part fine weather steering N NW by N so Ends this day

Sunday March 8th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering N NW by N at daylight altered the course to NW by N watches Employed in rattling taring down and other jobs of ships duty Middle & Latter part much the same Ends the day

Monday March 9th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering N NW by N Middle part much the same watches Employed in various jobs of ships duty Latter part of the day fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW by N

Tuesday March 10th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N Middle part of the day much the same watches Employed in taring & Rattling down rigging Latter part much the same So Ends this day

Wednesday

March 11th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW Middle part much the same watches Employed in rattling fore Rigging repairing side &c Latter part shifted over Studding sails steering N NW by N

Remarks On Board Ship Capt. David William Town Master

Thursday March 12th 1837

These twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering W by N Middle part much the same watches
Satt 6.40 Employed in rattring tarins down & Repairing the side
Long 106.39 at 6 O'clock PM the wind shifted to the ENE shifted over the studding sail steering NW latter part fine weather So ends the day

Friday March 13th 1837

These twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW Middle part much the same watches Employed
Satt 5.14 in Repairing the side turning down and other jobs of ship's duty
Long 108.46 at 12 O'clock Noon raised a sail off the Starboard Bow steering different courses at 6 O'clock PM saw several spots of rain
Near night could not ascertain what they were Latter part the same

Saturday March 14th 1837

These twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW Middle part nearly calm with some rain but the Employed
No Cls in Repairing the side finished and sent it Latter part the wind shifted to the N shifted down the studding sail and braced sharp heading WNW This day ends with light rain

Sunday March 15th 1837

These twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and thick rainy weather ship with all sail set steering NW Middle part nearly calm watches
Satt 2.38 in washing ship outside and various other jobs of ship's duty
Long 111.17 latter part light baffling wind steering NW So ends the day

Monday March 16th 1837

These twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and frequent squalls of rain ship with all sail set steering NW Middle part of the day much the same
Satt 01.34 saw several of Hump A. Fin marks weather Employed
Long 112.23 in various jobs of ship's duty Latter part of the day nearly calm
So ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Torr Master

Tuesday March 17th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering N W Middle part light Baffling winds from the SE to NE watches Employed in painting fore mast clearing anchor gear and other jobs of ship's duty latter part of the day light wind from the NE steering N N by E So Ends this day
Lat 15^{miles} 113.06

Wednesday March 18th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light airs from the NE and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N N Middle part calm watches Employed in painting ship outside and other jobs of ship's duty latter part of the day much the same Thus Ends this day
Lat 4^{miles} 113.51

Thursday March 19th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm and fine weather at daylight light Breere from the SE steering N N W Middle part much the same watches Employed in painting ship outside and other jobs of ship's duty latter part steering N with all sail set So Ends this day
Lat 25^m 113.5

Friday March 20th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light Baffling winds from all points of the compass and plenty of rain steering N N W with all sail set Middle part much the same one sail in sight steering N watches Employed in washing ship inside latter part light wind from the SE steering N N W with all sail set and plenty of rain So Ends this day
No Obs

Saturday March 21st 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light airs from the S and fine weather ship with all sail set steering N N W Middle part much the same watches Employed in making seaward mats for the foot of the top sail latter part calm So Ends this day
Lat 3.14 Long 115.44

Sunday March 22nd 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light Baffling winds from all points of the compass steering N N by E Middle part fine Breere from the N N E steering N N by E latter part much the same
No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Com. Head William Town Master

Monday March 23rd 1837

Lat 6.07 Long 118.41 These Twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from the NNE and fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW by W Middle part equally with plenty of rain watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part much the same Steering W by N & E ends this day

Tuesday March 24th 1837

Lat 7.41 Long 121.22 These Twenty four hours commences with strong NE Trade winds and squally weather ship with all sail set steering N at 3 O'clock AM. Took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Gaffersail & Fore Topmast Studding sail at daylight more moderate made all sail Middle part strong winds from the NNE watches Employed in ship duty at 6 O'clock PM Took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Gaffersail Fly Sails & Spanker steering W by N latter part much the same

Wednesday March 25th 1837

Lat 8.02 Long 125.22 These Twenty four hours commences with strong NE Trade winds and squally weather ship with all sail set steering W by N Middle part much the same watches Employed in various jobs of ship duty at 6 O'clock PM Took in the studding sail Top Gaffersail & Fly Sails with strong wind from the NNE steering W by N latter part much the same Thus Ends this day

Thursday March 26th 1837

Lat 9.06 Long 128.47 These Twenty four hours commences with strong NE Trade winds and squally weather ship with all sail set steering W by N Middle part much the same Took in the studding sail & Top Gaffersail watches Employed in ship duty latter part more moderate made all sail steering W by N

Friday March 27th 1837

Lat 10.15 Long 131.58 These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering W by N at 7 O'clock AM set Topmast Studding sail middle part much the same watches Employed in painting the Blocks aloft latter part Took in the studding sail & Top Gaffersail steering W by N

Remarks On Board Ship Gay. And William Towne Master

Saturday March 28th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds and fine weather at daylight made all sail steering T^W N^W watches E^m employed in painting the boats overhead and various other jobs of ships duty Middle Long 135.36¹/₂ and latter part much the same ship with all sail set steering N^W N^W

Sunday March the 29th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light N^E trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering W^N W^N watches E^m employed in breaking out for water & Cabin stores Middle & latter part of the day Long 138.44¹/₂ much the same ship with all sail set steering T^W N^W W^N

Monday March 30th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set Long 141.41 steering N^W by W^N & W^N Middle & latter part of the day much the same watches E^m employed in ships duty so Ends this day

Tuesday March 31st 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N^W by W^N watches E^m employed in washing out the Forecastle Middle and latter part fine Breeze from the N^W E and fine weather steering N^W by W^N so Ends this day

Wednesday April 1st 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering N^W by W^N watches E^m employed in breaking out Long 146.07 & latter part much the same ship with all sail set steering N^W by W^N with a fine Breeze from the N^W E so Ends this day

Thursday April 2nd 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering N^W by W^N watches E^m employed in washing ship Middle Long 148.05 and latter part light winds from the N^E steering N^W by W^N

Ship Gay Heade of New Bedford Capt Loren Weston
April Wednesday the 13 Remarks on Board this 24 ours

Commences a gale from S. All hands on Board the
Ship Laying at anchor at 5 in the evening
made anchor moderating a little Lay over board for
Honolulu under double reef top sails moderate three
night at 10 in the forenoon the Capt went on
shore Employed Laying aft and on to Ends
at 12 P. Clock

April Thursday the 14 Remarks on Board this 24 ours
Commences Light breeze or present from S. S. E. employed
Laying of 96 on at 4 in the After noon Stead
of 111 S. W. under all sail Employed Laying
the anchors on obending the Charns All Gauge
at 8 the Lande distant from 10 to 15 miles
Bearing N. S. E

Friday April 3rd 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with
winds from the E. S. E. and fine weather ship with all sail
Satt 19.36 set Steering W by N Middle part much the same
Song 150.04 Employed in painting the Blocks aloft and other jobs of
ships duty Latter part fine weather wind S Steering W 1/2 S

Saturday April 4th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences
a fine breeze from the E. S. E. and fine weather ship with
Satt 20.04 all sail set Steering W Middle part much the same
Song 152.08 watches Employed in painting the wheel house and other
jobs of ships duty Latter part the wind S Steering W 1/2 S

Sunday April 5th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences
with light winds from the S and fine weather ship with
all sail set steering W 1/2 S Middle part of the day calm
Satt 20.46 watches Employed in painting mast Heads & Breasting
Song 154.27 out for water and other jobs of ships duty Latter part of the
day a light breeze from the same Quarter ship with all
sail set steering W by S to Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Monday April 6th 1837

M.C.S

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S and fine weather ship with all sail set steering W by S & S at 7 O'clock A.M. saw the Island of Cyhee bearing SSW distance 50 Miles Middle part calm at 10 O'clock A.M. the E point of Morocco bore N.W.W distance 25 Miles at 4 O'clock P.M. hauled up the chains and bunt them at sunset shortened sail and luffed too for the night Heading N ship laying aback the E point of Morocco bearing distant 15 Miles latter part fine breeze from the SE ship laying aback Heading N.E.

Tuesday April 7th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light air from the SE ship laying aback Heading N.N.E at 2 O'clock A.M. kept the ship off S.S.W. Heading in for the land at daylight nearly calm bore the anchors off the Bow Middle & latter part calm ship Heading in the Morocco Passage

Wednesday April 8th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds and calm ship Heading in the passage at daylight light breeze from the N.W. at 7 O'clock A.M. came to anchor in 15 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms chain out furled the sails the Captain went on shore during the day employed in breaking out Bread Flour meat & molasses sent on shore 14 casks of Bread & 4 do of Molasse & so Flour 19 & 3 M. Beef and sent a raft of 20 casks on shore for water 1 ship laying off and on the day end in fine weather no other ship at anchor

Thursday April 9th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fine pleasant weather ship laying at anchor finished getting the provisions on shore got off 2 rafts of water & 1 raft in the main hull & on the layboard side together with Flour & Bread latter part of the day fine weather 2 ships arrived loaded 8 pipes of Bread 6 Hhd. 4 Casks Flour 20 Pieces Beef 10 & 3 M. 6 Pieces of Pork 4 Casks Molasses & 2 Spain Spais so ends the day Ship laying at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Say. Mast William Lorne Master

Friday April 10th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SE and fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Employed in stowing water in the Fore & Main Hatch chocked off the main Hatch with water. Also Drace see the day discharge George Thomall he being sick ever since we left home with gonorrhea and incompetent to do any duty Latter part of the day fine weather several ships off & on So Ends the day

Saturday April 11th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the W and fine pleasant weather the Starboard watch ashore on liberty watch on Board Employed in stowing water chocked the Fore Hatch Latter part fine weather 1 Ship off & on So Ends this day

Sunday April 12th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences light winds from the S and fine weather ship Laying at anchor the Starboard watch ashore on liberty the watch on Board Employed in chocking the stowage Hatch took on Board 60 Barrells Potatoes at sunset the watch on shore returned on Board with the exception of the Carpenter Andrew Downey who deserted the ship Latter part fine weather so Ends this day

Monday April 13th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SW and fine weather ship Laying at anchor the Starboard watch ashore on liberty at sunset returned on Board the watch on Board Employed in ship duty 2 ships arrived at anchor the Provost of Warren & Lincoln etc of Strimington both clear Latter part fine weather So Ends this day

Tuesday April 14th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SW and fine weather ship Laying at anchor the Starboard watch ashore on liberty at sunset returned on Board the watch on Board Employed in drying Potatoes and getting the masts for sea & arrival the Entrance of Nantuxet Latter part fine weather So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Say's Boat William Tarn Master

Wednesday April 15th 1857 There Twenty four hours commences with light wind from S W with thick rainy weather Employed in stowing away things and getting ready for sea took on board 100 barrels Potatoes & 50 bushels of rice latter part thick & rainy weather wind N W Ship Laying at anchor So Ends the day

Thursday April 16th 1857 Remarks on Board this 24 ours commences strange breeze from S Ship Laying at anchor At 2, 0 Clock the Capt & mate & 4 men tips Come on board At 8 Made anchor & Steered for Honolulu Light Breeze thru the night At 5 in the morning, Left Honolulu At 10 the Capt Went on shore to leave Letters So Ends Laying off & on this 24 ours

Friday April 17th 1857 Remarks on Board this 24 ours commences Light breeze & present from S S E Laying off & on to Honolulu At 5 the Boat came off made all sail Steering to the north At 11 o Clock At night Calm At 7 in the morning Breeze from S Steering close holt to the Westward Employed At various jobs So Ends this 24 ours now Long now Latt

Saturday April 18th 1857 Remarks on Board this 24 commences Light Busting Winds from S to S S E making our best way to the S Employed Fitting Boats At 4 in the evening tacked Ship to the S E Light Breeze thru the night from S to S W the Ship in different tacks the latter part Employed At various jobs Coaling Line So Ends At 12 more observations

Sunday April 19th Remarks on Board this 24 ours commences Light Breeze & present from S W Steering close close holt to S S E under all sail Light Busting Winds from S S W Ship close holt to the Southward & Eastward So Ends this 24 ours All Well
now Cits

Ship Gaybeard of New Bedford Capt Lowen Moston
 Monday April th 20 1857 Remarks on Board this 24 ours
 Commences Light Breeze & pleasant from S to S-S-W
 Steering Close holt Beating to the S At 11 Spoke the Ship
 Benjamin Morgan Light Baffling Baffling Winds the 24
 Employed drying potatoes & wares got about the Ship
 To Ends At 12 S, O, B

Tuesday April th 21 1857 Remarks on Board this 24 ours
 Commences Light Breeze & pleasant from S Beating to the north
 Employed Lashing potatoes Low nothing to day Light Breeze
 & Calms threw the night from All Spits of Compos
 At 5 in the forenoon A Light Breeze from E Steering
 S by W Let the foretopmast Stunsol To Ends

Lat 23 26 N. Long

Wednesday April th 22 1857 Remarks on Board this 24 ours
 Commences Light Breeze & pleasant from E Steering by
 Compas under All Sails Employed At wares got
 Light Breeze the 24 ours from E to S-S-E Steering S
 by Compas Employed drying potatoes Low nothing
 To Ends Lat 24.48 N Long

Thursday April th 23 1857
 Remarks on Board this 24 ours
 Commences Light Baffling Winds from S to S-W Ship
 Working to the northward Employed drying potatoes
 At 8 in the Evening Calms Light Winds the 24 ours
 All Wroude the Compos Working our Beste Way to the S
 Employed At wares got about the Ship To Ends At Well

Friday April th 24 1857 Lat 26 48 Long 155 25

Remarks on Board this 24 ours
 the first part Low blackish fored. one Boat Without
 Employed Repairing An old mainsol At 2 Lett in Mainey
 Strong Breeze from E-S-E Steering S by W At 7 took
 the 3 rope gallantsails flyyile dable Reft the topsails
 At 10 part 7 in the Evening Blowing on Strong Strong
 Breeze the 24 ours from E-S-E Steering Close holt S by W
 Reft dable Reft topsails At 10 in the forenoon
 Let the mainsol Employed putting oil Lashing
 To Ends At 12 nothing in Lite

Lat 27 04 S now Long

Ship Gay heads of New Bedford Capt Leven Master
Saturday April ^{the} 25 1857

Remarks on Board this 24 ours Commences
Strong breeze from E S E Steering Close holl to S by W
under double reef topsails & courses At 3 in the afternoon
let the gib & Spunk or Ship heading S by E compass
Employed at yards goes about the Ship At 8 moderating
A little light breeze threw the night from E S E Steering
Close holl to S & S by W under. All prudent sail at
8 in the forenoon Commenced repairing the old mainsail
To Ends At 12 All Well

Lat 28 42 N Long 156 30 W

Sunday April ^{the} 26 1857

Remarks on Board this 24 ours Commences
Strong breeze from E S E Steering Close holl to S by W
At one took in fly gib fore & main top gallantails
At 4 on late a new mainsail & Bente the repaired one
At 6 in the evening double reef the topsails Strong
breeze threw the night from S E by E to S E by S Steering
Close holl to the northerly At 8 in the morning low
A Gale to Leeward let hole topsails fore & main top gall
To Ends At 12 nothing in sight

Lat 30 12 N Long 157 25 W

Monday April 27 1857

Remarks on Board this 24 ours
Commences moderate winds from S E Steering Close holl
to the northerly At 4 took in the top gallantails
fly gib At 7 double reef the topsails At Well
light breeze threw the night from S E Steering Close holl
to the northerly or Westward At 7 in the morning Commenced
repairing a second handed maintop sail At 8 saw
several fin backs To Ends fine weather At 12
O'clock

Lat 31 40 N now Long

His Gayhead of New Bedford Capt Loren Mosier
Tuesday April ^{the} 28 1857

Remarks on Board this 24 ours
Commences Light Breeze & pleasant from E & E Steering S
By Compass Employed Repairing Sun of the main topsail
Finished it 6 in the evening All Well At 8 Light
Breeze threw the night from S E Steering S By E under
All prudent Sails At 6 in the morning Set the fore top mast
Studing Sails the Wind from S Steering S By E Employed
At various jobs About the Ship To 12 nothing in
Site Lat. 33.25 N Long 157. W

Wednesday April ^{the} 29 1857

Remarks on Board this 24 ours

Commences Light Basting Winds from S E to S W
Ship Steering S By E By Compass under All drowing
Sails Employed At various jobs All is Well At 8
in the evening Lat. part fine weather Ship with all
sail & Steering N by E wind S 0 ends this day
Lat 33.35 Long 157. 12

Thursday April 30th 1857

No C's These Twenty four hours commences
with light wind from the S and fine weather Ship with
all sail & Steering N by E at 8 o'clock AM the wind headed
to the NW hauled down the Studing sail took in the
Top Galantails and double reefed the Topsails Middle
part a moderate gale from the NW ship with double reef
Topsails & Heading ENE watches Employed in various jobs
of ships duty latter part much the same at 2 past 10
PM 1000 ship heading NW by NW so ends this day

Friday May 1st 1857

No C's These Twenty four hours commences
with strong winds from the N and fine weather ship
under double reef Topsails & Courses Heading N by NW
Middle part much the same watches Employed in
breaking out the storage for water & Slops Broke out
the Blubber Room and stored it with empty casks
at 6 o'clock more moderate set single reefed Slopsails
& main top Galantails & Fly Sails latter part of the
day fine weather wind NNE Heading N N W

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Loun Master

Saturday May 2^d 1857 These Twenty four hours commences
with light winds from the E and fine weather ship with
all sail set steering N Middle part much the same
Lat 36.05 watches Employed in Breaking out Hops and Bending. Fore-
Long 153.37 staysail. Latter part fine weather wind SE steering N
with all sail set So Ends this day

Sunday May 3^d 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with
light winds from the SE and fine weather ship with all sail
set steering N at daylight the wind hauled to the SW shifted
over the Studding sail steering N by NW Middle part much the
Lat 37.54 same watches Employed in making Fore staysail netting
and other jobs of ship duty Latter part thick rainy weather at
9 O'clock PM the wind hauled to the W took in the Fore Topmast
Studding sail Top Galleon trawl Sail & Main sail & Double reef
the Topsails Ship Heading N or NW So Ends this day

Monday May 4th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences
with strong winds from the NW and fine weather ship under
double reef. Topsails steering N or NW at daylight moderate
Lat 40.22 set whole topsails to Main sail & Sprink Middle part much
Long 154.29 the same Employed in ship duty Latter part strong winds from
the NW double reef. Topsails Heading N or NW So Ends this day

Tuesday May 5th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences
with strong winds from the NW and fine weather ship under
double reef. Topsails Heading N or NW at daylight moderate
No Obs set all sail Middle part nearly calm watches Employed
in fitting Spare Boat and other jobs of ship duty Latter part
light baffling wind from the SE to SW steering N or NW So Ends the day

Wednesday May 6th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with light
Lat 43.16 wind from the S and fine weather ship with all sail set steering N or NW
Long 154.36 at daylight set Topmast Studding sail Middle part strong winds
from the S steering N or NW watches Employed in mending sails So Ends the day
1 sail in sight steering N

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head William Towns Master

Thursday May 7th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S and fine weather ship under double reef Fore & Mizzen. Chails steering NW by N at daylight made all sail set. Fore Topmast Studding sail. Middle part fine weather Employed in repairing the Mangle Machine and other jobs of Ship's duty Latter part thick & rainy weather wind SE steering NW with all sail set Thus Ends this day

Friday May 8th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SSE with thick rain weather ship with all sail set steering NW by N at 3 O'clock A M the wind hauled to the SSW shifted over the Studding sail steering NW by N Middle part much the same saw plenty of Finbacks at 4 O'clock Took in the Fore & Main sail and double reef the Top sail steering NW by N Latter part strong winds from the same Quarter Thus Ends this day

Saturday May 9th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SW ship under double reef Top sails steering NW by N at 2 O'clock A M took in the Fore sail Fore & Mizzen Top sails & close reef the main steering course NW by N at daylight under moderate set reef Fore sail Middle & Latter part set double reef Top sail & courses steering NW by N saw 1 Fin Back Thus Ends this day.

Sunday May 10th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SW and clear weather ship under double reef Top sails steering NW by N at daylight set whole Top sails & Main Top Gaffersail at 7 O'clock the wind hauled to the SE with thick rainy weather double reef the Top sail and Luffa too Heading ENE at 10 O'clock a moderate Gale from the same Quarter Took in the Fore & Mizzen Top sail and close reef the main & reef Top sail Heading ENE with plenty of rain Latter part much the same Thus Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head William Brown Master

Monday May 11th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S and thick rainy weather ship laying to under double reefed Main Top sail Fore Topmast staysail & Main spencer Heading ESE at daylight clear weather made sail and kept the ship off - NNE Muddle part much the same double reefed the Top sail weather thick at 2 O'clock raised a right whale going fast to the windward lowered and chased without success at 4 O'clock PM saw another going fast to the windward lowered without success came on Board and took in sail Ship Heading W So Ends this day

Lat 52.31
Long 154.18

Tuesday May 12th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S and clear weather ship laying to under close reefed Main Top sail Fore Topmast staysail & Main spencer Heading ~~WSE~~ at daylight made sail set double Top sails & wore ship with thick rainy weather Muddle part much the same at 8 O'clock PM Took in sail wind NNE Heading NNE Saw a number of Sulphur Bottoms whales Employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part much the same Thus Ends this day

Lat 52.53
Long 153.55

Wednesday May 13th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the NW with clear weather ship laying to under close reefed Main Top sail and fore Topmast staysail Heading NNE at daylight made sail set double reefed Top sails at 11 O'clock PM Raised right whale lowered but without success it being very rugged and whale going fast to the NW Muddle and latter part wind NW ship Heading NNE at 8 O'clock PM Took in sail so Ends the day

Lat 53.25
Long 151.40

Thursday May 14th

These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the WSW ship laying to under close reefed Main Top sail Fore Topmast staysail & Main spencer at daylight made sail set double reefed Top sails & set Main sail steering NNE at 10 O'clock AM Saw 2 right whales going fast to the N lowered without success Muddle & latter part fair weather at 8 O'clock wore ship & Took in sail heading SSW wind SE

Lat 54.40
Long 151.00

Remarks On Board Ship Gay. Capt. William Owen Master

Friday May 15th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S.E. Ship Sailing too under Close reefed main Top sail & main Topmast Stay sail & main Spinnaker Heading SSW with thick rainy weather at daylight made sail set at 5.41 close reefed Top sail with strong wind from the S.E. weather but clear weather Turned the reefs out of the Top sail and main Top behind sail steering NW by W latter part nearly calm saw nothing at 8 O'clock PM Took in sail & Ends the day

Saturday May 16th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NW with clear weather ship sailing under close reefed main Top sail fore Topmast Stay sail & main Spinnaker Heading NNE at daylight strong wind from the same quarter made sail set at double reefed Top sails at 8 O'clock AM wore ship and kept off SSE middle part much the same at 8 O'clock PM Took in sail and Luffed too Heading SSW wind W saw a number of Fin backs So Ends the day

Sunday May 17th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W with clear weather ship Sailing too under close reefed main Top sail fore Topmast Stay sail & main Spinnaker Heading SSW at daylight made sail set double reefed Top sails at 7 O'clock AM Spoke Ship Navigator of Edgartown Capt Owen went on Board and spent the day kept the ship off N Middle part the wind hauled E S with thick rainy weather at 6 O'clock PM the Captain came on Board Took in sail Heading ENE latter part much the same saw nothing so Ends the day

Monday May 18th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW ship Sailing too with all sail in ship Heading SSE with thick hazy weather at 7 O'clock AM made sail set double reefed Top sail and kept off NNE the Navigator in with storm with a middle part strong wind from the same quarter steering NW by W saw a number of Fin backs at 6 O'clock PM Took in sail and Luffed too for the night Heading N by N latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Tuesday May 19th 1857

Lat 54.33

Long 147.30

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW and fine weather ship lay in two with all sail on Heading NW by W at daylight made sail set double reef Top sail middle part made moderate made all sail Employed in finding the Fore & Mizzen Top Galant Tards at 4 O'clock P.M. raised & brought whals Toward & Chased but without success came on Board at sunset and took in sail with a strong wind from the NW W Heading NE latter part wind NW & Clear weather So Ends the day

Wednesday May 20th 1857

Lat 54.43

Long

These Twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the NW and clear weather ship lay in heading WSW at daylight made sail set single reef Top sail Middle part much the same at 1 O'clock P.M. were ship Heading NNE at 7 O'clock P.M. spoke ship Saratoga of New Bedford nothing this season the Capt came on Board and spent an hour latter part saw 2 right whals and a number of Sulphur Bottoms did not lower at 9 O'clock P.M. were ship Heading WSW So Ends the day

Thursday May 21st 1857

Lat 54.53

Long

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with clear weather ship with single reef Top sail set Heading SSW the Saratoga in sight to the Leeward steering with us Capt Owen went on Board and had a game return on Board at 6 O'clock P.M. Middle part fine weather with a light Breeze from the NE steering NW by W latter part foggy wind NE steering NW by W saw plenty of Sperm Whales the windward So Ends

Friday May 22nd 1857

No Climate

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine Breeze from the NE steering NW by W with thick foggy weather at 7 O'clock A.M. clear weather saw 1 ship to the windward at 11 O'clock A.M. raised 2 right whals lowered the Bow Boat truck and saved a large cow whale took him alongside and commenced cutting at 4 O'clock P.M. it commenced hazy from the same quantity of water. Thick chain and lost of information 20 B.M.s of Butter at 12 O'clock Midnight set the watch clear weather ship under of 10 foot main Top sail & main spencer Heading ESE So Ends the day



130-212

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Loun Master

Saturday May 23rd 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the NE and thick rainy weather Ship Laying too Heading ESE at 4 O'clock AM called all hands and cleared away the Head and got ready for Boiling Middle & Latter part much the same saw a number of right whales but too rugged to lower round NE Ship Laying too Heading ESE So Ends the day

Sunday May 24th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale of wind from the NE with thick rainy weather Ship Laying too under close reef main Top sail Fore Top mast Stay sail & main Spencer Heading E by S at daylight started the by works and commenced Boiling Middle & Latter part of the day much the same wind NE Ship Heading E by S So Ends the day

Monday May 25th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale of wind from the NNE with thick rainy weather Ship Laying too Heading E at daylight more moderate made sail 10 O'clock AM Employed in Boiling at 7 O'clock AM Lat 55.40 Long 150.25 10 O'clock AM Ship Heading NW Middle & Latter part fine weather wind NW Steering N at Sunset took in sail. So Ends the day

Tuesday May 26th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the SSW with thick weather Ship Laying too Heading W Employed in Boiling at 2 O'clock AM the wind headed to the SE at daylight were ship Heading NNE at double reef Top sail Sac's Ship to the windward at 10 O'clock AM the wind increased to a heavy Gale from the E with plenty of rain Took in sail & cooled down Employed in Lashing Oil at 4 O'clock PM the wind lulled at sunset nearly calm with a heavy swell on Heading

Wednesday May 27th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the E and fine weather Ship Laying too Heading NNE at daylight started the works and set the mizen Top sail Close reef & reef Fore sail at 8 O'clock PM the wind increased to a heavy Gale from the same quarter with plenty of rain Employed in starting Oil in the Tank Stowice & Cask in Fore Hatch Middle & Latter part more moderate set reef Fore sail at Sunset nearly calm were ship Heading SSE finished Boiling So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday May 28th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SSW and fine weather steering E by S at daylight strong wind from the same Quarter set double reef Topsail at 10 O'clock AM a moderate Gale from SSW Took in sail Employed in stowing down in the main Hatch at 4 O'clock PM kept off NW at 5 O'clock PM Luffed too for the night Heading SSE at 6 O'clock PM a cask of water fetched away in the 8th Cabin Room and severely injured the 4th mate's leg but fortunately no bones broke Latter part of the day fine weather wind SSW Heading ESE So Ends the day

Lat 55. 27
Long 149. 40

Friday May 29th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NE and fine weather ship Laying too under double reef Topsails Fore Topmast staysail and main Spencer Heading SE at daylight commenced stowing at 8 O'clock AM strong wind from the same Quarter with thick rainy weather Middle part much the same Finished stowing at 6 O'clock PM wind SSE Heading E Latter part thick rainy weather So Ends the day

No Obs

Saturday May 30th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SE with thick rainy weather at daylight made no sail ship Laying too Heading E by S Employed in changing Bone Middle part fine weather at double reef Topsails and kept off NW at 2 O'clock PM NW by W at 8 O'clock PM Took in sail Heading ENE Latter part much the same saw a number of Humpbacks So Ends the day

Lat 55. 43
Long 148. 20

Sunday May 31st 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SE with thick rainy weather ship Laying too Heading ENE at daylight more moderate made sail set double reef Topsails at 7 O'clock AM noon ship steering NE by N middle part made the same at 6 O'clock PM raised right whale Sound but without success came on Board and Took in sail Heading NE by E So Ends the day

Lat 56. 42
Long

Monday June 1st 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the ESE and fine weather ship Laying too Heading S at daylight made sail and noon ship Heading NE by N at 8 O'clock AM raised whale Sound and chased but without success made part along wind from the ENE spoke ship Aldis and Contist of new Bedford Ocean Capt Sedlow came on Board and spent an hour at 8 O'clock PM Took in sail Heading SE by E So Ends the day

Lat 57. 13
Long 147. 09

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Tuesday June 2^d 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with thick rain weather. Ship laying to. Heading E by S at daylight made no sail. Employed in hauling. Lat 57.32 Bonet Middle part fine weather the addition of contrast in light. Long 147.30 at 4 O'clock P.M. saw eight whale came fast to the surface and lowered & chased but without success. Latter part service N-staying by the wind with all sail set & Ship in sight. So Ends the day.

Wednesday June 3^d 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a fine rain. From the wind fine weather. Ship with all sail set. Heading ENE at daylight raised 3 right whales. Lowered & chased the Surloane Boat Hook or rather May Hooked came on Board Middle part wind NE and fine weather. Spoke Ship Huntville of Port Spring of Capt. Williams. Lat 57.48 New London 1 whale seen at 4 O'clock P.M. Shortened sail set double reef Topsails. Heading SE by E. So Ends the day. Long 145.36

Thursday June 4th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the ENE with thick weather. Ship with double reef Topsails set. Heading SE at daylight set single reef Middle part a moderate gale and foggy weather wind ESE at 5 O'clock P.M. the fog let up. Lift the ship off by 8 at 8 O'clock P.M. Luffed too. Heading SE. wind ENE. Took in sail 2 Ships in sight. So Ends the day. Lat 57.51

Friday June 5th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the ENE and thick weather. Ship laying to. Heading SE at daylight a moderate gale from the NE. Heading ESE with thick rainy weather. Middle part moderate set double reef Topsails & fore sail at 2 O'clock P.M. a Gale from the ESE. Heading S. Took in the fore & mizen Topsails. 4 Ship in sight at 8 O'clock P.M. Took in the fore sail and close reef the main Topsails wind E. Ship heading SSE. Latter part much the same saw nothing. So Ends the day. No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Tourn Master [5]

Saturday June 6th 1857

No Obs.

These Twenty four hours commences with a gale from the E with thick weather ship laying to heading SSE at daylight more moderate were ship & made sail heading NNE middle part much the same at 2 O'clock PM Spoke Ship Contest of New Bedford our Capt went on Board and had a bam at 7 O'clock returned on Board & were ship heading SSE with thick weather at 8 O'clock Took in sail saw nothing so Ends the day

Sunday June 7th 1857

Att 57.27

Long 147.40

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with thick weather ship laying to heading SSE at daylight set double reef Topsails and kept off WNW the Contest in company middle part much the same at 3 O'clock PM Spoke the Contest Capt Ludlow came on Board were ship heading SE at 8 O'clock PM Took in sail ship laying to under double reef Main Topped & Spruce Satter part thick weather so Ends the day

Monday June 8th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E and thick weather ship laying to heading SSE at daylight fine weather made sail and kept off at 10 O'clock AM raised right jib & lowered the waist Boat stuck got captured lost a line and 2 hours middle part fine weather steering SE by S at 8 O'clock PM Took in sail & were ship heading SE Satter part wind NE so Ends the day

Tuesday June 9th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the NE with thick weather ship laying to heading ESE at daylight strong wind from the same quarter made sail set double reef Topsails & were ship heading N by W at 9 O'clock AM the wind increased to a heavy gale from the NE Took in sail at 12 O'clock noon wind NWN heading NE at sunset more moderate set the fore spruce under NE heading ESE at 8 O'clock PM were ship heading N by W Satter part wind light from the same quarter so Ends the day

Remarks On Board ship Capt. Head William Owen Master

Wednesday June 10th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with thick weather ship laying to head on N by W at daylight fine weather made sail set single reef topsails & main top gallant sail & by 11 at 8 o'clock A.M. Left off WNW made part fine weather saw nothing at 2 o'clock P.M. Steered SSE with thick weather at 8 o'clock P.M. Luffed too and took in sail heading E by N till just thick & raining

Thursday June 11th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the N and thick fog ship laying to head on E the Eastward at daylight set double reef topsails wind B.R. came on with thick fog at 8 o'clock A.M. saw 2 right whales several the west B. at thick and saw a large whale took him a long side and at 3 o'clock P.M. commenced cutting got his head gear and half of the body and lashed below for the night wind N S ends

Friday June 12th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a light Breere from the the N to WNW all hands turned in for 3 hours rest at 3 o'clock A.M. called all hands and finished cutting clearing away the head & decks finished at 10 o'clock A.M. made sail steering E by N and commenced Boiling at 2 o'clock P.M. Spent ship Hunted all of odd spring one whale at sunset Luffed too heading SSE ship with single reef topsails S ends the day

Saturday June 13th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with wind from the WSW ship with single reef topsails set heading S by W and fine weather at 9 o'clock A.M. Left off S by E employed in Boiling the Hunted all in sight saw a plenty of Hump back Middle part steered N E by E at 6 o'clock close reef the mizen topsail & hauled the fore in for the night heading N W by N with fine weather till just thick & raining weather S ends the day

160 5365

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Sunday June 14th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NW with fine pleasant weather Ship with double reef Topsails set Heading N by N by N Employed in Boiling Middle part the wind Hauled to the SE with fine weather saw nothing the Huntsville in sight to the Land at 6 O'clock Pm kept off NW by S ship under double reef Topsails with fine weather latter part much the same So Ends the day

Monday June 15th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with thick rainy weather Ship with double reef Topsails set Steering W by S at daylight more moderate Employed in Boiling the Huntsville in sight saw 2 right whales going fast did not lower Middle part Steering close Haul to the N & W at 4 O'clock Pm Spoke Ship Arctic of New Bedford killing his 2^d whale at 8 O'clock wind N Heading ENE with fine weather So Ends

Tuesday June 16th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the N with fine weather Ship under double reef Topsails Heading ENE Employed in Boiling at 2 O'clock A m wore ship Heading NW N by W at daylight finished Boiling and commenced Stowing down at 10 O'clock A m raised a right whale lowered the starboard Boat struck and killed a small whale took him alongside at 4 O'clock Pm commenced tugging at 7 O'clock Pm Finished wore ship Heading NNE with fine weather latter part much the same So Ends

Wednesday June 17th 1857 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NW and fine weather Ship under double reef Topsails Heading NNE at daylight commenced heaving out the fore Hatch for Stowing Middle part wind E Steering close Haul Employed in stowing the Huntsville in sight saw nothing at 6 O'clock Pm nearly calm and fine weather Capt Grant of the Huntsville came on Board and spent an hour latter part kept off SW So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday June 18th 1837

Lat 50.30 Long 152.10 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NE and fine weather ship with double reef Topsails set steering SW the Hantsville in sight at daylight made all sail and commenced breaking out the fore top for the throat's middle part of the day nearly calm saw plenty of Humpbacks. Toward evening raised by freshet success at 8 o'clock P.M. the rest the topsails steering S and NW latter part of the day much the same wind in sight to ends the day

Friday June 19th 1837

Lat 55.25 Long 134.49 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship under double reef Topsails steering SW at daylight made all sail steering WNW Employed in breaking out the steering masts for shooks & cleaning shrouds at 12 o'clock noon started the try works made a latter part fine weather wind WSW steering close haul to the S had a gun with the Hantsville at 8 o'clock A.M. single reef the topsails heading S with fine weather So Ends the day

Saturday June 20th 1837

Lat 60.00 Long 120.00 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WSW and fine weather ship under single reef Topsails set heading S¹/₂W Employed in boiling Made part strong wind from the same direction double reef the topsails the Hantsville in sight steering with us saw a plenty of Humpbacks latter part of the day much the same ship heading S¹/₂W So Ends the day

Sunday June 21st 1837

Lat 65.00 Long 100.00 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with thick weather ship with double reef Topsails set heading S¹/₂W at daylight clear weather Employed in boiling fish here at 8 o'clock A.M. and commenced breaking out for shooks middle part light baffling wind from the SW to W Lacked ship heading WNW at 6 o'clock P.M. a light breeze from the SW and clear weather wore ship and set whole topsails & main top gallant sail heading SSE latter part wore ship heading WNW So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Turner Master

Monday June 22nd 1857

Lat 53.20 No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSW and fine weather ship with all sail set heading W at daylight the wind hauled to the SE steering SW by S with thick fog watches Employed in ship duty at 2 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled WSW ship heading NW by W at 8 O'clock A.M. wore ship heading S looking Top gallant sail of Double reef the Topsail at 5 O'clock P.M. started the Larboard Martingale Guy repaired it latter part thick weather. So Ends the day

Tuesday June 23rd 1857

Lat 53.20 No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the S by W with thick weather ship under double reef Topsails heading W by S at 3 O'clock A.M. the wind hauled to the S at 4 O'clock A.M. hauled ESE made all sail steering SW Breezing on at 10 O'clock A.M. Double reef the Topsails at noon the wind hauled to the S blowing strong took in the Fore & Mizzen Top sail & close reef the Main Employed in stowing down at 8 O'clock P.M. wind S by W ship laying too heading W latter part wore ship at 10 O'clock P.M. wore Back heading W So Ends the day

Wednesday June 24th 1857

Lat 53.45 No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the S by W with thick foggy weather ship laying too heading W at daylight set the Fore & Mizzen Top sail Empty in setting up Ground Ties Shocks washing ship and other jobs of ship duty middle part thick & raining saw 2 whales going fast supposed to be right whales at 6 O'clock P.M. Took in sail & wore ship heading S by S latter part the same So Ends the day

Thursday June 25th 1857

Lat 53.37 Long 159.43 These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the S by W ship laying too in thick weather heading E by S at 2 O'clock A.M. wore ship at daylight light Baffling wind from SSW to W made all sail working to the W middle part fine weather Employed in setting up Shocks drying Bone and other jobs of ship duty saw plenty of Humpbacks 1 sail in sight at 8 O'clock P.M. wind WNW heading SW latter part strong wind from the same quarter at 10 O'clock A.M. Double reef the Fore & Mizzen Top sail So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Friday June 26th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W by N with thick weather ship under double reef. Topsails & Courses Heading SW by S Middle part much the same. Employed in setting up the 1st & cutting masts in the forenoon at 2 O'clock P.M. took ship N.W. at 4 O'clock P.M. strong wind from the same. Sailed at midnight Heading SW with thick weather saw nothing. So Ends the day

Saturday June 27th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W by N and fine weather ship under double reef. Topsails & Courses Heading SW at daylight made all sail & wore ship N.W. Middle part fine weather and nearly calm. Employed in stowing up the 1st and 2nd in the forenoon. Sailed at daylight with thick fog at midnight wore ship Heading W saw nothing. So Ends the day

Sunday June 28th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light air from the S.S.W. with thick foggy weather ship under double reef. Topsails & Courses Steered W by S Employed in stowing up the stowage hatch and other jobs of ship duty at 1 O'clock P.M. Sailing on from the E steering W by N double reef. The topsails at 2 O'clock P.M. a Gale from the E took in sail & sailed heading S.E. with plenty of rain saw plenty of Humpback. Sailed just saw 1 right whale did not lower at midnight sounded shot 65 fathoms set close reef. Sailed double reef main & mizen. Topsails weather now moderate Heading S.E. So Ends the day

Monday June 29th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with a heavy swell on at daylight set in double reef. Topsails with thick fog made part the wind heading E the S storm on opposite side through the day at 2 O'clock P.M. set double reef. Topsails at 8 O'clock P.M. kept the fore sail Heading E by S & S wind S weather thick sounded shot 65 fathoms. Sailed wore ship Heading SW So Ends the day
Saw nothing

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Loun Master

Friday June 30th 1837 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the S by E and clear weather ship with double reefed topsails set & courses hauled up heading SW at 11 o'clock A.M. left off NW by W at 3 o'clock A.M. raised the Land 10 miles distant Beacon NW by W Luffed too & hauled a back at daylight made all sail steering NW by W for the Cunauck Passage passed through the small passage to the westward of the large one with a fine breeze from the S middle part fine weather & calm saw a Russian Brig bound out the Passage at 2 o'clock P.M. got a breeze from the SW steering NW by W at 8 o'clock P.M. took in sail steering NW by W with a strong wind from the SW latter part luffed too heading W by N saw nothing So Ends the day

Sat 51.28
No Obs
Wednesday July 1st 1837 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW ship laying too under close reefed main topsail fore topmast staysail fore & main spencers heading W by N with thick fog at daylight. Thick rainy weather left off NW by W middle part much the same at 2 o'clock P.M. steered NE at sunset double reefed the topsails steering NW at 8 o'clock nearly calm took in sail heading W by S latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday July 2nd 1837 These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NW with thick weather ship laying too heading N by E at daylight made all sail & wore ship heading SSW middle part clear weather saw plenty of Finbacks at 6 o'clock P.M. steered off S by E at 8 o'clock P.M. wore ship and took in sail heading N rounded Lat 78 1/2 1/2 hours latter but much the same So Ends the day

Friday July 3rd 1837 These Twenty four hours commences with light air from the SSW with thick fog ship under double reefed topsails & courses steering W at daylight in weather made all sail commenced steering W by S commenced in steering off the straits at 2 o'clock P.M. & securing on from the E double reefed topsails steering W by N at 4 o'clock P.M. a Gale from the E took in sail heading S E by S with plenty latter part more moderate saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Lown Master

Saturday July 4th 1857

Lat 56.20

Long 163.40

These twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the W and fine weather ship sailing to head at N W at daylight made all sail steering off N N E at 10 O'clock AM Suffered to with thick fog middle part fair weather, raised a ship to the windward cutting Tackled ship heading SSW at 4 O'clock PM spoke ship Star Mearns of New Bedford Boatswain His first whale a Stinker our captain went on Board and returned at 10 O'clock PM single left the top sails heading N N W latter part fine weather caught plenty of blubber So Ends the day

Sunday July 5th 1857

No Cls

These twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the W with fine weather ship with single left Tacksel set heading N by W at daylight made all sail the James Mearns in sight steering with us on the Northern side middle part nearly calm with thick fog at 3 O'clock PM the fog lit up and a fine Breeze from the SSW at 5 O'clock PM saw a whale going fast to the N and over and chased but without success at 8 O'clock PM took in sail heading N N E with fine weather latter part in the same So Ends the day

Monday July 6th 1857

70 lbs

7

No Cls

These twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the SSW with fine weather ship with double left top sails at heading W by S at daylight thick rainy weather set double left top sails and steering off N W by N at 10 O'clock AM Steered N by E raised a right whale toward the Bow Boat struck & Helpen shows was obliged to cut came on Board and wore ship at 4 O'clock PM raised a dead whale to the windward it proved to be a Bowhead took him alongside and got ready for cutting wore ship heading W by S S weather thick & rainy took in sail latter part much the same Sounded & got 38 fathoms So Ends

Tuesday July 7th 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the S S E with thick rainy weather ship sailing with our whale heading SW at 3 O'clock AM called all hands and commenced cutting fur line at 12 O'clock noon started the work with plenty of rain at double left top sails towards night ceased raining wind light from the same quarter took in sail & S. wind heading S W employed in Boiling

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Wednesday July 8th 1857 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the SSE with thick rainy weather ship laying too heading SW at daylight made sail set single reef Topsails Middle part a light breeze from the same quarter Employed in Boiling at 6 O'clock P.M. wore ship heading E by N with clear weather nearly calm caught 4 Salts 3 Bls codfish Saw nothing so Ends the day

No Obs

Thursday July 9th 1857 These Twenty four hours commenced with a calm and fine weather ship with whole Topsails set & Spunkies set heading E by N at daylight a fine breeze from the SSW and fine weather made full sail steering SE raised a right whale lowered the Bow Boat struck the starboard & waist Boat got fast the 3rd mate cut his & the Boat line the waist Boat Bomb Gun accidentally went off and shot the head of the Boat all off hung on to him till the ship was out of sight had to cut in consequence of fog returned on board with the loss of 4 tons & 30 fathoms of line Employed in Boiling finished at 4 O'clock P.M. & took in sail with a strong wind from the SSW heading SE So Ends the day

Lat 57.00

Long 165.16

Friday July 10th 1857 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SSW with clear weather ship laying too heading SE at daylight set double reef Topsails steering SE by E at 10 O'clock A.M. steered NNE with fine weather wore SSW Employed in stowing down finished at 6 O'clock P.M. & double reefed the Topsails heading W with fine weather saw a carcass fallen part much the same So Ends the day

Lat 56.33

Long 163.19

Saturday July 11th 1857 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the E with thick rainy weather ship with double reef Topsails set steering W at daylight set single reef Topsails & main Top Gallantsate steering W at 10 O'clock A.M. steered NNE Middle part a strong wind from the same quarter steering SSW with plenty of rain at 3 O'clock P.M. Employed in setting up Shocks at 8 O'clock P.M. took in sail heading SSE

No Obs

Steered S

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Sunday July 12th 1857

No Cls

These Twenty four hours commences with a dead Calm Ship Laying to under double reef main Topsail with thick weather at daylight light air from the NE heading ESE made sail at whole. Topsails of main Top Gallant's sail Steaming by the wind made great thick & rainy at 26.10 & P.M. Strong wind from the same Quarter double reef the Fore Sails at 5 O'clock P.M. Spoke Ship James Maury of New Bedford 1 whale Capt. Perry came on Board and spent 2 Hours at 9 O'clock P.M. Lay at anchor for the night wind N.N.W. Heading N.E. Latter part much the same Saw nothing So Ends that day

Monday July 13th 1857

No Cls

These Twenty four hours commences with from the W.N.W. with fair weather ship laying at anchor under double reef Topsail at Heading N at daylight set single reef 7 ship in sight at 7 O'clock A.M. Spoke Ship James of New Bedford 600 lbs this season at 9 O'clock A.M. thick fog fair till about a moderate Gale from the same Quarter close reef the Topsails of main Ship Heading S.W. by S at 7 O'clock P.M. reef the Foresail & took in the Fore & main Topsails proceeding Heading N.W. Ship in sight 150 miles Latter part much the same So Ends

Tuesday July 14th 1857

Lat 56.06

Long 162.20

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the W. Ship Laying to under close reef main Topsail & reef Fore sail. Heading N.N.W. at daylight more moderate at 8 O'clock A.M. set double reef Topsails steering S.E. made great Headed N.E. with plenty of ships in sight at 3 O'clock P.M. raised 10 light whals lowered and chased but without success at 7 O'clock A.M. took in sail the James Maury of 1 Frenchman got a whale wind W with foggy weather. Heading N.N.W. Latter part much the same

Wednesday July 15th 1857

No Cls

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the W. with fair weather Ship Laying to Heading N.N.W. at daylight made all sail & raised whals lowered and chased the Bow Boat struck a small whale the waist Boat darted and cut his line the Starboard Boat struck the same whale & killed a him took him along side and can be used either fresh or salt at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship David Shaw 400 lbs. 2 whales Bank New Bedford 2 whales had a Gamut at 9 O'clock P.M. double reef Topsails & wore ship Heading N.W. by N with fair weather Latter part calm so Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Loun Master

Thursday July 16th 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm and fine weather ship lying with double reef topsails at daylight made all sail plenty of ships in sight at 10 O'clock A.M. a light breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind Employed in catching & salting fish our whale in the Blubber room fattening Middle part fine weather now ship heading N. at 8 O'clock P.M. double reef the topsail & wore ship heading S.W. with fine weather saw ship to the windward & saw down latter part fine weather wind W.N.W. saw nothing so Ends the day

Friday July 17th 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the W. with fine weather ship with double reef topsails set heading S.S.W. at daylight made all sail & wore ship heading N.W. at 8 O'clock A.M. started the Fry work and commenced boiling plenty of ships in sight & boiling Middle part much the same at 6 O'clock P.M. double reef topsails steering N.W. saw 2 Hamplacks latter part much the same

Saturday July 18th 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm and fine weather ship lying with double reef topsails set at daylight a light breeze from the S.W. made all sail steering S.E. Middle part much the same Employed in boiling at 4 O'clock P.M. Spoke Bank Prudent of Green Fork & Sperm whale also Ship Sarah Ship of New Bedford had a Gam at 11 O'clock P.M. finished boiling wind S.W. with fine weather

Sunday July 19th 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the W. and fine weather ship with all sail set steering by the wind the Prudent & Sarah ships in sight Employed in fishing Middle part of the day nearly calm with fine weather at 4 O'clock P.M. Capt Hinckton & Soper came on Board and spent 2 hours at 10 O'clock P.M. Steered off W by S with a light wind from the W. and fine weather latter part much the same saw nothing so Ends the day

Remarks On. Seared Ship Gay Head William Lovers Master

Monday July 20th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light baffling wind from NW to NW steering by the wind to the W with all sail set at daylight fine weather at 10 O'clock AM Spoke Ship Olympian of New Bedford Boiling this first whale the Sarah Ship. Prudent of Japan in sight saw plenty of Humpbacks Saw plenty of Humpbacks Middle part much the same latter part light air from the WSW Heading S

Lat 56.27

Long 164.27

Tuesday July 21st 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with light air from the WSW and fine weather ship with all sail set Heading S at daylight were ship Heading NW Middle part much the same Employed in stowing down the Sarah Ship in sight at 8 O'clock PM wind S Kept off NW Long 162.41 with fine weather took in main top latent sail ship with a hole Top sails set Saw a number of Fin back Latter part much the same

Lat 56.11

Long 162.41

Wednesday July 22^d 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE and fine weather ship with whole sail set steering NW the Sarah Ship in company at daylight strong wind from the same Quarter 2 Ships in sight cutting the Huntville of Glasgow at 5 O'clock AM raised right whale Sower and raised the Starboard Boat went on & missed plenty of whale in sight but berry rugged & thick weather middle part thick fog at 5 O'clock PM Spoke the Huntville 3 whale at 8 O'clock PM took in sail with thick rugged weather wind ESE Heading S Latter part the same

Lat 56.56

Long

Thursday July 23^d 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the ESE which thick fog Ship Sailing to Heading S at daylight clear weather saw a few scattering whales Sower and raised the Starboard Boat struck the Iron Broke and away he went Middle part strong wind from the ESE steering off W by N 3 or 4 Ship in sight the Sarah Ship got a whale at 6 O'clock took in sail weather thick and blowing strong Heading S by W Latter part a moderate gale from the same Quarter So Ends the day

No Ch

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Towner Master [63]

Friday July 24th 1857

Lat 57.00
Long 165.31

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the SSE with thick rainy weather Ship Sailing too under close reef main Topsail & main Spruce heading SW at daylight much the same middle part clear but blowing strong with a heavy swell on at 3 O'clock P.M. were Ship heading ESE latter part more moderate saw nothing so Ends the day

Saturday July 25th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SSE with thick rainy weather Ship Sailing too heading E by S at daylight more moderate set double reef Topsails and steered off W.N.W. till 12 O'clock at 1 O'clock P.M. Sailed too heading SW set mainsail & 4 Shanks 2 Ships in sight middle part moderate but thick & rainy at 6 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled more to the S were Ship heading E by S weather thick & rainy latter part much the same saw nothing so Ends the day

Sunday July 26th 1857

Lat 57.57
Long 167.14

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the SSE with thick weather Ship under double reef Topsails heading E by S at 2 O'clock A.M. were Ship heading SW at daylight nearly calm made all sail at 9 O'clock A.M. got a Breese from the N.N.E. Steering W.N.W. till 12 O'clock noon then steered SE by E with thick weather 2 Ships in sight at 8 O'clock P.M. double reef the fore & main Topsails hauled the courses up and luffed too heading E by S saw a number of Hanfbucks so Ends the day

Monday July 27th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breese from the SSE with thick weather Ship with double reef Topsails set steering E by S at daylight made all sail made part the wind hauled to the W steering by the wind at 2 O'clock P.M. double reef the Topsails at 4 O'clock P.M. raised right whale toward and chased but without success spoke Ship New Bedford of Stonington and Bark Batic of New Bedford 3 whale each at 9 O'clock P.M. took in sail heading E.N.E. with thick rainy weather latter part much the same so Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Loven Master

Tuesday July 28th 1837

Lat 56.15
Long 165.21

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W with thick unpleasant weather Ship Sailing by under double reef main topsail & fore sail Heading SSW at daylight set double reef topsails and steered by the wind Middle part strong wind from the same quarter left off SSE & spoke Bark Butler Capt Brownson came on Board and spent the afternoon at 8 o'clock P.M. took in the fore & main topsail and steered off ENE the Baltic in company Latter part much the same saw nothing so Ends the day

Wednesday July 29th 1837

No Cl

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the WNW with fine weather Hauled a buck line daylight Heading N and then kept off NE the Baltic in company at 5 o'clock A.M. set double reef topsails & fore sail our Captain went on Board the Baltic and spent the afternoon there Ship in sight to the leeward wind from the same quarter Steering N at 8 o'clock P.M. took in sail and lay a buck Heading N wind WNW with fine weather Latter much the same saw nothing so Ends the day

Thursday July 30th 1837

Lat

No Cl

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the WNW with thick weather Ship Sailing back Heading N at daylight kept off E spoke Ship William Vint of New Bedford 550 bbls Middle part thick weather at 2 o'clock P.M. raised right whale lowered the larboard Boat stuck & the weather came on foggy hung to him till 10 o'clock P.M. and then Cet came on Board and took in sail Heading N.W. with thick fog Latter part the same so Ends the day

Friday July 31st 1837

Lat 57.12

Long 164.42

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the WSW with thick weather Ship with double reef topsails set Heading N.W. at 1 o'clock A.M. wore Ship Heading S.E. at daylight made all sail steering different courses at 9 o'clock A.M. raised a right whale lowered the larboard Boat went on & missed fair play came on Board weather fine steered by the wind at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke Ship Onward of New Bedford Capt Norton came on Board at 9 o'clock P.M. took in sail & wore Ship Heading WNW Latter part thick weather so Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Towne Master

Saturday August 1st 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with thick foggy weather Ship Laying too Heading NW at daylight set double reef Topsails weather Thick steering by the wind middle part wore S Heading S 3 Ships in sight saw a number of Hump backs at 8 O'clock Pm took in the Fore Topsail & reef the Foresail Ship Laying under double reef Main & close reef Mizen Topsail Heading S weather Thick & rugged latter part the same so Ends

Sunday August 2^d 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with thick foggy weather ship Laying too Heading S at daylight set double reef Topsails Lib & Spanker steering by the wind at 8 O'clock A m wore ship & set single reef Topsails and mainsail Heading NW middle part Thick fog 3 Ships in sight but no whales at 2 O'clock Pm Tackled ship Heading S at 7 O'clock Pm took in sail weather thick Ship Heading SSW latter part much the same so Ends the day

Monday August 3^d 1857

Lat 56.47

Long 162.10

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with thick fog ship Laying too Heading SSW at daylight wore ship and set close reef Topsails Heading NW middle part much the same at 2 O'clock Pm spoke Ship Olympia of New Bedford 2 whole at 7 O'clock Pm the fog lit up saw 1 Ship wore ship and took in sail Heading SSW latter part much the same

Tuesday August 4th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WSW with thick fog Ship Laying too Heading S at daylight the fog lit up made all sail and left off ESE at 8 O'clock A m thick fog Hauled a buck Heading NW Employed in fishing caught and salted 3 Barrells at 7 O'clock Pm took in sail Heading NW with thick fog latter part the same saw nothing so Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Loren Master

Wednesday August 5th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with thick foggy weather ship laying too heading NW at daylight a moderate Gale from the same Quarter set close reef fore & mizen & double reef main topsails at 12 O'clock noon were ship heading S weather thick saw 1 whale in the fog could not ascertain whether was at 7 O'clock P.M. were ship took in sail heading NNW with clear weather latter part much the same So Ends the day

Thursday August 6th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the WSW with thick foggy weather ship laying too heading NW at daylight more moderate set close reef fore & mizen & double reef main topsail & reef fore sail & were ship steering by the S Middle part clear weather 3 or 6 ship in sight saw a number of Humpbacks at 2 O'clock P.M. set double reef mainsail & spanker wind W at 7 O'clock P.M. took in the mainsail heading NNW with fair weather latter part much the same

Friday August 7th 1857

Lat 56.55

Long 163.40

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W with clear weather ship with double reef topsails set heading NNW at daylight set mainsail & spanker Middle part fair weather made all sail steering steering on different tacks several ship in sight saw a number of Humpback but no right whales at 7 O'clock P.M. took in the light sail and double reef the topsails heading NNW with thick fog latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday August 8th 1857

Lat 57.00

No Long

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the W with thick fog ship with double reef topsails heading NNW at daylight set fore & mainsail Middle part the fog lit up made all sail at 12 O'clock noon were ship at 3 O'clock P.M. spoke ship Huntsville of Cold Spring & whale the captain went on board and spent the afternoon no whales in sight at 8 O'clock P.M. Double reef the topsail and took in fore & mainsail wind SW ship heading WNW with thick fog latter part the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Laven Master

Sunday August 9th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the S.W. with thick foggy weather ship under double reefed Topsails Heading W.N.W. at daylight made all sail steering by the wind the Huntsville in sight steering with us Middle part the wind hauled to the S with thick fog & rain ship Heading W. at 7 O'clock P.M. single reefed the Topsails latter part weather thick & rainy wind S Heading W.S.W. So Ends the day

Monday August 10th 1857

Lat 57.49

Long 165.52

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the S with thick rainy weather ship under single reefed Topsails & Courses Id. & Spanker steering course W.S.W. at 2 O'clock A.M. double reefed the Fore Topsail at daylight set whole Topsails & main Top Gablesail & Luffed two Heading S.W. Middle part the wind hauled to the S.W. double reefed the Topsails Heading W.N.W. at 2 O'clock P.M. the wind increased to a moderate gale from the same quarter took in the Fore & main Topsails at 7 O'clock P.M. wore ship & close reefed the main Topsail & reefed Fore sail Heading S.S.W. weather thick & rainy latter part the same

Tuesday August 11th 1857

Lat 57.09

Long 166.00

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the W. with thick weather ship laying two under close reefed main Topsail Fore Topmast Staysail & main Spencer Heading S.S.W. at daylight set single reefed Topsails & Courses Id. & Spanker Middle part clear at 2 O'clock P.M. wore ship Heading W.N.W. at 5 O'clock P.M. passed 2 right whales going Duck to the E. thick fog wore ship at 7 O'clock took in mainsail Id. & Spanker & double reefed the Topsails Heading S.S.W. latter part wind S.W. So Ends the day

Wednesday August 12th 1857

No Obs

Lat

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the S.W. weather thick & rainy ship with double reefed Topsails set Heading S.S.E. at daylight set mainsail Id. & Spanker staying on different tacks throughout the day at 9 O'clock A.M. passed right whales toward the west boat went on the Boat stow. got his Iron for C and did not get hold a Good chance chased till night and returned on Board a plenty of whales in sight and a number of ships at 8 O'clock P.M. took in Heading S.S.E. weather moderate latter part wind S with thick fog So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Day Head William Simon Master

Thursday August 13th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the S with clear weather ship with double reef Topsails set. Heading ESE at 1 O'clock A.M. when ship heading west weather thick & rainy at daylight thick fog set in & ship at 8 O'clock in the fog let up raised right whale line and chased all day in the fog the waist boat struck the iron framed ship the Boat Steerer Middlemast nearly calm came on board at 7 O'clock P.M. after having all day in the fog plenty of whales and 3 ships in sight latter part calm ship with double reef Topsails So Ends

Friday August 14th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a calm and thick fog ship with double reef Topsails set at daylight a light breeze from the NW at 6 O'clock A.M. the fog let up raised whales toward the land and Boat struck in striking the whale over. First Officer Mr John C. Clark set foot in his spare lance warp and was taken out of the Boat and was drowned the Bow Boat went and took the line that was fast to the whale and in hauling it in found Mr Clark with 4 turns of spare & lance warp around his arm & leg sent a Boat on Board with the Boddy the waist Boat went on and struck the whale the run to the windward and then a thick fog set in hung to him till 10 O'clock A.M. and then cut in consequence of thick fog started and found the ship at 12 O'clock noon after dinner the fog let up lowered and chased till night but without success at 3 O'clock P.M.

Came on Board and Buried Mr Clark after having read the 90th Psalm we committed his Boddy to the deep at 6 O'clock P.M. Took in sail for the night wind W.S.W. ship heading S by W weather thick & rainy latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday August 15th 1857

Sat 56.44
Long 166.11

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the W.S.W. with thick fog ship laying too heading S by W at daylight thick fog set double reef Topsails at 9 O'clock A.M. the fog let up raised whales toward and chased but without success made point the wind hauled to the N and hauled off Pleasant saw a number of whales but could not strike it being nearly calm chased a whale we suppose was the one we cut from yesterday at 5 O'clock spoke ship Ben Rush of Warren Booming his 3rd whale the Florida & Navigator in sight at 8 O'clock P.M. double reef the Topsails heading N.W. by W latter part the same

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Sunday August 16th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the W N W with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails set. Heading N by W at daylight made all sail and raised whales fore and aft. Hauled the Harland Boat struck and saved a small whale took him alongside at 11 O'clock A M & commenced putting finished at 4 O'clock P M & got ready for Boiling made part the wind hauled to the N N W with fine weather at 7 O'clock P M double reefed the topsails & took in the fore & spanker heading W by N latter part wind N W

Monday August 17th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the N W and fine weather ship with double reefed topsails set heading N N E at daylight made all sail and started the works and whales in sight made part fine weather & ships in sight 2 Boiling saw 2 whales going fast to the wind did not lower at 8 O'clock P M single reefed the topsails for the night Employed in Boiling under N W heading N N E latter part much the same So Ends the day

Tuesday August 18th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the N W with fine weather ship with single reefed topsails set heading N N E at 2 O'clock A M the wind hauled to the S W at daylight made all sail steering by the wind to the W N W Employed in Boiling made part strong wind from the same quarter double reefed the topsails at 3 O'clock P M

Struck off N and Spike Iron L Ship Collingwood 1200 H the Captain came on board at 8 O'clock suffered for the night heading W W finished Boiling at 9 O'clock latter part the same

Wednesday August 19th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the S W and clear weather ship with double reefed topsails set heading N N W at daylight made all sail and from the same quarter at 8 O'clock A M Tacked Ship heading S S E Employed in cleaning Bows made part the wind hauled to the N N W with thick fog saw nothing latter part same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Sayward William Town Master

Thursday August 20th 1837

Lat 57. 04
Long 164. 39

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the N N W with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails set steering N E at daylight at daylight the wind hauled to the N W Middle part fine weather saw 3 or 4 whales going fast Seward and chace but without success Employed in Stowing down in Main Hatch 2 Ship in sight 1 Boiling down Stowing at 6 O'clock P M at 7 O'clock P M Took in sail Heading N by E Latter part thick fog So Ends the day

Friday August 21st 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the N W with thick fog ship with double reefed topsails set Heading W S W at daylight the fog lit up made all sail and steered off S S E Middle part nearly calm with thick fog 2 Ship in sight Employed in cleaning Tark and Stowing 3 Short Casks of Oil in the Fore Hatch Saw 1 whale no chance did not Sower at 8 O'clock P M double reefed the topsails with light air from the S E Heading E N E Latter part laying aback with thick fog So Ends the day

Saturday August 22nd 1837

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with slight wind from the S E with thick fog ship laying aback, Heading E N E at daylight made all sail with a strong wind from the same Quarter now ship Heading S by N at 6 O'clock A M saw a dead whale took him alongside and commenced cutting Saw a Bank to the Seward Beating up to us at 12 O'clock noon Capt Crandall of the Steamer part of Stoughton sent a boat to claim the whale the whale had one horn in him with about 15 fathoms of line and a second horn attached to it with the head broke off and no mark Capt Sower requested the Captain to come on Board and examine the craft consequently he came but could not claim him as there was no mark on the horn finished cutting at 3 O'clock P M and cleared up and started the work at 5 O'clock P M Took in sail with a strong wind from the E S E Heading S Employed in Boiling Latter part the wind increased to a moderate gale from the same Quarter So Ends the day

140003

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lomen Master

Sunday August 23rd 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Gale from the ESE and clear weather ship laying to under close reef main Topsail Taysail & main Spencer Heading S Middle part thick & rainy Employed in Boring Satten part more moderate & nearly calm and considerable swell on Ship Heading S by NW So Ends the day

Monday August 24th 1857

At 57.26

ing 166.20

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light Breeze from the ESE and fine weather at daylight made all sail and steered off W at 12 O'clock noon raised 1 right whale going fast lowered and chased but without success at 4 O'clock PM saw a number of whales lowered the Bow Boat struck the whale ran to the windward hauled him till dark and cut and came on Board 1 Ship in sight and plenty of whales at 9 O'clock PM double reefed the Topsails for the night since from the same Quarter Ship Heading S by W Satten part the same So Ends the day

Tuesday August 25th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light Breeze from the ESE and fine weather Ship with double reef Topsails at Heading S by W at daylight made all sail finished Boring at 10 O'clock AM at 9 O'clock AM raised 1 whale lowered the waist Boat struck and saved a large Bull whale took him alongside and commenced cutting faster one of the Quays took his Head Bear and lashed down for the night since NW Heading WSW with all sail in Satten part and WSW and increased to a moderate gale Ship Heading S

Wednesday 26 August 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a Gale from the WSW with plenty of rain at 3 O'clock AM called all Hands worked the Foresail close reef main Topsail Employed in clearing away the Head Lashing and securing things about deck at 9 O'clock AM set the Quarters watch Ship Heading S Sailing by our whale middle part stowed the Bone in the Fore Hatch saw 2 Ship weather thick & rainy Satten part scuffed the whale a Heavy Gale from the same Quarter Thus Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Tuesday August 27th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty-four hours commenced with a Heavy Gale from the NW ship laying too heading & with our whale alongside at daylight more moderate Employed in Lashing oil and getting sculp overboard at 8 O'clock AM Tule Moderate Hooked on to our whale and commenced cutting finished at 12 past 3 O'clock PM Broke out the storage Hatch and stowed down 30 Bbls oil weather nearly calm at 6 O'clock PM left the main Topsail & took in the Fore mizen latter part calm
So Ends the day

Friday August 28th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty-four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NW with thick rain weather ship laying too under close reef main Topsail Fore Tophmast Staysail & Main Spencer Heading NW by W at daylight more moderate at 1 O'clock Employed in stowing down in Storage & Fore Hatch Middle part fine weather finished stowing at 6 O'clock PM and started the 2 junks latter part fine weather 1 Junk in good sound whys Ship Heading SW
So Ends the day

Saturday August 29th 1857

Lat 57 01

Long 166.21

These Twenty-four hours commenced with a light from the NW and in weather ship laying too heading SW at daylight more moderate at 1 O'clock ship heading NW by N at 2 O'clock PM Spoke French Ship Genl Lepold from Rodack with 1200 bbls at 6 O'clock PM took in sail with a strong wind from the W ship heading NW by N took in sail latter part a Gale from the same Quarter So Ends the day

Sunday August 30th 1857

Lat 57 01

Long 166.21

These Twenty-four hours commenced with a Heavy Gale from the NW ship laying too under close reef main Tophmast Staysail & main Spencer Heading NW by N Employed in hauling at 8 O'clock AM won ship heading SW by S and coiled down the works with Heavy gusts of wind and rain middle part more moderate Employed in setting up Shocks at 3 O'clock PM the wind shifted some under the works and set mizen Topsail close reef ship in sight latter part Employed in Baling under W ship heading SW by S So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Monday August 31st 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W ship laying too under close reef main
Topsails Heading SWS at daylight fine weather Employed in
No 666 Boiling & setting up Shooks at 12 O'clock noon set the bit and
wood ship Heading NW by N made fast fine weather at 7
O'clock P.M. Took in bit & main topsails ship Heading NW by N
 Latter part strong wind from the same water Employed in Boiling

Tuesday Sept 1st 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the W with clear weather Ship laying too

Heading NW by N Employed in Boiling finished at 2 O'clock A.M.
at daylight thick heavy weather Employed in stowing in the
fore Hatch finished at 6 O'clock P.M. for the day wind WSW
Ship Heading NW with thick rainy weather Latter part rather
more moderate saw nothing So Ends the day

Sept
Wednesday August 2nd 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the WSW with thick weather Ship laying too
Heading NW at daylight clear and fine weather commenced
stowing in the fore Hatch at 8 O'clock A.M. set double reef

At 56.44 Topsails set & Spunken at 10 O'clock A.M. spoke Ship Huntsville
long 166.11 of Cold Spring Nothing since we saw her last Capt Grant came on
board and stopped a few minutes & returned Empty Howlark

Middle & Latter part fine weather Ship Heading NW at 6 O'clock
P.M. Took in sails saw nothing So Ends the day

Sept
Thursday August 3rd 1857

These twenty four hours commences with a calm and thick weather Ship laying too under short sail
at daylight a light wind from the N Ship Heading ENE wore
Ship and set single reef Topsails Heading NW by N Employed
in stowing down the main & storage Hatch clearing Bore
at 10 O'clock A.M. made all sail Steering by the wind with
thick weather saw a number of Hump & Finbacks but no
right whales at 8 O'clock P.M. Double reef the Topsails and
hook in the bit & Spunken Ship Heading NW Latter part of
the day much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Larn Master

Friday Sept 4th 1857

No Cls

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NNE and fine weather ship laying too with double reef topsails set Courses hauling up heading NW at 2 O'clock AM Steered off W by N at daylight made all sail steering SE at 9 O'clock AM Spoke Ship Graper of New Bedford 150 bls the season Bark Batae 60 bls since we saw her last Employed in breaking out Between deck Stowing & drying Bone and other jobs of Ship duty at 2 O'clock PM Spoke Ship Huntville cutting a streak at 8 O'clock AM double reef the topsail took in the 1st & 2nd spunkes & lay aback heading N by W with fine weather but no whales latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday Sept 5th 1857

Lat 57.48

Long 169.15

F

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NE with ship laying aback heading N by W at 2 O'clock AM wore ship wind SSE Ship heading E at daylight made all sail with fine weather Middle part wore ship heading SW at 4 O'clock PM Steered off W by N at 11 O'clock PM met them Suffed too heading WSW Employed in clearing ship and other jobs of Ship duty latter part fine weather So Ends the day

Sunday Sept 6th 1857

No Cls

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from and fine weather ship with all sail set steering WSW at 2 O'clock AM the wind veered to the ESE and increased to a moderate Gale double the topsails and took in mainsail 1st & 2nd spunkes at 5 O'clock AM took in the fore topsail & close reef the main & mizen & hauled the foresail ship heading S by E with thick evening weather latter part the wind veered to the S and moderated set double reef topsails heading WSW So Ends the day

Monday Sept 7th 1857

Lat 57.37

Long 172.25

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the S with clear weather ship with double reef topsails set heading WSW with a heavy swell on at 2 O'clock AM set close reef topsails & reef foresail at daylight set single reef mainsail 1st & 2nd spunkes at 12 O'clock noon passed the Ship Arctic of New Bedford steering on the opposite tack Middle part light air from the SSE with fine weather heading S by W latter part wind SE with fine weather heading S by W So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Tuesday Sept 8th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SE with clear weather ship with all sail set Heading S by W at 3 O'clock A.M. the wind backed E and blowed on strong Took in the Top Gallant sail of the ship steering SSE at daylight single reef the Topsails Made fast much the same Employed in various Jobs of Ship duty at 4 O'clock P.M. Double reef the Topsails & Took in mainsail & Spanker with a strong wind from the same Quarter steering SE by S Latter part thick rainy weather wind S by W bore Ship Heading SE So Ends the day

Wednesday Sept 9th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the S by W with thick squally weather ship with double reef Topsails set steering SE at 3 O'clock A.M. the wind increased to a moderate Gale close reef the fore Topsail & reef Foresail at daylight close reef the main & mizen Topsails Made fast Took in the fore & mizen Topsails Employed in continuing Purchase & Blocks Latter part set reef Foresail Heading SE So Ends the day

Thursday Sept 10th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate from the SSW with heavy squalls of wind & rain ship Laying too under close reef main Topsails & main spanker Heading SE at daylight set close reef fore & mizen Topsails & reef fore sail Made fast much the same Employed in fitting watch Tackles clearing Caboose and other Jobs of Ship duty at 1 O'clock P.M. Took in fore Topsail & Foresail at 4 O'clock P.M. more moderate set close reef fore & double reef main Topsails & reef Mizen & wore Ship Heading S.W. by W wind S Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Friday Sept 11th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the S with squally weather ship with double reef main & close reef fore & mizen Topsails set Heading S.W. by S at daylight more moderate set double reef Topsails mainsail & Spanker Made fast strong wind from the same Quarter Took in the mainsail & Spanker & close reef the Topsails & reef Foresail Employed in cleaning caboose at 6 O'clock P.M. wore ship Heading SSE with frequent squalls of wind & rain Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Key Heart William Towne Master

Saturday Sept 12th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with frequent squalls of rain ship with close reefed Topsails set Heading SSE at daylight the wind hauled WSW at double reefed Topsails Mainsail set & Spanker steering course S by E Middle part a Gale from the same Quarter took in Mainsail & Spanker & close reefed the Topsails & reefed Foresail at 6 O'clock P.M. & took in Fore Topsail & Luffed too Heading S by E latter part set reefed Foresail & close reefed Fore Topsail So Ends the day

Lat 54.33

Long 172.49

Sunday Sept 13th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the SW with thick weather ship with double reefed Topsails set Heading SSE at daylight set mainsail & Spanker at 11 O'clock A.M. at single reefed topsails & wore ship Heading S wind ESE Middle part strong wind from the E ship Heading SSE Employed in sending down cutting blocks and other jobs of ship duty at 6 O'clock P.M. double reefed the Topsails & took in Mainsail & Spanker latter part a Heavy Gale from the same Quarter took in Fore & mizen & close reefed main Topsail set main spence & wore ship Heading NNE with plenty of rain So Ends the day

Lat 53.55

Long 172.30

Monday Sept 14th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Heavy Gale from the E with plenty of rain ship Laying too Heading N by E at daylight more moderate at 11 O'clock A.M. set reefed Foresail & wore ship Heading S by E Middle part light wind from the NE with thick rainy weather set double reefed Topsails at 6 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the N with indications of a Gale took in Fore & mizen Topsails & close reefed the main Heading NE by E with thick rainy weather latter part wind WNW Heading N So Ends the day

No Cl

Tuesday Sept 15th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the WNW with clear weather ship Laying too Heading N Middle part more moderate at 2 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the WSW and moderated latter part wore ship Heading S by E set Fore Staysail & Fore spence So Ends the day

Lat 53.48

Long

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master [97]

Wednesday Sept 16th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the SSW with thick rainy weather Ship Laying too. Heading SE at 3 O'clock AM wore ship & set reef Fore sail. At daylight more moderate set close reef Topsails with thick rainy weather. Made part much the same at 6 O'clock PM Took in the Fore & mizen Topsail & Foresail Heading SSW at 6 O'clock PM Took in Fore Staysail & Spencer with a heavy Gale from the SE and plenty of rain latter part wind SSW Ship Heading W So Ends the day

Thursday Sept 17th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a heavy Gale from the W with squally weather Ship Laying too. Heading NNW at daylight wore ship Heading SSW with heavy squalls of wind & rain and a heavy swell on. Made part much the same shipped a sea & store waist & Bow Boat slightly at 6 O'clock PM wore ship Heading NNW by N blowing very heavy. Latter part of the day much the same So Ends the day

Friday Sept 18th 1857

Lat 53. 43

Long 172. 09

These Twenty four hours commences with a heavy Gale from the W Ship Laying too under close reef main Topsail Fore Topmast Staysail & main Spencer Heading NNW at daylight more moderate set Fore Staysail & Spencer and W S W Ship Heading NW at 9 O'clock AM wore ship Heading S by W at 2 O'clock PM set close reef mizen Topsail & reef Foresail Latter part of the day much the same So Ends the day

Saturday Sept 19th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W Ship Laying too under close reef main Topsail & reef Foresail Heading SSW at 2 O'clock AM wore ship Heading NNW at 3 O'clock PM wore back Heading SSW at daylight wind WNW kept off S by W & set close reef Fore Topsail. Made part strong wind from the same Quarter at 3 O'clock PM raised the Land weather thick could not ascertain what Land it was wind blowing heavy and a heavy swell at 6 O'clock PM Took in the Fore & mizen Topsail Heading N Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship En Head William Owen Master

Sunday Sept 20th 1857

Lat 52.13
Long 170.41

These Twenty four hours commences with a heavy Gale from the W ship laying too under close reef main topsail fore topsail staysail & main spencer heading NNW with thick weather wore ship heading SSW till 2 O'clock A.M. and then wore back heading N wind WNW at 7 O'clock A.M. weather clear and wind more moderate with a heavy swell on set close reef topsail and kept off ENE at 9 O'clock A.M. raised the Land ahead weather thick & squally Luffed too heading N by W raised a sail steering SE. The Luffed too & set his colours wore ship and steered after him at 11 O'clock A.M. weather clear saw the Fox Island passage kept off SE got an Observation and found our Chronometer 20 Minutes to the Eastward latter part made all sail steering SE with fine weather the ship in company So Ends the day

Monday Sept 21st 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the W with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SE at 2 O'clock A.M. the wind hauled to the SSW set up 1st mast Studding sail boom & set 1st main 2nd ship in sight steering with us at 12 O'clock noon took in 1st main of Fairhaven 610 U.S. this season the Captain went on Board and spent the afternoon at 2 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the ESE and increased to a moderate Gale took in 1st mast Studding sail main sail 1st & 2nd Spanker & double reefed the topsails at 6 O'clock P.M. Close main & took in the fore topsail heading NE at 8 O'clock P.M. wore ship heading S by E latter part Heavy squalls of wind & rain took in mizen topsail & foresail ship laying too heading S by E So Ends the day

Tuesday Sept 22nd 1857

Lat 49.38
Long 167.31

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the ESE ship laying too under close reef main topsail fore topsail staysail & main spencer heading S by W at 2 O'clock A.M. the wind hauled to the WSW set double reef topsail & reefed foresail steering SE at daylight set 1st & main sail employed in cleaning Boat Gear Studding sail Booms repairing 1st Whip & other Sails of ship duty Moderate part a moderate Gale from the same quarter took in 1st & main sail at 6 O'clock P.M. pointed the foot rope of the mizen topsail closed it up and worked it weather squally steering SE So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Luman Master

Wednesday Sept 23rd 1857

Lat 46.55
No Long
P

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with fine weather ship with double reefed Topsail set steering SE at daylight. Set Mainsail Set & Spunk Employed in cleaning Topsails Sheets & rearing some new running rigging and other Lots of Ship duty. Made fast fine weather. Set Single reefed Topsails & latter part made all sail steering SE. So Ends the day.

Thursday Sept 24th 1857

Lat 43.51
Long 162.39

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WSW and fine weather ship with all sail set steering SE at 2 O'clock A.M. set Top mast Studding sail Middle part much the same Employed in sending aloft the Fore & Mizzen Top Galant Yards & Main Royal Bent the sails cleared the cooler wind other Lots of Ship duty Cooper Employed in putting up new Shooks for water Latter part light air from SSW So Ends the day.

Friday Sept 25th 1857

Lat 42.54
No Long

These Twenty four hours commences with light Boffing winds from SSW to ESE ship with all sail set By the order to the SE at 2 O'clock A.M. wore ship Headings Took in Main Royal at daylight the wind Breezed on from the ESE double reefed the Topsails Middle part the wind hauled to the SSW wore ship steering SE Employed in washing the masts and other Lots of Ship duty at 4 O'clock P.M. the wind increased to a moderate Gale Took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails & Close reefed Main Steering SE Latter part much the same So Ends the day.

Saturday Sept 26th 1857

Lat 40.57
Long 160.02

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW ship with thick weather ship with double reefed Main Topsail & reefed Foresail set steering SE at 2 O'clock A.M. set close reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails weather thick & rainy Middle part more moderate made all sail at 3 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the NW with thick rainy weather Took in Main Royal For Main & Mizzen Top Galants & double reefed the Fore & Mizzen Topsails steering SE Latter part much the same So Ends the day.

Remarks on Board Ship Gay Head William Town Mastee

Sunday Sept. 27^d 1857

Sunday Sept 17th 1890

These Twenty four hours commence with
a strong wind from the NW with squally weather ship with double
reeft fore & mizzen & whole main topsail set steering SE by S at
2 o'clock AM no moon - made all sail at daylight took in
Latt 38.20 the main Royal Employed in washing ship inside Middle
Long 158.25 part the wind increased to a moderate Gale from the NW took in
Headingsail & Top Galantsails unable reef the topsails & took in
Main Sail All & Spent the morning steering SE by S latter part most the

Monday Sept 28th 1857

Monday Sept 28-1857 These twenty four hours commenced with
a strong wind from the NW with squally weather Ship with double
raft Top sails set steering S.E. by S at 10 o'clock AM more moderate
Lat 35.27 Turned the reefs out of the Top sails at daylight, made all sail
Long 137.15 steering S.E. Made first fire weather 1 Ship in sight steering
with us latter part nearly calm. So Ends the day

Tuesday Sept. 9th 1857

Satt
No Ols

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm ship with all sail set at 2 O'clock A.M. Took a light breeze from the S with fine weather ship heading E. S. E. at daylight strong wind from the SSW Took in Top sailsail & Fly etc Employed in repairing. Housail, washing, Bone and other jobs of ship duty. Madele Spent strong wind from the SSW double reef the Topsails & Took in all 4 Spinnaker & Ship in sight steering to the S.E. with us latter part fine weather so Ends the day

Wednesday Sept 30th 1857

These Twenty four hours commence with
 a strong wind from the SW with fine weather Ship with double
 reefed Topsails set Steering SSE at daylight set single reefed Topsail
 set Mainsail & Spanker Employed in washing & Bone repairing
 etc and other Jobs of ship's duty Middle part made all sail
 Steering SSE with fine weather Latter part of the day some
 from the same Quarters Ship with all sail set Steering SSE
 Saw nothing worthy of remark So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday Oct 1st 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the SW and fine weather Ship with all sail set heading SSE Middle part much the same Employed in Bending New Mainsail & Mizzen Topsail drying & bunching Bone preparing small boats and other Jobs of Ships duty Latter part light air from the W & Ship in sight steering more to the E So Ends the day

Friday Oct 2nd 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm and fine weather Ship with all sail set working to the SSE Middle part light Baffling winds from different points of the compass steering S by E Employed in bunching Bone repairing waist Boat and other Jobs of Ships duty Latter part of the day much the same steering S by E So Ends the day

Saturday Oct 3rd 1857

Lat 30.11
Long 155.11

These Twenty four hours commences with light Baffling winds from different points of the compass and fine weather Ship with all sail set working to the SSE Middle part calm Employed in drying & bunching Bone and other Jobs of Ships duty Ships in sight Latter part fine Breeze from the E steering S by E & E with fine weather So Ends the day

Sunday Oct 4th 1857

Lat 27.50
Long 154.41

These Twenty four hours commences with light air from E to NE with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering S by E Employed in drying & bunching Bone and other Jobs of Ships duty Middle part about the fore staysail Latter part strong NE Breeze & squally weather steering S So Ends the day

Monday Oct 5th 1857

Lat 25.05
No Long

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds from N to E with squally weather ship with all sail set steering S Middle part fine weather Employed in various Jobs of Ships duty Latter part of the day strong winds from the E steering S by E & E at 8 O'clock 7 m took in the main Royal & fore top mast studding sail So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. William Town Master

Tuesday Oct 6th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds and fine weather Ship with all sail set steering S by E & E Middle part much the same Employed in washing the Forecastle and other Jobs of Ships duty at 2 O'clock 7 M. Tides in Lat. 21.46 the Land Bearing S by W distant 30 Miles at 5 O'clock P.M. the Long 155.114 E point of Moroc Bore SSW distant 15 Miles Took in Top Sails & double reefed the Topsails & wore Ship heading NNE Hauled up the chains & Bunt then latter part much the same To End the day

Wednesday Oct 7th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds & fine weather Ship with double reefed Topsails set heading off shore at 2 O'clock A.M. wore Ship standing in for the Land Employed in getting the anchors off the Bores at 12 O'clock noon came to anchor off the Harbor of Moroc in 20 fathoms water with 60 fathoms of chain out the Captain went on shore. Hauled the sails and got every thing snug & whalers in port and 2 Merchant men & 3 arrivals To End the day

Thursday Oct 8th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SW and fine weather Ship laying at anchor Employed in refitting cask Taring Head Stays leashing ship outside and other Jobs of Ships duty got off 12 Casks of water Middle & latter part fine weather Ship at anchor

Friday Oct 9th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the SW with fine weather Ship laying at anchor Employed in Taring Fore & Aft Stays & Shipping 62 Bundles Bone 6558 lbs In Mary L. Cotton of Mystic for New Bedford latter part fine weather 2 arrivals Ship at anchor

Saturday Oct 10th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather Ship laying at anchor Employed in breaking out the main hatch for coir for Shipping & took out 30 Casks about 122 cbls & cooped it latter part strong wind from the S Ship at anchor To End the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Towne Master

Sunday October 11th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Employed in Shipping 30 Casks Whale Oil of Mary L Sutton and broke out 20 Casks more on deck, one arrival this day Middle & latter part light & breeze from the S with fine weather Ship at anchor

Monday October 12th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the NW with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor the Starboard watch ashore on duty returned on board at sunset Middle & latter part fine weather

Ship at anchor

Tuesday October 13th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with thick rain weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part clear & pleasant Employed in setting up Shooks for water & Storing Provision in Main Hatch Latter part fine weather So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Wednesday Oct 14th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm and fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Employed in Painting Ship & Breathing out Oil Broke out 25 Casks out of the Main Hatch and got it ready for Shipping Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks for water Shipped on Board the Mary L Sutton 20 Casks of Oil Middle part light breeze from the NW with fine weather Latter part wind S So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Thursday October 15th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Employed in setting up Shooks for water Printing Ship out & getting off water & Provisions sent on raft on shore & Shipped 25 Casks of Oil Middle & latter part fine weather wind S So Ends the day Ship Laying at anchor

Friday October 16th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with light wind from the S with fine weather Employed in Shipping Oil Shipped 12 Large Hhd & got off one store load of Provisions & stored it Middle & latter part fine weather & arrivals So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Gas Head William Town Master

Saturday October 17th 1857

These Twenty four hours commence with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor Employed in Breaking out ore shipped 30 Casks and finished shipped in all 117 Casks or 535 Bbls & finished Painting got off 1 cask of water Middle & latter part fine weather 1 arrival To End the day Ship at anchor

Sunday October 18th 1857

These Twenty four hours commence with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor Employed in Stowing water and other Sols of Ship duty the Landward watch on shore on Liberty returned on Board at sunset To End the day Ship at anchor

Monday October 19th 1857

These Twenty four hours commence with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor Middle & latter part much the same the Landward watch on shore on Liberty returned on Board at sunset 2 arrivals To End the day Ship at anchor

Tuesday October 20th 1857

These Twenty four hours commence with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather Employed in Stowing Provisions got 1 cask of water Took on Board 20 Bbls Potatoes Middle & latter part fine weather the Landward watch on shore on Liberty returned on Board at sunset with the exception of 1 man who deserted the Ship To End the day Ship at anchor

Wednesday October 21st 1857

These Twenty four hours commence with a light Breeze from the S and fine weather Ship Laying at anchor the Landward watch on shore on Liberty returned on Board at sunset all but 2 men Chas Cram & Chas Nelson who deserted Employed in setting up stoves Stowing Provisions Took on Board 15 Bbls Sweet Potatoes 2 arrivals To End the day Ship at anchor

Thursday October 22nd 1857

These Twenty four hours commence with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather Ship at anchor Employed in Stowing Provisions the Landward watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at sunset Took on board 10 Bbls Irish Potatoes and a lot of fruit Middle & latter part fine weather 5 or 6 arrivals To End the day Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Friday October 23rd 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor 11th 7 O'clock AM 10 of our men refused duty on the ground that they had not been paid well and wished to see the American Consul at 11 O'clock AM the Captain & Consul came on Board and heard the complaint of the men & admonished them to go to their duty and they all concluded to go with the exception of the Steward James Jackson who was immediately put in Irons Employed in getting off a raft of water and getting ready for Sea Middle & Latter part fine weather one deserter George Covey who was arrested and put in the fort several arrivals So Ends the day
Ship at anchor

Saturday October 24th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Employed in stowing water and getting ready for Sea Middle & Latter part of the day fine weather several arrivals So Ends the day
Ship at anchor

Sunday October 25th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor at 6 O'clock AM how short and loose the Topsails at 9 O'clock AM the Captain came on Board with 6 men shipped at this port and the deserter George Covey who was immediately put in Irons and put in the pen at 10 O'clock AM got under weigh and stood out to Sea Bound for Wahoo at 4 O'clock PM strong trade with fine weather steering W & WNW Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Monday October 26th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade wind and fine weather Wahoo in sight bearing WNW Ship Laying off & on the Captain going on shore in the morning Middle & Latter part fine weather double reefed the Topsails Laying off & on

Tuesday October 27th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade wind and fine weather ship with double reefed Topsails Laying off & on at 8 O'clock AM the Captain went on shore & returned on Board at 4 O'clock PM kept the ship off & bound for New England Employed in stowing anchors & chains So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Towne Master

Wednesday Oct 28th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds and fine weather ship with single reef topsails set steering S by E Middle part calm Employed in repairing Bow Boat and other jobs of ship duty latter part a light breeze from the ESE sail in sight So Ends the day

Thursday Oct 29th 1857

Latt 17.10

Long 158.28

f

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with fine weather ship with single reef topsails set steering S by E Middle part much the same Employed in setting up top Lubant rigging stowing potatoes and other jobs of ship duty latter part took in main top Lubant sail & fly Ids with a strong wind from the same light with frequent rain squalls 1 ship in sight So Ends the day

Friday Oct 30th 1857

Latt 13.53

Long 158.42

f

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with squally weather ship with single reef topsails set steering S by E at daylight took in main top Lubant sail Middle part thick & rainy Employed in repairing Bow Boat and other jobs of ship duty latter part double reef the topsails & took in Ids & Spanker steering S by E So Ends the day

Saturday Oct 31st 1857

Latt 10.48

Long 158.30

f

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with rainy & squally weather ship with double reef topsails set steering S by E Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Bow Boat this day our Steward James Jackson who has been confined in Irons made acknowledgements to the Captain and has gone forward to duty latter part the wind veered more to the S heading S by E So Ends the day

Sunday Nov 1st 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with squally weather & plenty of rain ship with single reef topsails set steering SSE at daylight now moderate set whole topsails & main top Lubant sail since SE Employed in repairing Bow Boat and other jobs of ship duty latter part light baffling wind from E to SSW So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Soren Master

Monday Nov 2^d 1857

Lat 7.58
Long 158.05
P

These Twenty four hours commences with rain & squally weather wind from E to SE Ship with single reef Topsails & main Top & anttail set steering by the wind to the S at 8 O'clock A.M. double reef the Topsails Employed in various jobs of Ships duty Middle & Latter part squally with plenty of rain Look in P.M. & Sparker Heading S So Ends the day

Tuesday Nov 3^d 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with squally weather & plenty of rain Ship with double reef Topsails set steering S by E this day George Lovel who has been confined in Sore for desertion has made acknowledgments to the Captain and gone to duty Middle & Latter Strong wind from the same Quarter steering S by E $E\frac{1}{2}E$ Employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Wednesday Nov 4th 1857

Lat 3.56
Long 157.27
P

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with rainy weather Ship with double reef Topsails set steering S by E Middle part fine weather Employed in overhauling Cutting Blocks and other jobs of Ships duty Latter part wind ESE more Ship Heading NE So Ends the day

Thursday Nov 5th 1857

Lat 2.36
Long 158.15

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with plenty of rain & squally weather Ship with double reef Topsails set Heading NE at 2 O'clock A.M. more Ship Heading S Middle part fine weather steering S by E wind E Employed in overhauling Cutting Blocks and other jobs of Ships duty Latter part fine weather steering S by E So Ends the day

Friday Nov 6th 1857

Lat 1.00
Long 158.50

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with fine pleasant weather Ship with double reef Topsails set steering S by E Middle part of the day much the same Employed in overhauling Cutting Blocks and other jobs of Ships duty Latter part Made all sail with fine weather steering by the wind to the SSE So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Saturday November 7th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering by the compass to the S by E Middle part much the same Employed repairing Main Top Gallant sail Painting Boats and other Lots of Ship duty Latter part fine pleasant weather Ship with all sail set heading S by E So Ends the day

Lat 17. 36^m
Long 158. 54

Sunday November 8th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SSE Middle part much the same Employed in Painting Boats and other Lots of Ship duty finished Main Top Gallant sail and Bent it Latter part fine weather So Ends the day

Lat 2. 23

Long 158. 57

Monday November 9th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SSE Middle part the wind hauled ENE set Fore Topmast Studding sail Latter part fine weather steering SSE

No Obs

Tuesday November 10th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SSE at daylight sent out Top Gallant Studding sail Employed in mending sails Painting Boats and other Lots of Ship duty Middle part much the same at 6 O'clock PM took in Studding sail & hauled aback the Island of — in our track Latter part fine weather So Ends the day

Lat 8. 18

Long 157. 28

Wednesday November 11th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E by N with fine weather ship Sailing back heading SE by S at daylight Braced Forward and made all sail steering S by E with a light Breeze from the E by N and fine weather Middle part much the same steering S Employed in mending sails setting up Mr. Gueys Launches Bow Boat and other Lots of Ship duty Latter part of the day fine weather ship with all sail set steering S So Ends the day

Lat 9. 58

Long 157. 36

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday November 12th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering at daylight set Lower Studding sail Middle part Calm Employed in Painting Ship inside Forward repairing sails and other jobs of Ship duty latter part becalmed in Studding sail & Braced Ship heading nearly Calm So Ends the day

Friday November 13th 1857

At 11.56

By 157.51

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering Middle part much the same Employed in Painting Ship inside Forward mending sails and other jobs of Ship duty latter part weather thick & rainy took in Studding sail & Top Galleonsails steering S by E wind NE So Ends the day

Saturday November 14th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from N to NE with heavy rain Ship with whole Topsails & Courses hauled up steering S by E at daylight made all sail & set Studding sails with a strong wind from the N steering S by W Middle part much the same but no rain Employed in setting up side & fly side stay steering off Belter Room and other jobs of Ship duty at 6 o'clock P M took in Studding sails with a strong wind from the N steering S by W latter part the same So Ends the day

Sunday November 15th 1857

At 10.46

By 158.34

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from N to NW with plenty of rain Thunder & lightning at 2 o'clock A M took in Top Galleonsails & double reefed the Topsails steering S by W at daylight made all sail at 8 o'clock A M double reefed the Topsails with thick squally weather Middle part, noon on must made all sail with fine weather wind NW latter part hauled down Studding sails and took in Top Galleonsails So Ends the day

Monday November 16th 1857

At 16.56

By 158.28

These Twenty four hours commences with light baffling wind from the N to S W with rainy unpleasant weather Ship with whole Topsails set steering S by W Middle part fine weather with a light breeze from the N steering S W by S latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Turner Master

Tuesday November 17th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the N with fine weather ship with all sail set steering S W by S at daylight the wind hauled to the SE. Took in Top Gaff and reefed the Top sail at 10 A.M. steering SSW. Made fast much the same. Employed in various jobs of ship duty at 8 o'clock P.M. hauled up the courses and hauled aback. Latter part fine weather ship heading S by W. So Ends the day

Wednesday November 18th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with double reefed Top sails set. Sailing aback. Heading SSW at daylight made all sail at 5 o'clock A.M. passed the Island of Whangaroa ship heading NE the Island bearing E distant 25 miles at 10 o'clock A.M. Lacked ship heading SE. Employed in bending main & mizen Top sails at sunset wind ENE ship heading SE the Island bearing E distant 15 miles ship beating up to it so Ends the day

Thursday November 19th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering by the wind on opposite tack at daylight the land bore E distant 8 miles at 7 o'clock A.M. the Captain went on shore for the purpose of getting wood & fruit got off 11 Boat loads of wood and a fine lot of Portery Hogs fruit &c. Ship Sailing off & on with the Breeze of New Bedford & Newbury port of Stonington at sunset the Capt came on board and kept off S by E with fine weather latter part the Island bore NNE distant 20 miles

Friday November 20th 1857

Lat 21.12

Long 159.42

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering S by E at daylight set fore Top mast Studding sail at 11 o'clock A.M. passed the Island of Porotonga bearing SSW distant 30 miles at 5 o'clock P.M. the Captain went on shore and spent the night Employed in sawing wood and other jobs of ship duty. Latter part wind from the same quarter ship Sailing off & on, weather somewhat squally so Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay, Capt William Town Master

Saturday November 21st 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ENE with fine weather Ship Laying off & On at Borotonga the Captain on shore Trading got off 1 Boat Load of wood & a lot of Bams Sweet Potatoes Bananas &c at 4 O'clock Pm the Captain Came on Board and kept off S by E with all sail set at sunset the land bore W distant 8 miles from which we take a departure latter part fine weather. wind NW steering S by E

Sunday November 22nd 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NNW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering S by E at 7 O'clock Am raised a large sperm whale lowered all 4 Boats and chased all day the whale going past the Harbours Boat got close to him but did not strike at sunset came on Board and kept off S wind from the same quarter with fine weather latter part much the same So Ends the day

Monday November 23rd 1857

H. 24.21

W. 159.48

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering at daylight set studding sails steering SSE Middle part fine weather at 4 O'clock Pm the wind hauled to the WSW took in studding sails & top Gullantail Heading S latter part squally double reefed the topsails Heading S by E So Ends the day

Tuesday November 24th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with squally weather wind from the SSW ship with double reefed topsails set steering SE by S at 2 O'clock Am set whole topsails & main top Gullantail at daylight fine weather made all sail Middle part much the same Employed in mending sails sawing wood &c at 2 O'clock Pm the wind hauled to the S took in light sails and double reefed the topsails with squally weather sent down main top Royal Yards latter part wore ship Heading SW by W So Ends the day

Wednesday November 25th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the S by W with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails set steering SW by W Middle part much the same Employed in mending sails and other jobs of ships duty latter part strong wind from the SE Heading SSW So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Bayhead William Town Master

Thursday Nov 25th 1857

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SE with clear weather ship with double reef Topsails set heading SSW Made part wind ESE steering S by W Employed in mending sails and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part strong wind from the same quarter took in jib & mainsail So Ends the day

Friday November 26th 1857

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the ESE and fine weather ship with double reef Topsail Jib & mainsail set steering S by W Made part much the same Employed in mending sails and other jobs of Ship duty cold barred the anchors Latter part set single reef Topsails with fine weather So Ends the day

Saturday Nov 27th 1857

These Twenty four hours commenced with a fine Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with single reef Topsail set steering S by W at day light Breeze from the same quarter Made all sail Made part fine wind E steering SSE Employed in mending sails and other jobs of Ship duty finished main Topsail & Bent it Forward Latter part fine weather steering SSE So Ends the day

Sunday November 28th 1857

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SSE Made part much the same Employed in mending sails and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part wind NNE with fine weather steering SE by S So Ends the day

Monday November 29th 1857

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light Breeze from the N with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SE by S Made part nearly calm Employed in mending jobs of Ship duty Latter part a light Breeze from the ESE ship with all sail set steering SE by E saw plenty of Haulbacks So Ends the day

Remarks On Board This Day. Head William Town Master

Tuesday November 30th 1837

No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering by E Middle part wind to Employed in mending sails Finished Fore Topmast staysail & Bent it. Painted. Then work 13 blocks & Latter part much the same saw a number of Anticks So Ends the day

Wednesday Dec 1st 1837

Lat 38.17 Long 161.21 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering by E at daylight the wind Hauled NNE Middle part much the same Employed in mending Fore Topmast staysail & Bent it. Bent new Main ^{sail} Topmast & Bent old one Latter part wind ENE with fine weather steering SE & E 2 sails in sight So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 2nd 1837

No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SE & E at 8 O'clock A.M. Spoke Ship Gen Pike of New Bedford 6 whabs saw 1 light whale young Duck to the windward Middle part fine weather steering SSE & by E the Gen^e Pike steering with us Employed in various jobs of Ships duty Latter part took in Top Gallantsails & Double reef Fore & Main Topmast steering by E wind ESE So Ends the day

Friday Dec 3rd 1837

Lat 41.30 Long 160.45 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with double reef Topmasts & courses set steering by E at daylight made all sail steering SSE at 12 O'clock noon Spoke Ship William West of New Bedford 2 whabs the Capt came on Board and had a Gam Middle part fine weather at sunset took in sail. Heading NW by S weather thick & rainy Latter part the same So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 4th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with thick rainy weather ship lay in too much trouble reef main Topmast & Foresail Heading WSW at daylight made all sail set double reef Topmasts and steered off SSW weather thick & rainy Middle part the wind Hauled SW with fine weather saw a ship Boaling once Ship Heading SE & made all sail Lat 42.00 Long 161.10 So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Sunday Dec 5th 1857

Lat 41.33^S
Long

These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WSW with fine weather. Ship with all sail set, steering by the wind to the NW at daylight. saw 1 ship to the windward steering with us at 11 O'clock AM. noon ship and started off S by S at 2 O'clock PM. missed a right whale. Toward and chased but without success came on Board at sunset and took in sail. Heading WNW wind SW with fine weather. So Ends the day.

Monday Dec 6th 1857

No Obs

These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SW with fine weather. Ship laying too heading SSE at daylight made all sail steering by the wind. At 1 O'clock AM missed a right whale. Toward and chased all day but without success the foreboard went on and missed. At 6 O'clock PM the waist boat went on & missed came on Board and took in sail with a light breeze from the SW ship heading SSE. Middle & Latten part fine weather ship in sight. So Ends the

Tuesday Dec 7th 1857

Lat 42.11^N
Long 100.48^W

These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with cloudy weather. Ship laying too under close reefed main topsail staysail and mizzen. Spencer heading WSW at daylight made all sail & passed the same whale that we chased 2 successive days. Toward and chased but no success came on Board & left off SSE. Middle part strong wind from the NW at 6 O'clock PM double reefed the topsails. At 8 O'clock PM took in sail heading SW by S wind W with thick rainy weather. So Ends

Wednesday Dec 8th 1857

Lat 43.25^N
Long 100.44^W

These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with thick rainy weather. Ship laying too heading SSE at daylight. light breeze from the NW. Quarter with thick fog made all sail. At 1 O'clock AM ship off SSE at 12 O'clock noon shifted to the wind heading N by E at 2 O'clock PM Toward for a right whale but no success at 3 O'clock PM Toward for 2 more but no success at 8 O'clock PM took in sail heading NNE Latten part thick & rainy. So Ends the day.

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Green Master

Thursday December 9th 1857

No Obs

These twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with thick hazy weather ship laying to heading NNE at daylight made sail set double reef topsails courses Lee & Spunk at 8 O'clock AM wore ship and kept off SSW & S at 11 O'clock AM crossed & right a whale boat & chased but no success Middle part thick rainy weather ship steering by the compass WSW at 8 O'clock PM took in race steam SW & ship in sight So Ends the day

Friday December 10th 1857

Lat 43.27
Long 159.24

These twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SE with clear weather ship laying to under close reef main topsail fore topsail staysail & main spencer being shy W at daylight a moderate gale from the same quarter set reef topsail Middle part much the same at 7 O'clock PM took in the foresail and set fore staysail ship heading E by S wind SSE latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 11th 1857

No Obs

These twenty four hours commences with a calm with a heavy swell on ship laying to under close reef main topsail staysail & main spunk at daylight made all sail with a light breeze from the NW at 8 O'clock AM kept off NNE 1 ship in sight Boiling at 11 O'clock AM luffed to the wind Middle part strong wind from the same quarter kept the topsails at 2 O'clock PM wore ship heading WSW at 4 O'clock PM double reef the topsails & furled the mainsail with a strong wind from the NW at 7 O'clock PM spoke ship William West of New Bedford Boiling for 3rd whale took in sail and wore ship heading NE saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday Dec 12th 1857

Lat 43.01
Long 159.20

These twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with thick weather ship laying to heading NE at daylight made sail set double reef topsails wind WSW with equally weather & plenty of rain Middle part kept off NE by E saw the William West take a whale at 8 O'clock PM took in sail heading S by W with a strong wind from the WSW latter part thick & rainy saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Brown Master

Monday Dec 13th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with squally weather ship laying too Headings by W at daylight set close reefed Topsails and stood off SE. Middle part more moderate set double reefed Topsails fore & spanker - at 2 O'clock P.M. light & Boffline winds from different Points of the Compass with a heavy swell on saw a carcass at sunset took in sail with a light wind from the S and fine weather Ship Heading ESE latter part the same & Ends

Lat 42.53

No Log

Tuesday December 14th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with squally weather ship laying too Headings SE at daylight or moderate Gale from the same Quarter at 8 O'clock A.M. wore ship Heading W by N Middle part more moderate set close reefed Topsails Main sail and fore sail steering by the wind at 8 O'clock P.M. took in the Main sail ship laying too under close reefed Topsails & reefed fore sail Heading W by N with moderate weather latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Lat 43.49

Long 158.45

Wednesday Dec 15th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate wind from the SW with fine weather ship with close reefed Topsails set Heading WNW at daylight made all sail and wore ship Heading S by W with a strong wind from the WSW with frequent fog squalls saw 3 Ships to the windward steering S by W Middle part squally steering S by W at sunset a moderate gale from the ^{SSW} took in sail Heading SE with thick rainy weather latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

No Obs

Thursday Dec 16th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with fine weather ship laying too Headings SE at daylight set single reefed Topsails Main sail fore & spanker steering by the wind at 11 O'clock A.M. raised a light whale board and chased but no success 3 Ships in sight steering SE Middle part Employed in breaking out the fore peak for Shook's wind W steering SE at 8 O'clock P.M. took in sail Heading N by E wind NW with thick rainy weather latter part much the same

No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Gay. Capt. William Owen Master

Friday December 17th 1857

Lat 45.45
Long 158.34

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WNW with fine weather Ship Laying too Heaving W at daylight made all sail and wore Ship Steering S. & SSE & Ships in sight to the windward Middle part light air from the SSW Employed in setting up Peep Hooks at 8 O'clock P.M. Double reefed the Topsails Steering S.E. with a light Breeze from the SSW and fine weather latter part much the same Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 18th 1857

Lat 46.02
Long 157.58

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSW with fine weather Ship with double reefed Topsails set steering SE at daylight Made all sail with a light Breeze from WNW steering SE at 7 O'clock A.M. passed a right whale Looer and chased but without success at 11 O'clock A.M. passed another Looer the waist Boat struck & dragged Made part strong wind from the WNW at 7 O'clock P.M. took in sail Heaving W by S latter part fine weather So Ends the day

Sunday Dec 19th 1857

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the WNW with thick rainy weather Ship Laying too Heaving W by S at 8 O'clock A.M. (more moderate) set single reefed Topsails Middle part light wind from the SSW with a heavy swell on wore ship Heaving W at 4 O'clock P.M. steered off W by W with clear weather at sunset double reefed the Topsails and took in sail & Looer and Luffed too Heaving W with fine weather Saw a number of Fin backs So Ends the day

Monday Dec 20th 1857

Lat 48.42
Long 158.09

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSW with fine weather ship with double reefed Topsails set Heaving W by N at 2 O'clock A.M. kept off W by N at daylight made all sail steering different courses from NW by N to E by S Middle part strong wind from the same quarter double reefed Topsails took in mainsail fore & spanker steering by the wind at sunset took in sail Heaving W by S with fine weather latter part much the same Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Owen Master

Tuesday Dec 21st 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the N.W. with fine weather ship Sailing to heading W by S at daylight made all sail and
Lat 45.51 Wore Ship heading S E by E Middle part much the same
Long 157.28 at 3 O'clock P.M. raised a right whale & lowered and chased but without success at 8 O'clock P.M. Hauled up the courses and double reefed the topsails with fine weather nearly calm latter part of the day much the same So Ends the day

Wednesday Dec 22nd 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the N. with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails, set heading W N W at daylight made all sail, left off's with fine weather Middle part steering S E. Employed in
Lat 46.24 Stowing 3 Pipe in main Hatch and filling them with salt water
Long 157.29 & getting up Pipe Shocks at 3 O'clock P.M. strong wind from the same quarteruffed too heading W N W at 8 O'clock P.M. took in sail saw a number of Fin backs So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 23rd 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the N. with thick rainy weather ship Sailing to heading W by N W at daylight set close reefed topsails steering by the wind at 11 O'clock A.M. wore ship heading N E wind N N W Middle part thick & rainy took in the Fore & Mizzen topsails at 6 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the W S W and cleared off set reefed Foresail and steered N W by N latter part fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday Dec 24th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the W S W with fine weather ship Sailing to heading N W at daylight made all sail and steered off N W by N Middle part calm Employed in
Lat 46.06 Breaking out the main Hatch and stowing Pipe for Salt
Long 158.21 Water at 8 O'clock P.M. double reefed the topsails and steer E by N with a light Breeze from the N W E saw nothing latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head, William Loven, Master.

Saturday Dec 25th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NNE with fine weather. Ship with double reef Topsails set. Steered off ESE & SSW with a light wind from the N. Middle part much the same. Employed in setting up Sigs. Hooks for salt water at 8 O'clock P.M. Took in sail with a strong wind from the N. Heading ENE. Latter part much the same. Saw Fin back. So Ends the day.

Sunday Dec 26th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the N. with fine weather. Ship laying too. Heading ENE at daylight set single reef Topsails and steered off ESE at 8 O'clock A.M. Luffed too. Heading WNW with thick fog squalls at 9 O'clock A.M. Saw 1 Ship to the Windward. Steering to the E at 11 O'clock A.M. Spoke Back Cavalier of their Bedford & Good. Return 1 whale each. Had a Gam Steering WNW at 8 O'clock P.M. Took in sail. Heading W the 2 Ships in company. Latter part fine weather. Saw nothing.

Monday Dec 27th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the N. with thick hazy weather. Ship laying too. Heading WNW at 3 O'clock A.M. wore ship. Steering W. at daylight set single reef. Topsails. Mainsail. Set & Shanks at 8 O'clock A.M. wore ship. Heading ENE with thick weather at 10 O'clock A.M. Tacked ship. Steering W. S.W. - 4 Ships in sight & a number of Fin backs at 8 O'clock P.M. double reef the Topsails. Took in mainsail. Set & Shanks with thick rainy weather. Latter part much the same. Ship heading WNW. So Ends the day.

Tuesday December 28th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NNE with thick rainy weather. Ship laying too. Heading WNW at daylight made all sail. Steering WNW & W with plenty of rain. Middle part fine weather. Steering WSW wind from E to ESE. Saw a plenty of Fin backs at 8 O'clock P.M. Took in sail. Heading SSE with a moderate Gale from the E. Latter part much the same. So Ends the day.

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Wednesday Dec 29th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a gale from the ESE Ship Tying to under close reef main Topsail Fore Topmast staysail & main Spencer Heading S by E at daylight much the same at 8 O'clock A.M. wore Ship Heading ENE wind SE then much the same latter part Heavy Squally wind & rain Heading ENE saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 30th 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SE with thick rainy weather Ship Tying to under close reef main Topsail Fore Topmast staysail & main Spencer Heading ENE at daylight much the same at 11 O'clock A.M. wore Ship Heading SW wind SSE Middle part more moderate set close reef fore main Topsail Heading SW latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday Dec 31st 1837

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with thick squally weather Ship Tying to Heading SW at daylight set double reef Top sails main sail fore & spanker at 8 O'clock A.M. wore moderate made all sail and wore ship Heading ENE Middle part light breeze from the same quarter at 4 O'clock P.M. wore ship Heading S wind ESE at 8 O'clock P.M. double reef the Top sails latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday Jan 1st 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with double reef Top sails set Heading S at daylight made all sail steering by the point Middle part Strong wind from the E to NE with a heavy swell on at 2 O'clock P.M. passed a right whale Landed the vessel Boat struck the whale and he took his line chased him till night and came on board lost 400 fathoms of line and 1 Iron at 8 O'clock P.M. Double reef the Top sails took in the main sail fore & spanker steering ESE wind NE with fine weather latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lown Master

Sunday Jan 2^d 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NE with fine weather ship with double reef topsails set steering SE at daylight set single reef topsails with thick weather at 8 O'clock A.M. raised several right whales & secured the Starboard Boat struck and secured a whale took him along side at 10 O'clock noon commenced blowing a moderate gale from the N with a heavy swell on got ready for cutting weather too rugged to cut took in sail heading WNW with plenty of rain latter part blowing heavy with plenty of rain So Ends the day Starboard Boat on the Tugs Lat 48.00 Long 158.30

Monday Jan 3^d 1858

These twenty four hours commenced with a heavy Gale from the N with plenty of rain ship laying too with our whale along side heading WNW at daylight more moderate at 7 O'clock A.M. the wind hauled to the NW and blew on heavy too rugged to cut middle part secured remains and secured off but a heavy swell on at 4 O'clock P.M. secured the whale at sunset more moderate ship heading SSW latter part heavy squalls of wind & rain Employed in mending lower Boat

Tuesday Jan 4th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a Gale from the N with plenty of rain ship laying by our whale heading WNW at daylight more moderate hooked on and commenced

Lat 48.44 Putting after warning ship got 1/2 of weather too rugged to cut took in ship middle part heavy squalls of wind & rain from the WNW to W at 4 O'clock P.M. secured thing about deck at blowing heavy squalls latter part much the same ship heading WNW

Wednesday Jan 5th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a heavy Gale from the N.W. ship laying by our whale heading SW at daylight more moderate called all hands and got ready to cut waited till 10 O'clock A.M. in consequence of a heavy swell on hooked on and finished cutting at 1 O'clock P.M. lost half the Bone middle part lost 1/2 more from the NNE shifted the try works and made sail steering by the sun to the NW at sunset double reef topsails latter part the same ship heading NW

Remarks On Board Ship Capt. Head. William Brown Master

Thursday Jan 6th 1838

Lat 48.47 Long 158.29
These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NNE with thick squally weather ship with double reef topsails set heading NW at daylight fine weather made all sail Middlemast. First wind NNNW from ship steering N by E employed in boiling at 7 o'clock P.M. double reef the topsails steering N by E with fine weather finished boiling at midnight & saw nothing so ends the day

Friday Jan 7th 1838

No Obs
These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WNW with fine weather ship with double reef topsails set steering N by E at daylight made all sail with squally weather with some rain Middlemast strong wind from the NE from ship heading NNNW double reef the topsails weather thick & raining at 1 o'clock P.M. saw a ship to the windward cutting employed in various jobs of ship's duty latter part a calm sea heading NNNW so ends

Saturday Jan 8th 1838

Lat 47.28 Long 157.28
These Twenty four hours commences with a calm ship sailing too heading NNNW at daylight strong wind from the S set double reef topsails & 1st & 2nd at 7 o'clock A.M. a moderate gale from South in fore & main topsails 1st & 2nd ship in sight boiling Middlemast more moderate made all sail round SW steering by S & E by N & NE by E at 7 o'clock P.M. raised a right whale sword and chased but no success employed in coopers work to store at sunset took in sail heading NNE latter part thick & raining so ends

Sunday Jan 9th 1838

Lat 47.30 Long 155.47
These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with thick squally weather ship sailing too heading NNE at daylight set double reef topsails & 1st & 2nd ship heading NNNW at 8 o'clock A.M. took in the fore & main topsails & close reef the main weather thick & squally Middlemast more moderate set single reef topsails & main of foremast sail steering SNE at 4 o'clock P.M. wind SW & blowing a gale at sunset took in sail heading S by E latter part much the same so ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

112

Monday Jan 10th 1858

att 47. 51
no obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a Gale from the SW Ship Sailing too Heading SSE at daylight more moderate set double reef Topsails Middle part fine weather made all sail steering ESE & SE at 3 o'clock PM the wind hauled to the W heading by the compass ENE saw a number of Finbacks at sunset took in sail Heading ENE latter part much the same So Ends the day

Tuesday Jan 11th 1858

att 48. 14
log 133.36

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the W with thick rainy weather Ship Sailing too under double reef Main Topsails & Foresail staysail & main spencer Heading NE by E at daylight set double reef Topsails & L. & Spunk at 8 o'clock AM Blowing on shore reef the Foresail & wore ship steering off SSW with thick rainy weather Middle part clear weather steering SSE at 3 o'clock PM the wind hauled to the WNW luffed to the wind Heading W with fine weather latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday Jan 12th 1858

att 47. 40

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the WNW with fine weather Ship with double reef Topsails L. & Spunk at steering by the compass N by W at daylight set single reef Topsails at 7 o'clock AM wore ship Heading SW Middle part squally double reef the Topsails Employed in stowing down to Main Hatch at sunset fine weather furled the mainsail latter part squally Ship Heading SW saw a number of Finbacks So Ends the day

Thursday Jan 13th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the WNW with squally weather Ship double reef Topsails at Heading SW at daylight set mainmast Middle part fine weather wind WNW set single reef Topsails at sunset a Gale from the NNE took in sail Heading WNW Employed in clearing whale Coapt Mergins & Bundling Bones latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks on Board Ship sup. Comd. William Owen Master

Friday Jan 14th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a Gale from the NNE Ship Heading NW by N at 10 o'clock AM the wind hauled and commenced blowing a heavy Gale Ship Heading SW at daylight were Ship Heading NW by N Middle part Heavy Squalls of wind & rain Ship Laboring Hard Latter part much the same Ship Heading NW by N under close reefed Main Top sail Three of mast stayed & more spence So Ends

Saturday Jan 15th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a heavy Gale from the W Ship Laying too Heading NW by N at daylight Heavy Squalls of wind and rain Ship Laboring Hard carried away the Stanchion to Starboard Boat lost no other damage Middle part wind hauled WSW and commenced to moderate Ship Heading NW by N Latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday Jan 16th 1858

Lat 47.30

Long 152.45

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the WSW with a heavy swell on Ship Laying too Heading NW at daylight wind WNW were ship and kept off SEEs and made all sail Middle part much the same at 4 o'clock PM raised a number of right whales & Fin backs Sounded and chased but no success. at sunset improved weather with the appearance of a Gale Took in sail Heading SW Latter part a moderate Gale from the WNW So Ends the day

Monday Jan 17th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Gale from the WSW with thick rain & weather Ship Laying too Heading SW at daylight were ship Heading SW wind WSW set 1st & 2nd top sail & close reefed Main Top sail Middle part Spoke Duck Ship Geother of Bremen 7 whales saw another ship supposed to be the Condor of New Bedford at 4 o'clock PM the wind moderated to almost a calm with plenty of rain Ship Heading NW by N the ship in sight Latter part were ship Heading SW by S saw nothing in the shape of whales So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Linn Master 125

Tuesday Jan 18th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NW with thick rainy weather ship laying too. At daylight thick fog at 8 O'clock AM set double reef topsails the Goethe & Condor in sight the Captain went on board the Goethe and spent an hour the gale commenced blowing a moderate gale with plenty of rain at 4 O'clock PM took in sail of fore ship heading N by W with thick rainy weather latter part much the same

No Obs

Wednesday Jan 19th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the WSW with thick rainy weather ship laying too heading NW at daylight clear weather with a heavy swell on Middle part heavy squalls of wind the Condor in sight - at sunset wind from the same quarter latter part much the same ship heading NW so ends the day

Lat 47.40

Long 161.53

P

Thursday Jan 20th 1858

These a Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the WSW with heavy squalls of wind & rain ship laying too heading NW at daylight much the same Middle part clear weather but blowing heavy in squalls at 4 O'clock PM fore ship heading S weather more moderate the Condor in sight latter part much the same saw nothing

Lat 47.05

Friday Jan 21st 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the WSW with squally weather ship laying too heading S at daylight set double reef topsails fore & main with heavy squalls of rain & hail 2 ships in sight - at 8 O'clock AM left off SE by S Middle part fine weather set single reef topsails & main top sails at 2 O'clock PM took in fly sail & main top sails with a strong wind from the SSW steering SE with fine weather Employed in repairing side finished & bent it at 8 O'clock PM took in sail heading S by W 1 ship in sight to the Seward saw nothing like whales latter part much the same So ends the day

Lat 47.40

Long 150.25

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Loven Master

Saturday Jan 22nd 1838

These twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the WSW with squally weather ship sailing to Headlines at daylight made sail set double reefed topsails main sail set at 8 o'clock AM kept off S by S middle part made single reef. Topsails & main top
 Lat 48.41 S Long 149.21 W
 Sailed at 10 AM weather clear but rugged weather Employed in cleaning bottles & salt water at 4 o'clock PM Steer S by S at sunset took in sail heading S by W saw nothing

Sunday Jan 23rd 1838

These twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the WSW with frequent squalls of rain ship sailing to Headlines at daylight wind SW and fair weather made sail set single reef topsails steering S by E middle part steering NE & S by N with a light breeze from the NW and
 Lat 48.23 S Long 147.07 W
 fair weather at sunset took in sail heading NNE Sailed at a moderate gale from the same quarter saw nothing S. Ends

Monday Jan 24th 1838

These twenty four hours commenced with a moderate gale from the NW with thick rainy weather ship sailing to under double reefed main topsails stay sail of main & fore heading NNE at 8 o'clock AM (over reefed the main topsails at daylight set fore stay sail of fore & main middle part plenty of rain Employed in securing rain water Sailed at more moderate heading NNE saw nothing

Tuesday Jan 25th 1838

These twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NW with thick rainy weather ship sailing to Headlines heading NNE at daylight made sail set double reefed topsails and kept off at 8 o'clock AM Spoke
 Lat 47.50 S Long 144.39 W
 ship Rainbow of New Bedford & Boiling her 6th whale the Captain went on Board and spent an hour middle part the wind increased to a gale from the same quarter Took in sail heading WSW at 4 o'clock PM wore ship heading NNE with the wind W and heavy squalls of wind & rain Sailed at much the same S. Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship. Capt. William Owen Master

Wednesday Jan 26th 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with a Gale from the WSW blowing heavy in squalls Ship Laying to Heading NW at daylight much the same the Rainbow in sight at 10 O'clock AM wore Ship Heading S^W Middle part more moderate at night Foresail at 4 O'clock PM wore ship & set close reef Topsails Heading NW at sunset took in sail Heading NW latter part moderate So Ends the day

Thursday Jan 27th 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with light baffling winds from different points of the compass Ship lying at daylight light breeze from the S with a heavy swell on set single reef Topsails at 6 O'clock AM raised light-anchors lowered and chased but without success Middle part nearly calm at sunset strong line from the NW with thick rainy weather took in sail the Rainbow in sight Craft Halsey came on board a few minutes New Bank Cutting latter part a Gale from the E Ship Heading NNE So Ends the day

Friday Jan 28th 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with a Gale from the E with thick rainy weather Ship Laying to Heading NNE at daylight much the same the Rainbow in sight at 8 O'clock AM wore Ship Heading SSE Middle much the same at sunset more moderate wore Ship Heading NE wind ESE latter part more moderate

Saturday Jan 29th 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the ESE with thick rainy weather Ship Laying to Heading NE at daylight much the same at double reef Topsails & Spanker Made part nearly calm Made all sail employed in various jobs of Ships duty at sunset light fair from the NW double reef the Topsails steering a course ESE weather fair & pleasant the Rainbow in sight latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Lorr Master

Sunday Jan 30th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails set steering ESE at daylight made all sail steering SE Middle part Tacked Ship heading NW at 11 AM at 12 O'clock PM Spoke Rainbow & Batter of Moon
Lat 47.55 Lon 144.27 had a Gale at 4 O'clock PM strong wind from the NE with thick weather at sunset took in sail & were ship heading ESE with thick rainy weather latter part much the same ship heading E saw nothing so ends

Monday Jan 31st 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the NNE with thick rainy weather ship laying too heading E at daylight much the same at 8 O'clock AM were ship heading NW Middle part more moderate set single reefed topsails and were ship wind NW ship heading NNE the rainbow & Batter in sight at 4 O'clock PM strong wind from the same Quarter with a heavy swell on at 6 O'clock PM took in sail and were ship heading W by S latter part thick & rainy saw nothing

Tuesday Feb 1st 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the NW with thick rainy weather ship laying too heading W by S at daylight much the same at 8 O'clock AM were ship heading N by E Middle part moderate & clear weather set reefed fore sail & fore reefed main & topsails at sunset took in main & topsails the Batter in sight wind W latter part thick & rainy ship heading NWN so ends

Wednesday Feb 2nd 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the W with thick rainy weather ship laying too heading NWN at daylight more moderate set double reefed topsails at 8 O'clock AM set single reefed & main & topsails and steered off NNE with clear weather Middle part much the same at sunset took in the main & topsails & double reefed the topsails steering N by E with moderate weather latter part equally saw nothing so ends Thursday

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master [29]

Thursday Feb 3rd 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Gale from the W with squally weather ship running off with double reef. Topsails set N by E at daylight. Heavy squalls of wind & rain took in Fore & main topsails & close reef the main & Luffet too Heading N W W - at 8 O'clock A M more moderate set close reef topsails & reef foresail steering N W E Middle part the wind hauled S W with heavy squalls took in sail Heading N W W - Latter part more moderate set double reef topsails and kept off N W E So Ends the day

Friday Feb 4th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the W with squally weather ship with double reef topsails set steering N by E at daylight set fore & mainsail Middle part wind W W W - with clear weather steering N by E Employed in various ship duty Latter part light winds from the same weather and somewhat squally set single reef topsails steering N by E So Ends the day

Saturday Feb 5th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the W W W - with clear weather ship with single reef topsails set steering N by E at daylight fine weather made all sail at 9 O'clock A M strong breeze from the W W W took in Top Galantails & Fly Set Heading N W E Middle part double reef the topsails Employed in drawing Tars sending down Cutting Blocks & Breaking out for water and other job of ship duty at sunset took in mainsail set & spunked & close reef fore & main topsails Heading N E by N Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Sunday Feb 6th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the W W W with thick squally weather ship with close reef topsails & reef foresail set Heading N E at daylight a moderate Gale from the same direction at 10 O'clock A M took in fore topsail Middle part more moderate at 3 O'clock P M set close reef topsails Heading N E by N at 7 O'clock P M the wind hauled S S W set double reef topsails Latter part fine weather So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William & Son Master

Monday Feb 7th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the S with thick rainy weather ship with all topsails set steering N at 12 O'clock AM set main Top Galian sail at daylight fine weather made all sail set Fore Top mast Studding sail Middle part the wind Haubose shifted on the studding sail steering N by E with fine pleasant weather Sailing fast much the same wind & So Ends the day

Lat 38.15

Long 134.07

Tuesday Feb 8th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine Breeze from the E ship with all sail set steering N by E at daylight much the same Middle part steering N Employed in Breaking out the Iron Port for Pipe Shocks at sunset squally with some rain double reef the Fore & Mizen & single reef the main Topsails Sailing fast Thick rainy weather Steering N So Ends the day

Lat 35.31

Long 133.24

Wednesday Feb 9th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all topsails set steering N at 10 O'clock AM set main Top Galian sail at daylight made all sail Middle part fine weather wind Employed in making Bore Spun Yarn Sailing fast light Boffing wind from different points of the Compass steering N by W So Ends

Lat 33.38

Long 133.11

Thursday Feb 10th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by W at daylight light air from the NE Tacked Ship at 10 O'clock AM Tacked back to the N Middle part much the same Steering N Employed in making Bore Spun Yarn Seward mades pulling up Pipe Shocks for water and other jobs of Ships duty Sailing fast of the day fine weather wind E Steering N So Ends the day

Lat 32.18

Long 133.20

Remarks On Board Ship *Garland* Master *William Town*

Friday February 11th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with light air from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N at daylight nearly calm. Middle part much the same. Employed in setting up Shovels & Blacksmith at his forge Carpenter at his Bench the Saviors making sword mats for Tapsacks at 2 O'clock P.M. a fine breeze from the NW steering N latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday Feb 12th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by E at daylight the wind hauled NW Middle part fine weather Employed in making sword mats Breaking out and other jobs of Ship duty latter part wind from the same quarter steering N by E So Ends the day

Sunday Feb 13th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from W to NW by N with fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N by E at daylight much the same at 10 O'clock A.M. raised Pitcairns Island Bearing N distance 50 miles Employed in drawing Tars and other jobs of Ship duty at 4 O'clock P.M. cleared away 2 Boats and went in for the purpose of catching fish but without success Landed and found the inhabitants all gone saw a plenty of Goats Chickens Coconuts &c at sunset returned on Board and kept off N with fine weather the Land Bearing distant 3 miles latter part much the same

Monday Feb 14th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WNW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N at daylight the wind N with fine weather steering by the wind ENE Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of Ship duty latter part fine weather So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head, William Town Master

Tuesday Feb 15th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with light air from the NW with fine weather ship with all sail set heading NNE at daylight come N. Sacked ship Middle part light & baffling air from the NW to NNE Employed in breaking out the main Hatch and stowing casks for water at 4 O'clock P.M. Sacked ship heading NW latter part cloudy with fine weather So Ends the day

Wednesday Feb 16th 1858

Salt 22.27

These Twenty four hours commences with light & baffling winds from N to NE ship with all sail set heading NW & NNW with fine weather Middle part of the day frequent rain squalls Employed in coopers ground Tied in main Hatch latter part light breeze from the NE heading NNW with fine weather So Ends the day

Thursday Feb 17th 1858

Salt 21.40

Song 130.35

p

These Twenty four hours commences with light air from the NE with fine weather ship with all sail set heading NNW Middle part fine breeze from the same direction Employed in filling new main top sail making Boredpun Barn setting up Shocks and other jobs of ship duty latter part strong wind from the NE took in fore & main top sails and steering NNW with fine weather So Ends the day

Friday Feb 18th 1858

Salt 19.17

Song 131.29

p

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with fine weather ship with whole top sails set steering NNW Middle part much the same Employed in filling new top sails and washing ship and other jobs of ship duty latter part set main top sail steering N by NW So Ends the day

Saturday Feb 19th 1858

Salt 16.43

Song 132.15

p

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with fine weather ship with main top sail set steering N by NW at daylight steer N Middle part wind ENE set top mast shudding sail Employed in washing ship outside latter part took in shudding sail & top sail steering NNW with fine weather So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master [133]

Sunday Feb 20th 1838 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with fine weather ship ship with whole top sail & main top & all sails set steering NNE at daylight made all sail steering NNE at Middle point much the same Employed in working fore castle & stowing water casks latter part fine weather steering NNE wind ENE So Ends the day

Lat 14.06
Long 133.44

Monday Feb 21st 1838 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNE Middle point much the same Employed in various jobs of Ship duty latter part wind from the same quarter & fine weather So Ends the day

Lat 12.16
Long 135.44

Tuesday Feb 22nd 1838 These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNE Middle point much the same Employed in working in Rigging and other jobs of Ship duty at 3 O'clock Pm spoke with NNE but sunset took in top mast & Studding sail & top & all sails & hauled the courses up steering NNE for the Marquesas Islands latter part of the day fine weather So Ends the day

Lat 10.22
Long 137.26

Wednesday Feb 23rd 1838 These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the ENE with fine weather ship with whole top sail set & courses hauled up steering NNE at 2 O'clock A m luffed too with the Head yards aback heading N by E at half past 4 O'clock A m kept off N by N at daylight raised 3 of the Marquesas Islands ahead Middle point fine weather steering NNE at sunset the land bore N by N distant 3 Leagues Employed in getting up the chains and sending them at 10 O'clock Pm took in top & all sails and luffed too with the Head yards aback heading SE latter part fine weather Ship Sailing aback heading SE So Ends the day

Lat 9.59
Long 138.44

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Heads William Loring Master

Thursday Feb 24th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship sailing about heading ~~SE~~ at daylight kept off the Island of White too bearing W by N distant 15 miles at 11 O'clock A.M. Hailed back of Resolution Bay sent in a boat to see if we could procure potatoes found 4 ships at anchor the Japan James Macneil Neva & Simone could not get any potatoes returned on board at 12 O'clock P.M. & kept off WNW for New Heavea with a light breeze from different points of the compass with frequent fine squalls at 8 O'clock P.M. took in top sails & double reefed the topsails steering WNW latter part much the same

Friday Feb 25th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NE with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails & courses set steering WNW at 2 O'clock A.M. Hauled the courses up and luffed to heading NNW at daylight saw the Island of Hova for bearing N by W distant 26 miles made all sail and steered in for the land at 9 O'clock A.M. cleared away 2 Boats and went on shore for the purpose of trading could not get anything returned on board at 3 O'clock P.M. the Christopher Mitchell & 2 Boats in company with us made all sail and steered by the wind to the SE for New Heavea at 11 O'clock P.M. luffed ship heading N by W latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday Feb 26th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds from the NNE to ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering by the wind for the Island of New Heavea the Co Mitchell in company Middle part squally took in top sails & double reefed the topsails at 3 O'clock P.M. stowed away the old got out a new one and bent it a sunset the ship abreast the Harbor of New Heavea the Japan of New Bedford Off on latter part fine weather ship under double reefed topsails sailing off & on with a strong breeze from the NE and fine weather So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. William Town Master

Sunday Feb 27th 1838

No 665

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather Ship laying off & on at New Haven the C. Mitchell & Japan in company at daylight stood in for the Harbor with light. Baffling wind at 12 O'clock noon came to anchor in 15 fathoms water found 4 Ships at anchor got off 20 casks of water got it in at 8 O'clock PM latter part fine weather So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Monday Feb 28th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather Ship laying at anchor the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at 7 O'clock PM Middle part frequent rain squalls latter part fine weather So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Tuesday March 1st 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather Ship laying at anchor Middle part frequent rain squalls Employed in watering ship got off a raft of water 40 Hls & stored it 2 clearances the Japan & Amazon & 1 arrival the arrival of New Bedford latter part the same So Ends Ship at anchor

Wednesday March 2nd 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather Ship laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in getting of water & storing it cleaning down work and other jobs of ship duty 1 clearance the arrival of 3 men latter part fine weather So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Thursday March 3rd 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather Ship laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in getting of wood & water and other jobs of ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned at 7 O'clock PM with the exception of George Cook & James Jackson who were arrested and put in the fort latter part fine weather So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Capt. Aust William Owen Master

Friday March 4th 1838

These twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NNW with fine weather ship laying at anchor. Middle part much the same. Employed in getting off wood stowing water painting ship and other jobs of ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on liberty returned on board at 10 o'clock & m. Latter part fine weather. So Ends the day. Ship at anchor.

Saturday March 5th 1838

These twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NNW with frequent showers of rain ship sailing at anchor. Middle part fine weather. Employed in cutting wood firing head stays painting ship and other jobs of ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on liberty returned on board at sunset. Latter part much the same. Ship at anchor.

Sunday March 6th 1838

These twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NW with heavy rain ship laying at anchor. Middle part clear & pleasant. Employed in wooding painting ship and other jobs of ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on liberty returned on board at sunset. Latter part fine weather. So Ends the day. Ship at anchor.

Monday March 7th 1838

These twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the N with fine weather ship sailing at anchor. Middle part much the same. Captains on board spending the day. Latter part fine weather. Ship at anchor.

Tuesday March 8th 1838

These twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the NW with frequent showers of rain ship sailing at anchor. Middle part heavy showers of rain. Employed in cutting wood and stowing it away got 6 casks of water and stored it. Latter part much the same. The Starboard watch ashore on liberty returned on board at sunset. So Ends the day. Ship at anchor.

Remarks On Board Ship. Under Command William Lewis Master [37]

Wednesday March 9th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the N with frequent showers of rain. Ship Laying at anchor. Middle part fine weather. Finishing painting Ship & Clearing the Chandelers. Piece of New Bedford the Starboard watch ashore on liberty returned at sunset. Latter part much the same. So Ends the day.

Ship at anchor

Thursday March 10th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor. Middle part much the same. Employed in painting Quarter Boats. Royal Masts and other jobs of Ship duty. The Christopher Mitchell of New Bedford started her Starboard chain and lost her anchor. The Starboard watch ashore on liberty returned on Board at sunset. So Ends the day.

Ship at anchor

Friday March 11th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor with all hands on Board at 7 O'clock AM. The French Authorities brought on Board Henry Couet & James Jackson who has been confined in the fort for disobeying the rules of the Fort. Employed in getting ready for sea. The C Mitchell got her anchor. Latter part fine weather.

Ship at anchor

Saturday March 12th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor, at daylight called all hands and took our anchors and proceeded to sea in company with the C Mitchell & Minerva. Middle part the capture went on there in the presence of trading vessels in sight at 3 O'clock PM, but nothing made all sail steering NW & NW by N the C Mitchell in company one of our men a Linnet. Same describe the ship at sunset took in the top battensails and single reef the topsails the Stars of Hawaii, Bearing NWN in distance 25 miles. Latter part strong wind from the E. Steering NWN. Employed in storing anchors & chains. So Ends the day.

Remarks On Board Ship Captain William Lown Master

Sunday March 13th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade wind from the E with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering N at daylight at daylight made all sail steering NNE Middle part much the same steering N by W Employed in sawing & sawing away wood Satter last steer N+W with fine weather So Ends the day

Monday March 14th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N+W Middle part steering N by W in dayning & evening Satter part took on fore & main top sails with fine weather steering N So Ends the day

Tuesday March 15th 1838 These Twenty four hours commences

with a light breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N Middle much the same Employed in setting up fore & aft stays from a main in other part of ship duty at 6 o'clock in evening with rain wind NE took in top & main sails and double reefed top sails Satter part fine weather made all sail steering N So Ends the day

Wednesday March 16th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N Middle part much the same all hands Employed in setting up rigging part of 1st stay repaired it and sent new stay to Satter part squally took in top & main sails and reefed the top sails with plenty of rain

Thursday March 17th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light baffling wind from E to NE with thick rainy weather ship with double reefed top sails set steering N by W Middle part much the same steering N by W Employed in sawing rain water at 6 o'clock PM took in the fore steering N+W Satter part wind SW with plenty of rain So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Burn Master

Friday March 18th 1858

Lat 4.58 Long 142.46 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW thick thick rainy weather ship with double reef topsails set steering N N W at daylight the wind hauled to the SE & cleared off Heabent. Made all sail steering N by W. Middle part set Fore Topmast Studding sail Employed in washing Bone work on rigging and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part wind from the same Martin took in Fore & main Top Gables and steering N by W So Ends the day

Saturday March 19th 1858

No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by E Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Topsail work on rigging and other jobs of Ship duty Ship in sight steering with us at 6 O'clock 1 m north calm Latter part the wind with plenty of rain So Ends the day

Sunday March 20th 1858

No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with plenty of rain ship with whole topsails & main Top Gables set steering N N W at 3 O'clock A m strong wind from the NE with heavy squalls of rain & rain double reef Fore & main topsail & single reef the main Middle part set a new foresail & reef it steering N W by W Latter part squally Ship in sight astern steering with us So Ends the day

Monday March 21st 1858

Lat 4.40 Long 144.35 These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade & squally weather ship with double reef topsails & reef foresail set steering N W by N at daylight single reef main Top sail and lowered the reef out the foresail Middle part much the same Latter part drove with the main topsail with frequent squalls of wind & rain steering N W by N So Ends the day

Tuesday March 22nd 1858

Lat 12.14 Long 146.32 These Twenty four hours commences with strong NE Trade and squally weather ship with double reef topsails set steering N W by N Middle part much the same Employed in building Folded House Latter part took in the mainmast & mizen steering N W by N

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Turner Master

Wednesday March 23rd 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds & fine weather Ship with double reefed Topsails set steering NW by N at daylight set single reef Fore & Main Top Sails and Middle Mast frequent rain squalls Look in Lat 14.44 Lon 148.13 Top Sails and double reefed Topsails steering NW by N at 6 O'clock P.M. Look in Mainsail Sit & Spanker Employed in repairing Main Spence setting up pegging and other jobs of Ship duty latter part much the same steering NW by N So Ends the day

Thursday March 24th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds & squally weather ship with double reefed Topsails set steering NW by N at daylight set mainsail Sit & Spanker Middle Mast much the same steering NW Employed in looking on rigging and other jobs of ship duty at 6 O'clock P.M. Look in the Lat 14.57 Lon 149.57 Mainsail Sit & Spanker & reef Foresail steering NW latter part squally So Ends the day

Friday March 25th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds & squally weather ship with double reefed Topsails & reefed Foresail set steering NW at daylight hove in the reef out of the Foresail Middle Mast much the same close reefed Foresail & reefed Foresail Employed in setting fore pegging and other jobs of ship duty at 8 O'clock P.M. used a ship astern steering after us at 6 O'clock P.M. close reefed Main & Look in Mainsail steering NW by N latter part more moderate So Ends the day

Saturday March 26th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds & fine weather ship with close reefed Topsails set steering NW at daylight made all sail & raised the Island of Owhyhee bearing W distant 50 miles Middle Mast steering NW by N Employed in bending new Mainsail getting up the chains and anchors of the Bow and other jobs of ship duty 3 sails in sight at 8 O'clock P.M. Look in Courses Sit & Spanker & close reefed the Topsails and Luffed tea off shore bearing NW by N with a strong breeze from the N latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. William Owen Master

Sunday March 27th 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with strong trade winds and fine weather Ship Laying off & On at Steyahan Quay at daylight the Captain went on shore for Potatoes 3 Ship Off & On at anchor got off 80 Bbls Potatoes Fresh Beef &c at 8 O'clock P.M. the Captain came on Board and stood out to sea steering N.W. by N. & N.W. for Mouree saw 1 Ship take a jump Back latter part nearly calm steering N.W. So Ends the day

Monday March 28th 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with light & baffling winds from all points of the compass Ship with whole Topsails & main Top Gables set steering N.W. by N. at daylight took the trade strong close, left the Topsails steering from N.W. by N. to N. by N. at 9 O'clock A.M. put in the Starboard Mast again Lucy fitted a new one at sundown laying off & On at Mouree 4 ships at anchor wind light & baffling So Ends the day

Tuesday March 29th 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with light & baffling winds from different points of the compass and fine weather Ship Laying off & On at Mouree at 8 O'clock A.M. the Captain went on shore and sent off a Boat load of Pumpkins Broom Sticks sweet Potatoes &c at 5 O'clock P.M. returned on Board and proceeded to sea Bound for Wahoo with strong trade winds steering N.W. by N. & N.W. by N. latter part much the same So Ends the day

Wednesday March 30th 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with strong trades & fine weather ship with double reef Topsails set steering N.W. by N. for Wahoo at 5 O'clock A.M. Hauled aback off Dinona Head at 8 O'clock A.M. the Captain went on shore and spent the day at 8 O'clock P.M. returned on Board and proceeded to sea with strong trades steering N. shipped a new Enos Portulac for a 4 mate 8 or 10 Ship off & On latter part thick hazy with steamer N. for attoe So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Owen Master

Thursday March 31st 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with strong trade winds & fine weather ship with double reefed topsails set steering N.W. for Atto at daylight saw the Island steering for it at 11 O'clock A.M. the Captain went on shore returned on board at 5 O'clock P.M. took a lot of Hogs, Bunnies, Fowls &c at 6 O'clock P.M. close reefed the Fore & Main & took in the Main topsails and luffed too off Oncehow heading S.E. So Ends the day

Friday April 1st 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with strong trade winds & fine weather ship under close reefed topsails laying off & On Oncehow at 8 O'clock A.M. the Captain went on shore and sent of a fine lot of Hogs, fowls, sweet Potatoes &c at 3 O'clock P.M. returned on board and made all sail steering W by N at sunset Oncehow bearing E distant 20 Miles Employed in stowing anchors & Chains and other jobs of ship duty latter part light trade & fine weather steering W.S. So Ends the day

Lat 21.53

Long 160.05

Saturday April 2nd 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with light trade winds & fine weather ship with all sail set steering W.S. Made part much the same Employed in getting cutting Foreparts aloft work on Rigging & Butchering Hog &c and other jobs of ship duty latter part much the same steering W.S. So Ends

Lat 22.06

Long 162.54

Sunday April 3rd 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with light trade winds & fine weather ship with all sail set steering W.S. Made part much the same Employed in setting up rigging and other jobs of ship duty latter part fine weather steering W.S. So Ends

Lat 22.34

Long 165.25

Monday April 4th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with light trade & fine weather ship with all sail set steering W.S. Made part much the same Employed in various jobs of ship duty at 4 O'clock P.M. steering N.W. by S latter part fine weather ship with all sail set steering W.S. So Ends the day

Lat 22.57

Long 167.46

Journal On Board Ship Gun Head William Town Master

Tuesday April 5th 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with light trade winds and fine weather ship with all sail set steering W by S Middle part much the same Employed in drying Potatoes setting up Fore Top Galant Rigging Painting waist Boat and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part fine weather steering W by S So Ends day

Wednesday April 6th 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with light trade wind and fine weather ship with all sail set steering W by S Middle part much the same Employed in painting down Fore Topmast rigging drying Potatoes and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part fine weather steering W- So Ends the day

Thursday April 7th 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE and fine weather ship with all sail set steering W by N Middle part much the same Employed in repairing old Foresail put in new one Rattling down rigging and other jobs of ship duty Latter part light air from the same Quarter ship with all sail set steering W by N So Ends the day

Friday April 8th 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering W by N at daylight steering N W Middle part much the same Employed in repairing old Foresail Rattling Fore & Main Rigging at 3 O'clock P.M. strong wind from the NE at sunset strong wind from the NNE with thick weather Took in light sails & close reefed the Topsails steering W N W Latter part much the same

Saturday April 9th 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with a gale from the ENE with thick rainy weather ship with close reefed sails set steering W N W at daylight steering W Middle part much the same set double reefed Main Topsail Employed in various jobs of ship duty at 6 O'clock P.M. Took in Fore & Mizen Topsails & close reefed the Main & Luffed too Heading NNE wind E with thick rainy weather saw a shoal of Blackfish So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Burr Master

Sunday April 10th 1838

Lat 26.47
Long 179.55
D

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the E with thick rainy weather Ship Laying too under close reef Main Topsail Topmast staysail & main Spence. Heading NNE at daylight more moderate set double reef Main & close reef Fore & Main & spence and kept off NNW by W Middle part plenty of rain Steering NNW at night set Main & spence & Main & spence & Main & spence at 6 O'clock PM took in Main Top Gullantail Main sail & spence Employed in various jobs of Ship duty Latter part clear weather Steering NNW So Ends the day

Monday April 11th 1838

No 26

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with thick rainy weather ship under double reef Topsail steering NNW at daylight set single reef Main & spence & Main & spence & Main & spence the wind hauled to the WNW with plenty of rain & squally weather Bled away Main Top Gullantail close reef Fore & Main & took in Main & spence Latter part nearly calm So Ends the day

Tuesday April 12th 1838

Lat 30.24
Long 180.08
F

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S with fine weather Made all sail steering NNW Middle part much the same Employed in repairing old Foresail finished & bent it sent down Main Top Gullantail & repaired it work on rigging and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part light air from the S by E Steering NNW So Ends the day

Wednesday April 13th 1838

Lat 31.58
Long 180.63^W
D

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the S with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNW Middle part nearly calm Employed in repairing Main Top Gullantail work on rigging and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part of the day a light breeze from the NE with fine pleasant weather Ship with all sail set steering NNW Saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship *Harvard* William Turner Master

Thursday April 14th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty-four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NE with fine weather ship with whole Topsails Set & Spunkin set steering N.W.W. at daylight strong wind from the same Quarter made all sail Middle part the wind hauled to the S and set in thick & rainy double reefed Toppails took in Main sail Set & Spunkin Employed in various jobs of Ship duty Bent new fore Topmast staysail at 8 O'clock P.M. a moderate Gale from the S took in fore & main & close reefed main Toppails & reefed Foresail &uffed too heading ESE with plenty of rain So Ends the day

Friday April 15th 1858

Lat 33.43

Long 179.26

These Twenty-four hours commenced with a light wind from the SW with thick cloudy weather ship Laying too heading SSE at 2 O'clock A.M. set double reefed main Toppails & reefed Foresail & wore ship steering N.W. at daylight set double reefed Toppails Set & Spunkin Middle part a moderate Gale from the N.W. took in fore & main & close reefed main Toppails & wore ship heading N.W.E. at 6 O'clock P.M. wore ship heading W.S.W. Employed in various jobs of Ship duty latter part more moderate set Foresail So Ends the day

Saturday April 16th 1858

Lat 33.36

Long 179.00

These Twenty-four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NW with thick weather ship Laying too under close reefed main Toppails & reefed Foresail heading W.S.W. at 3 O'clock A.M. more moderate set double reefed Toppails Middle part fine weather made all sail with a light breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind we finished Top Cabantails & but it sent in Lil and made it smaller brot out for sleep and other jobs of Ship duty latter part light air from the N steering W by N

Sunday April 17th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty-four hours commenced with a light breeze from the N with fine weather ship with all sail set steering W by N Middle part nearly calm Employed in Painting foremast Boat davits Bent Lil repaired Fire Spencer and other jobs of Ship duty at 6 O'clock P.M. a light breeze from the NE steering N.W. & W latter part much the same saw 1 Fin back So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship barkhead William Town Master

Monday April 18th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW by N Middle part strong wind from the same Quarter with thick rainy weather Took in Top Gablesails at 6 o'clock Pm double reefed the Topsails at 8 o'clock Pm a moderate Gale from the E reefed Foresail & close reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails Latter part Heavy weather Took in Mizzen Topsails steering NW by W with thick & rain weather So Ends the day

Tuesday April 19th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the ENE with thick rainy weather ship under close reefed Fore & Main Topsails & reefed Foresail steering NW by W at 3 o'clock Pm Took in Foresail & Fore Topsail & Luffed too Heading NEE Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of Ships duty at 6 o'clock Pm more moderate at double reefed Main & close reefed Fore Topsail & reefed Mizzen and Mast off by N Latter part set double reefed Topsails Main sail & 1st steering WNW So Ends the day

Wednesday April 20th 1838

Latt 38.36

Long 172.09

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with thick weather ship with double reefed Topsails set steering WNW at daylight more moderate Made all sail with fine weather Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Fore Spencer & Fly Jib and other jobs of Ships duty Latter part a light wind from the SE with fine weather Made all sail steering WNW So Ends the day

Thursday April 21st 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SE with pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering WNW Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Fly Jib Fore Spencer & Fly works and other jobs of Ships duty at 6 o'clock Pm double reefed the Topsails & reefed Foresail with thick weather steering NW by W Latter part wind from the same Quarter with plenty of rain steering NW by W Saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Sea Hawk William Town Master

147

Friday April 22nd 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SE with thick hazy weather ship with double reefed topsails set steering NW by W at daylight a Gale from the same Quarter took in Fore & Mizzen topsails and close reefed the main & luffed too heading E-SE at 12 O'clock noon
 Lat 42.05 Long 167.45 More moderate set double reefed topsails & kept off NW by W with clear weather Employed in various jobs of ships duty latter part thick & rainy set single reefed topsails So Ends the day

Saturday April 23rd 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the SE with thick rainy weather ship with single reefed topsails set steering NW by W at daylight set whole topsails & main top Sabantail weather thick & rainy Middle part fine weather & nearly calm with thick fog Employed in burning & cleaving topsails sheets latter part wind NNE heading NW with thick weather double reefed the topsails So Ends the day
 Lat 43.21 Long 165.48

Sunday April 24th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NNE with thick wet weather ship with double reefed topsails set heading NW at 3 O'clock A.M. strong wind from the NW close reefed Fore & Mizzen topsails & reefed foresail Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of ships duty latter part light wind from the same Quarter ship heading W by N with thick wet weather So Ends the day
 No Obs

Monday April 25th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NW with thick foggy weather ship with double reefed topsails set heading W by N at 3 O'clock A.M. set fore & mainsail at daylight made all sail Middle part light air from the N with some fog at 2 O'clock P.M. Tacked ship heading NE by E at 6 O'clock P.M. Tacked ship heading W by N with NW with fine weather Employed in various jobs of ships duty latter part took in Fore & Mizzen top Sabantail with a light air from the same Quarter ship heading W by N - Saw nothing So Ends the day
 No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Boston

Tuesday April 26th 1838

Lat 44.01 Long 160.58 These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with all sail set heading NW by N at daylight the wind hauled to the NNE Middle part a fine breeze from the same quarter ship heading NW by N Employed in repairing the rig Lubbock and the jibs of ship duty latter part nearly calm with fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday April 27th 1838

No Obs. These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship with all sail set heading NW by N Middle part moderate breeze from the same quarter main sail being more a little more than before at daylight the wind hauled to the S with thick weather latter part a light breeze from the SNE with fine weather being at 10 am 1. Lubbock & Ends the day

Thursday April 28th 1838

No Obs. These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SNE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by N at daylight the wind hauled to the S with thick weather latter part much the same Employed in various jobs of ship duty it cannot double reef the fore & main topsails & double reef the main with a strong wind from the S and thick weather latter part much the same steering N So Ends the day

Friday April 29th 1838

No Obs. These twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the S with thick weather ship under double reef. Topsails set steering N at daylight a moderate gale from the same quarter took in fore & main topsails & close reefed the main & reefed foresail steering NNE Middle part thick rainy weather at 2 o'clock PM took in the foresail & luffed too heading WSW at 4 o'clock PM the wind hauled WNW more ship heading WNW at 6 o'clock PM more moderate set double reef topsails & reefed foresail steering NNE latter part a gale from the WSW with thick rainy weather took in the fore & main topsails & close reefed the main & luffed too heading NW saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Owen Master

Saturday April 30th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a Gale from the WSW with thick foggy weather. Ship Laying to under close reef main Topsail Fore Topmast Staysail & Main Sheet. Heading NW at daylight more moderate set close reef Topsails and kept off N by E. Made fast clear weather. Steering N. Latter part wind SW with thick rainy weather. So Ends the day

Lat 50. 51
Long 162. 24

Sunday May 1st 1858

No Obs.

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SW with thick rainy weather. Ship with single reef Main & Close reef Fore & Mizen Topsails. reef. Foresail set. Steering N. Middle part more moderate set double reef Topsails with clear weather. Employed in Breaking out for water & Coal at 4 O'clock P.M. the wind Hauled NW close reef the Main & Took in Fore & Mizen Topsails & reef Foresail. Heading NE. Latter part frequent squalls of Snow & rain saw 1 Humpback. So Ends the day

Monday May 2nd 1858

Lat 53. 48
Long 163. 10

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the. NNW with thick weather. Ship Laying to. Heading NE at daylight set close reef Topsails & reef Foresail. Middle part fine weather nearly Calm. Made all sail saw a Rock Bearing WNW distant 25 Miles not laid down on the Chart. at Sunset light air from the W to SW steering N by E & E. Latter part fine weather with a light air from the SSW Steering N by E & E with all sail set. So Ends the day

Tuesday May 3rd 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with light Breeze from the S with fine weather. Ship with whole Topsails & Main Top. Gullant sail set. Steering N by E & E at daylight made all sail. Middle part strong wind from the same Quarter. Steering N. Saw a number of Humpbacks at 6 O'clock P.M. a moderate Gale from the S close reef the Topsails & reef Foresail. Steering N & E. at 8 O'clock P.M. Took in Fore & Mizen Topsails. Latter part ruffed in Heading ESE with thick weather. So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Com. David William Owen Master

Wednesday May 4th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the S with thick weather Ship Sailing S. heading ESE at 2 O'clock A.M. was Ship heading WSW at daylight made moderate set close Topsails & kept off NNE of Middle Galt fine weather Made all sail steering N the land in sight 10 miles distant by compass employed in painting & boats overboard and other jobs of Ship duty at 4 O'clock P.M. a light Breeze from the SSW double reefed the Topsails steering N by E. Latter part wind S.W. saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday May 5th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSW with clear weather Ship under double reefed Topsails steering N by E at daylight wind W steering NNW saw the Island of Rungunshi Head Middle Galt fine weather Made all sail employed in painting Boats overboard at sunset the NE Point of the Island Bore WNW distant 30 miles at 8 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled SE steering E by N Latter part took in the Topsails at 10 P.M. with no storm Breeze from the SE & ends

Friday May 6th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SE with clear weather Ship under double reefed Topsails steering E by N at daylight close reefed the Topsails with a thick Snow storm Middle Galt more moderate Made all sail steering ENE with a light Breeze from the SW Employed in various jobs of Ship duty Latter part light & baffling wind from S to SW steering E by N Saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday May 7th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SW with fine weather Ship with whole Topsails set steering E by N at daylight the wind hauled ENE steered by the wind Jack & Hack with all sail set the land in sight at 11 O'clock A.M. saw a large Boddy of Ice worked the Ship up to it. Saw 1 whale supposed him to be a Finback at 8 O'clock P.M. Spoke French Ship March of Havre clear and Omega of Edgartown clear Capt Santorn came on board and spent an hour at 11 O'clock P.M. took in fore & main Topsails & lay aback with frequent snow squalls steady wind NNW

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master [57]

Sunday May 8th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NNW with clear weather ship laying aback heading W at 2 O'clock AM made sail & wore ship and stood up for the Ice Middle part fine weather wind NNW steering E by S saw 2. Finbacks at 4 O'clock PM Spoke French Ship Jason & Omega had a Gun 6 or 8 Ships in sight at 8 O'clock PM Look in Top Sabantail & Fly Id steering NE latter part strong wind from the same quarter saw no Ice & of us So Ends the day

Lat 59.01
Long 171.14

Monday May 9th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NNW with frequent snow squalls double reefed the Topsails heading NE at 3 O'clock AM close reefed Topsails & reefed Foresail Middle part wore ship heading W 3 Ships in sight saw plenty of Ice but no whales at 6 O'clock PM wore ship heading NE at 8 O'clock PM Look in Fore & Mizen Topsails So Ends

Lat 59.11
Long 173.30

Tuesday May 10th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NNW with thick weather ship laying too heading NE at 3 O'clock PM set close reefed Topsails & reefed Foresail steering by the wind to the NE Middle part a moderate Breeze from the same quarter set single reefed Topsails & Main Top Sabantail Mainsail Id & Spanked 4 Ships in sight at 2 O'clock AM wore ship heading W & N with fine weather at 6 O'clock PM wore to the NE latter part nearly calm saw no whales nor Ice So Ends the day

No Obs

Wednesday May 11th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm & thick fog ship with single reefed Topsails & Main Top Sabantail set steering NW at 8 O'clock AM the fog let up made all sail with aback Breeze from the S steering N Middle part fine weather saw the Ice & 5 Ships in sight at 6 O'clock PM Spoke the Omega the 2 Captains went on Board French Ship Manche reports having seen 2 Bowheads Double reefed the Topsails & lay aback through the night heading W by N wind & W by S with fine weather So Ends the day

Lat 60.20
Long 175.12

Remarks On Board Ship "Hutchinson" William Green Master

Thursday May 12^d 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SW with fine weather ship with double reef topsails set heading WNW were ship heading SSE at daylight. A light breeze from the SE made sail and kept off NNE for the day. all day saw 1 devil fish. Sound 2 Boats but no success of ship in sight. Middle of part strong wind from the same quarter at 8 o'clock PM Look in sail heading SSW all clear from the ice. Spoke ship "Hudson" of NB. Co. So Ends the day

Friday May 13^d 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate breeze from the SE with thick rainy weather ship lying too heading SSW at 4 o'clock AM more moderate but thick fog set double reef topsails of sail. "Hutchinson" were ship heading WSW towards Middle of the fog let up steam & off N at 3 o'clock PM strong wind from the SSE chase up the main & look in fore topsail and foresail & luffed too at 8 o'clock PM Look in "Hutchinson" & were ship heading E by S with thick rainy weather latter part much the same saw nothing. So Ends the day

Saturday May 14^d 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with thick rainy weather ship lying too heading E at 4 o'clock AM set close reef topsails & were ship heading E by S at 9 o'clock AM kept off NNE Middle part passed scattering ice luffed too with a thick snow storm saw 2 ships to the northward set sail & "Hutchinson" heading S by W at 3 o'clock PM. "Blair" on Look in "Hutchinson" with plenty of snow at 4 o'clock PM were ship heading ESE at sunset Look in sail heading W by S latter part thick weather saw nothing. So Ends the day

Sunday May 15^d 1858

Lat 60.40

Lon 126.04

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W with thick weather ship lying too heading NNW at 4 o'clock AM fine weather made sail and started off NNE at 10 o'clock AM raised the ice Middle part steering NNW saw 1 ship in the ice set double reef topsails at 3 o'clock PM Spoke ship "Majestic" of NB. reports seeing a bowhead had a close call latter part lay aback 2 ship to the seaward. So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head Williams from Master

153

Monday May 16th 1838

Lat 60.59
Long 175.38

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the w with fine weather ship Laying aback in the See with double reefed Topsails till 4 o'clock A.M. & Braced Forward and cruised in among the ice saw 3 Ships to the Leeward & Beating up to the ice had a Lam with the Mareshe at 5 o'clock P.M. raised 3 Bowheads Sounded and chased till 10 o'clock P.M. but no success all the ship whaling latter part Lay aback with fine weather until now So Ends the day

Tuesday May 17th 1838

Lat 61.00

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NNW with fine weather ship Laying aback in the See at 4 o'clock A.M. saw a Bowhead Sounded and chased till 8 o'clock P.M. but no success came on Board at 9 o'clock P.M. raised a whale to the Leeward Sounded all 4 boats the Subboard Boat struck a large Cow and saved her got her alongside at Midnight and got ready for cutting 5 Ships in sight saw the addition of N.B. take a whale spoke the John & Elizabeth of New London Clear latter part fine weather

Wednesday May 18th 1838

No Cbs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the w with fine weather ship Laying with our whale alongside at half past 2 o'clock A.M. pulled full hands and commenced cutting finished at 9 o'clock A.M. and got ready for Boiling at 2 o'clock P.M. started the Tryworks 10 Ship in sight some whaling raised a Bowhead Sounded and chased but no success latter part Employed in Boiling So Ends

Thursday May 19th 1838

No Cbs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the sw with fine weather ship Laying aback in the See Boiling at 6 o'clock A.M. raised a whale Sounded and chased but no success Middle part thick fog at 8 o'clock P.M. Sounded and chased but no success returned on Board at 10 o'clock P.M. wind NW weather clear & fine latter part much the same ship Laying aback Boiling So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship San Heed William Larn Master

Friday May 20th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship laying aback in the ice boiling middle part finished boiling then 2 Bowhead lowered and chased the Bow Boat stuck & raised came on Board at 4 O'clock P.M. 15 Ship in sight saw a Boat cutting latter part weather thick with snow & gales ship laying aback wind NW. So Ends the day

Saturday May 21st 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with a thick snow storm ship laying aback among the ice on opposite Tacks at 8 O'clock A.M. saw a whale in the ice lowered and chased but no success came on Board at noon at 1 O'clock P.M. lowered and chased all day among the ice saw the Maples take a whale 5 Ship in sight 2 Boiling latter part clear light & fair ship laying aback with clear weather So Ends the day

Sunday May 22nd 1858

Sat 60.47
Long 176.50

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the N with clear weather ship with close reefed topsails set laying aback among the ice on opposite Tacks Middle part wind NNE with fine weather saw 3 whales going Luck to the N. lowered and chased but no success Employed in cleaning & doing plenty of Ship in sight 3 Boiling at 6 O'clock P.M. Spoke the Omega of Colchester Boiling a Finback latter part fine weather ship laying aback among the ice So Ends the day

Monday May 23rd 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship laying aback among the ice at 8 O'clock A.M. raised a Bowhead lowered and chased but no success at 10 O'clock A.M. raised plenty of whales lowered and chased the Starboard Boat stuck and sunk a large whale hauled him up and took him alongside and commenced cutting finished at 6 O'clock P.M. latter part strong wind from the same quarter ship with close reefed topsails set on opposite Tacks saw the Ommea of NB take a whale plenty of Ship in sight So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun. Vessel William Tower ¹⁵⁵ Master

Tuesday May 24th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NNE with thick weather & frequent snow squalls ship with close reefed topsails set working to the W among the ice Middle part fine weather Employed in stowing down in the fore Hatch finished stowing at 3 O'clock P.M. & started the tryworks saw the Sanatega of NB Clew down plenty of ships in sight 4 Boiling saw plenty of Humpbacks but no Bowheads latter part light air from the NW ship laying aback so ends the day

Wednesday May 25th 1858

Lat 69.57
Long 124.43

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails set laying aback among the ice at 7 O'clock A.M. raised a Bowhead secured and chased but no success plenty of ships in sight 7 Boiling Middle part much the same Employed in boiling at 8 O'clock P.M. Capt Lawrence of the Addison of NB came on board and spent an hour latter part fine weather with a light air from WNW ship laying aback so ends the day

Thursday May 26th 1858

Lat 69.27

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the WNW with fine weather ship laying aback among the ice Employed in boiling finished at 12 O'clock noon 10 ships in sight 3 Boiling Middle part wind NW ship with all sail set working to the NE saw a few Humpbacks Capt Bryant of the America of NB came on board and spent an hour latter part fine weather with a light air from the NNE ship working to the W so ends the day

Friday May 27th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails set working to the W Middle part made all sail with a light breeze from the same quarter Employed in stowing down in Main Hatch at 4 O'clock P.M. there was much fog the E no ice to be seen to the W of us latter part strong wind from the E steering NNE saw plenty of ice to the E & ships in sight steering which we saw nothing so ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun. Mast William Lewis Master

Saturday May 28th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set working to the NNE 5 Ships & 1 Brig in sight steering with us plenty of scattering ice in sight Employed in steering down the main hatch Middle part fine weather at 4 O'clock P.M. thick fog wind SE latter part clear weather wind S steering ENE the Captain of French Ship Jason came on Board and spent an hour finished steering at 3 O'clock P.M. the land in sight So Ends the

Sunday May 29th 1858

Salt 61.46

Temp 175.43

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S with fine weather ship with all sail set steering from NE to ENE Middle part much the same Employed in drying & Bone and other jobs of Ship plenty scattering ice in sight but no Bowheads latter part 12 Ships in sight & 1 Brig all steering with us So Ends the day

Monday May 30th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S with fine weather ship with all sail set steering ENE at 8 O'clock A.M. thick fog at 12 O'clock noon took in top & main sails & dottle reef top sails & lay aback at 6 O'clock P.M. the fog lit up 10 Ships in sight and plenty of ice saw 1 Bowhead lowered and chased but no success at 10 O'clock P.M. spoke ship Emerald of Sag Harbor Captain Hallock came on Board and spent 2 hours latter part strong wind from the S ship laying on opposite tack's Cape Navarin in sight bearing NNW distant 25 mile So Ends the day

Tuesday May 31st 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S with thick hazy weather ship with dottle reef top sails set laying aback on opposite tack's at daylight thick fog at 8 O'clock A.M. the fog lit up saw a plenty of ship had a gun with the image of Edgerton John & Elizabeth of N.E. Emerald of S.H. weather thick saw no whales latter part strong wind from the SW W ship working to the windward through the thick weather thick & plenty of ice So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master 157

Wednesday June 1st 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the sw with thick foggy weather ship with double reef Topsails set Sailing on opposite Tacks, clearing ship & see in sight Middle boat much the same set single reef Main Topsail at 4 O'clock P.M. double reef Main Topsail at 5 O'clock P.M. Spoke Ship William & Henry of F.H. nothing the season east small came on Board and spent 2 hours Sailing spent thick fog Ship Sailing aback Heading WNW Saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday June 2^d 1838

At 61. 43

mg

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the sw with thick foggy weather ship with double reef Topsails set Sailing aback West Opposite Tacks Heading WNW & SSE at 4 O'clock A.M. the boat up in sight a schooner & secured the vessel & Boat. Struck the line got cast off from the Iron and away he went to the Sea Middle boat fair weather wind & made all sail steering off & saw a Bothead going fast secured and chased but no success latter part thick fog double reef Topsails & Sailing aback wind SW So Ends the day

Friday June 3^d 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the sw with thick foggy weather ship with double reef Topsails set Sailing on opposite Tacks Heading WNW & SSE Middle part the fog lit up plenty of ships & seen sight but no whales latter part the wind increased to a moderate Gale close reef Fore & Mizen Topsail with thick weather & a heavy swell on So Ends the day

Saturday June 4th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the sw with thick foggy weather ship sailing on opposite Tacks Heading WNW & SSE at 2 O'clock A.M. close reef the main Topsail & reef Foresail Middle boat much the same with a heavy swell on Look in Fore Topsail 5 or 6 ships in sight latter part more moderate set close reef Topsails Heading WNW with clear weather Saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Eastward William Laven Master

Sunday June 5th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the SW with thick foggy weather ship under close reef Topsails & reefed. Sails Laying on opposite Tacks Headed WNW & SSE Middle part much the same at 4 O'clock P.M. Made all sail ship Champion of Edgworths nothing the season the captain went on board and spent 2 hours latter part a light breeze from the same Quarter. Set double reefed Topsails with clear weather the Champion in Company So Ends the day

Lat 62.09^N
Long 179.22^W

Monday June 6th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with thick foggy weather ship with double reefed Topsails set Laying on opposite Tacks. Heading WNW & SSE at 4 O'clock A.M. Blowing on close reefed the Topsails with thick fog made fast the wind headed to the NW with clear weather Made all sail Cape Thaddeus in sight Bearing WNW distant 25 Miles at 8 O'clock P.M. Look in Top of Hudsons Bay. Then the heading in for the Land 10 ships in sight latter part Tacked ship heading WNW saw 2 whales to the windward could not tell what they were So Ends the day

Lat 62.12^N
Long 179.23^W

Tuesday June 7th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WSW with fine weather ship with all sail set Heading in for the Land Cape Thaddeus Bearing WNW saw plenty of ships in under the Land at 4 O'clock A.M. the Captain took his Boat and went in to the Land among the ice. Saw nothing came on Board. Middle part light Baffling winds from the NW to WSW at 3 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board ship overboard of N.B. reports plenty of Ice to the N latter part Lay black Land 15 Miles distant with fine weather So Ends the day got up the Saiboard chain and Bent it

No 66

Wednesday June 8th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with whole Topsails set Laying black at 3 O'clock A.M. Made all sail with a strong wind from the WNW steering from N to NNE saw plenty of Ice then Middle part steering E thence SW. Look saw 10 miles of Ice with 3 ripsacks latter part light air from the WNW steering NE plenty of ship & Ice in sight

Lat 63.18^N
Long 176.55^W

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Thursday June 9th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WSW with fine weather ship with whole top & main top & mizzen set & lay on black headmasts at 2 O'clock AM Boaced forward and stood on the southern tack 7 ships in sight steering with us made fast a light breeze from the SSW ship with full sail set heading SE at 1 O'clock PM Spoke Bark Helen Thor of NB & Sarah Ship the Captains came on Board and spent the afternoon at 3 O'clock PM thick fog ship laying aback heading SE latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday June 10th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SSW with thick fog ship laying aback heading SE at 8 O'clock AM the fog let up with fine weather made all sail working to the W at 12 O'clock noon Spoke Ship America of NB & Bowling her 3rd whale at 2 O'clock PM the Captain went on Board the Sarah Ship and spent 2 hours spoke the Omega & H 1 whale saw plenty of ice latter part strong wind from the NE double reefed the topsails heading NWN with clear weather So Ends

Saturday June 11th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with clear weather ship with double reefed topsails set laying on opposite tacks heading NNW & ESE a large body of ice to the windward at 4 O'clock AM thick rainy weather close reefed the Fore & Mizzen topsail & took in the 1st Middle part much the same the Omega & Sarah Ship in sight steering with us at 4 O'clock PM close reefed the main topsail latter part thick & rainy saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday June 12th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with thick rainy weather ship with close reefed topsails steering tack & tack heading NNW & ESE made fast Middle part set 1st & reefed fore sail saw a large body of ice at 2 O'clock PM thick fog hauled aback saw 2 ship during the day laying aback latter part thick & rainy ship laying aback heading NW wind NNE So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Car Head William Laven Master

Monday June 13th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NNE with thick rainy weather ship with close reefed topsails set laying aback heading NW at 1 O'clock AM some ship & set double reefed topsails heading E at 4 O'clock AM Lat 62.53 Lon 178.31 thick fog middle part clear weather wind N steering WNW at 4 O'clock PM spoke Back Helen Mar of NB the Capt went on Board and spent 2 hours latter part wind NNE Helen Mar in the Back steering with us saw 1 ship a/c & over but no success

So Ends the day

Tuesday June 14th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NNE with clear weather ship with all sail set steering NW the Back steering with us at 8 O'clock AM raised the Ice Cape Thaddeus in sight middle part backed ship heading E saw a Bowhead Landed but never saw him afterwards Lat 63.45 Lon 179.51 7 AM Capt worth of the Back came on Board and had a Gam ship with all sail set heading E & N with fine weather latter part wind N heading ENE got our Stream Anchor on the Bow & Bent the Chain

So Ends the day

Wednesday June 15th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the N with fine weather ship with all sail working to the ENE the Helen Mar in company at 7 O'clock AM raised the Ice to the windward & 10 ships worked up to the Ice and lay aback at 3 O'clock PM the Captain went on Board Back Metroples of Wahoo and spent the afternoon latter part calm with fine weather 12 ships & 2 Bries in sight all laying aback up to the Ice

So Ends the day

Thursday June 16th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light air from the SSE with fine weather ship laying aback among the Ice heading SW at 4 O'clock AM a light breeze from the E steering along the Ice to the SW the Helen Mar in company at 6 O'clock PM Capt worth came on Board at 8 O'clock AM spoke the Omega of FH & whale the Capt came on Board and spent the Evening latter part fine weather ship laying aback heading NW

Remarks On Board Ship Fox Head William Green Master

Friday June 17th 1856

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the NE with fine weather ship laying black ready
Lat 62.40 Long 178.47 at 3 O'clock A.M. Kept off steering different courses along the Ice from SW to SE the Helen Mae in company Middle part thick weather with some snow at 4 O'clock P.M. clear weather steering along the Ice to the SSW at 6 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the Helen Mae saw another ship ahead steering with us Latter part fine weather wind N steering saw 1 Foxback So Ends the day

Saturday June 18th 1857

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NNW with fine weather ship with whole topsails set steering from SW to SE along the Ice Middle part wind NW made all sail the Helen Mae in company at 2 O'clock P.M. raised a Bowhead gaine fast lowered and chased but no success at 4 O'clock P.M. Spoke the James Maury of NB 2 whals Capt Curry & worth came on Board and spent 2 hours at 9 O'clock P.M. raised another Bowhead lowered and chased but no success Latter part nearly calm ship heading SW plenty of Ice in sight So Ends the day

Sunday June 19th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WNW & fine weather ship with whole topsails set heading SW at 4 O'clock A.M. raised a Bowhead in the Ice lowered the J.M. Maury's Boat struck & lost him in the Ice made Lat 61.55 Long 181.48 part saw several whale among the Ice lowered and chased all day but no success at 6 O'clock P.M. thick weather with a strong wind from the SW close kept topsails and stood off from the Ice heading W Latter part thick fog So Ends the day

Monday June 20th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with thick fog ship with close kept topsails set heading W at 1 O'clock A.M. the fog lit up wore ship heading SE Middle part close in with the Ice laying black on opposite sides saw 1 Bowhead weather thick drugged with some rain at 2 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the James Maury 4 ships in sight & plenty of Ice Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gray Head William Owen Master

Tuesday June 21st 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SSE with thick rainy weather and a heavy swell on ship under close reefed topsails standing on opposite bows. At 11 AM the wind shifted to the Middle part a light breeze from the same quarter. Latter part thick fog of Calcut New Nothing

So Ends the day

Wednesday June 22nd 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a calm & thick fog ship under close reefed topsails at 8 O'clock AM the fog let up made all sail with a light breeze from the W steering off SSE 5 ships in sight Middle part nearly calm with light squalls at 11 O'clock AM the Captain went on board the French ship Coulinecourt and spent the afternoon last from New Island nothing this season. At 2 O'clock PM left air from the SSE steering by the wind to the E at 8 O'clock PM wind scattering sea lashed ship to the SW with thick weather latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday June 23rd 1858

Sat 61.27

Long 181.07

These Twenty four hours commenced with a calm breeze from the SSE with clear weather ship with all sail set steering by the wind to the SW lashed ship to the E with thick weather Took in top sails and fly till 4 O'clock PM hauled aback Middle part light Baffling winds from ENE to N with thick fog latter part the same saw nothing Ship heading

ENE wind N

So Ends the day

Friday June 24th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from the N with thick weather ship with whole sails set heading to the E at 2 O'clock AM the fog let up raised scattering sea wore ship and lay aback heading WNW Middle part light air from the same quarter Capt Worth of the Helen Mary came on board at 12 O'clock noon raised a dead whale in the sea went in with the ship took him alongside and commenced cutting at 3 O'clock PM Capt Abbott of the Coulinecourt & Captain Perry of the J. A. Mary came on board finished cutting at 6 O'clock PM and got ready for sailing latter part wind W ship heading SW The whale had the head caught in his

So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Larn Master

Saturday June 25th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the W with thick foggy weather Ship with all sail set steering on opposite Tacks Heading SSW & NNW Middle part much the same Employed in Boiling Satter part wind WSW steering N by W with thick weather Saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday June 26th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the WSW with thick weather Ship with whole Toppails & Main Top Gallsails set steering N by E at 8 O'clock A.M. strong wind from the same Quarter Look in Main Top Gallsails & double reef the Toppails weather thick & rainy Middle part more moderate with clear weather Made all sail Employed in Boiling finished at 6 O'clock P.M. Satter part light breeze from the ENE with thick fog Ship Sailing back Heading N So Ends the day

Monday June 27th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the ENE with thick fog Ship with all sail set Sailing back on opposite Tacks Heading N & SSE Middle part much the same passed a ship in the fog Satter part strong wind from the E with clear weather Look in Top Gallsails & Fly Sails Heading NNE saw a few Fish & some sea So Ends the day

Tuesday June 28th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong breeze from the E with clear weather Ship with whole Toppails set Heading NNE at 8 O'clock A.M. wore ship Heading SSE Middle part much the same Employed in Stowing down in the main Hatch Broke out 8 Casks of Ground Tin in storage hatch & coopered it at 6 O'clock P.M. Spoke Ship Java of New York with which the Captain came on Board and spent 2 hours gave him his 2 Irons & Line Satter part strong wind from the E Heading SSE with thick weather the Java in company Saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Town Master

Wednesday June 29th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with thick weather ship with whole topsails set steering S by E & E Middle part frequent snow squalls Employed in cooping ground ice on the sternway and stowing down the remainder of our whale in main Hatch at 6 O'clock P.M. were ship with a light breeze from the same quarter heading NNE ship laying aback with thick fog latter part plenty of rain saw scattering ice but no whales So Ends the day

Thursday June 30th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with thick rainy weather ship with whole topsails set laying aback heading NNE at 2 O'clock A.M. were ship heading SSE Middle part much the same Employed in clearing Bone latter part light air from the NE with thick rainy weather ship laying aback heading ESE saw 1 Humpback & Scattering ice So Ends the day

Friday July 1st 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with light air from the NW with thick foggy weather ship with whole topsails set laying aback heading NE by E at 4 O'clock A.M. Middle part the fog lifted up with a light breeze from the S ship working to the E among the ice. Employed in washing & cleaning ship at 7 O'clock P.M. Spoke ship Speedwell of Fairhaven the Captain went on board and spent 2 hours latter part thick rainy weather ship laying aback heading S by E So Ends the day

Saturday July 2nd 1858

Lat 61.55

Long 176.24

These Twenty four hours commences with light air from the S with thick foggy weather ship with all sails set laying aback heading ESE at 7 O'clock A.M. a light breeze from the same quarter steering E the Speedwell steering with us Middle part much the same Employed in cleaning Long 176.24 Fire Hatch & boiler - clocks latter part strong wind from the same quarter steering E & S with clear weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Fur Head William Town Master

Sunday July 3^d 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the S with clear weather ship with all sail set steering E & S at 2 O'clock A.M. saw St Matthews Island Bearing SE distant 30 miles at 7 O'clock A.M. steering N.W. Middle part much the same the Speedwell in company Employed in fishing ship at 6 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the Speedwell and spent the Evening latter part strong wind from the same Quarter with clear weather steering N.W. Look in Fore & Mizen Top Galant sails & Fly in the Speedwell steering with us So Ends the day

Monday July 4th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with clear weather ship with whole Top sails & Main Top Galant sail set steering N.W. the Speedwell in company at 7 O'clock A.M. Look in Main Top Galant sail & double reef Fore & Mizen Top sails at 11 O'clock saw St Lawrence Island Bearing E.N.E. distant 40 miles Middle part strong wind from the same Quarter at 3 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the Speedwell 3 other ship coming type of Stonington America of N.B. & Eliza J. Mason of N.B. at 9 O'clock P.M. were ship Hudson sw & ship in sight saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday July 5th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with clear weather ship with double reef Top sails set heading SW & ships in sight the N part of St Lawrence Island Bearing E distant 20 miles at 6 O'clock A.M. steered off W.W. Middle part thick hazy weather at 1 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the E.F. Mason and spent the afternoon latter part light breeze from the S.W. ship steering on opposite Tacks heading W & S.E. Spoke ship William Thompson of N.B. nothing this season saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday July 6th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S.W. with clear weather ship with all sail set steering W the Mason steering with us at 7 O'clock A.M. stood in close with the Land Floor & Bay shut in the N. fog wore ship & double reef Top sails heading SE Middle part strong wind from the SW & clear weather ship laying back at 6 O'clock in Look in Mizen sail & Fly in the Speedwell heading SSE with thick hazy weather latter part the same

Remarks On Board Ship *Garland* William Lawrence Master

Thursday July 7th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SW with thick weather ship with double reef Topsails set Heading SSE were ship Heading WNW Middle Mast much the same ship Sailing on Opposite Sails Heading SSE & WNW at 4 O'clock PM a moderate Gale from the same Quarter close reef the Topsails saw ship to the Leeward Sounded & Got 14 fathoms latter part weather thick & rainy saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday July 8th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SW with thick foggy weather ship under close reef Topsails Heading WNW Soundings every hour got 14 & 15 fathoms Middle Mast the fog let up saw nothing at 4 O'clock PM thick fog took in sail and let go our Stream Anchor with 60 fathoms chain found that it would not hold for here it up and set close reef Topsails Heading SSE at 10th O'clock PM were ship with a heavy Gale from the same Quarter Heading WNW Soundings through the day from 12 to 18 fathoms latter part thick fog with a heavy swell on got up Starboard Chain & Bowed it

Saturday July 9th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a heavy Gale from the SW with thick fog ship Sailing under close reef Topsails Heading WNW at 1 O'clock AM were ship Heading SSE at 4 O'clock AM were Back to the WNW at 6 O'clock AM the fog let up saw the Land the NE part of St Lawrence Island bearing SE distant 10 Miles set double reef Topsails Middle Mast strong wind from the SW with thick fog Steering WNW saw 2 ship at 3 O'clock PM the wind increased to a Gale took in Fore & Mizen & close reef Main Topsail were ship Heading SSE latter part more moderate made sail set down reef Topsails till 12 O'clock were ship Heading WNW So Ends the day

Sunday July 10th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the SW with clear weather ship under double reef Topsails till 12 O'clock AM the wind hauled WNW with fine weather made all sail steering by the wind SW the Main Land in sight at 10 O'clock PM Spoke Back Augusta of SH nothing the Captain was on Board latter part shortened sail & hauled back Heading SSE wind SE ship in the Straits

Remark On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master 167

Monday July 11th 1858

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the NE with thick rainy weather Ship with whole Topsails set Laying aback Heading ESE 8 Ships in sight all Laying aback, at 2 O'clock AM the wind Hauled to the N at 7 O'clock AM single reef the Topsails & wore Ship Heading WNW Middle part the wind increased to a moderate Gale with clear weather close reef the Topsails & Look in Mainsail, Jib & Spanker at 4 O'clock PM Look in Fore Topsail & wore Ship Heading ENE Latter part the wind Hauled to the WNW wore Ship Heading W So Ends the day
Ship in the Straits

Tuesday July 12th 1858

Alt 64.56
Long 170.59

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the WNW with clear weather Ship Laying too under close reef Main & Mizzen Topsails & reef Foresail Heading W 2 Ships in sight at 1 O'clock AM More moderate set close reef Fore Topsail at 3 O'clock AM set double reef Topsail Mainsail Jib & Spanker ship steering Tack & Tack working to the W Middle part strong wind from the WNE Latter part a light Breeze from the NE with fine weather ship working along the Land with all sail set 6 Ships in sight all working with us saw a number of Tippers Sounded and chased but no success the Diomedes in sight
So Ends the day

Wednesday July 13th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NE with fine weather ship with all sail set working along the Land with all sail set at 4 O'clock AM the Captain went on Board the Hudson of F.H. 3 whals at 7 O'clock AM Spoke the Emerald of S.H. Nothing this season saw 10 Ship in sight some at anchor saw 1 ship take a Tippersack Middle part light air from the N Latter part Calm with thick fog So Ends the day

Thursday July 14th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a Calm & thick fog ship with all sail set at 8 O'clock AM the fog lifted up with fine weather Ship working up to Cape E plenty of Ship in sight saw the Commodore take a Tippersack Sounded all 4 Boats and chased all the Forenoon but no success until 5 with fine weather at 3 O'clock PM Sounded again the Starboard Boat struck a Tippersack and said her got the Bar Boat stove took her alongside and commenced cutting finished at 8 O'clock AM Latter part light Breeze from the S with fine weather Ship Laying aback off Cape East So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Can Head William Lawen Master

Friday July 15th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the S with fine weather ship laying aback off Cape East on opposite Tacks plenty of ships in sight & Boiling but no whale at 3 O'clock A.M. strong wind from the N double reef. Topsails at 8 O'clock A.M. Spoke ship Annexed of NB 3 whales of Hebronia 100 Bells the Captain came on board and spent an hour in the middle part nearly calm. Employed in repairing Donkey Boat & cutting staves. Latter part a light air from the S ship with all sail set steering on opposite Tacks said ship in sight. So Ends the day

Saturday July 16th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light air from the S with fine weather ship with all sail set off Cape East laying on opposite Tacks at 9 O'clock A.M. Spoke ship Speedwell of NB & Eliza & Mason of NB Boiling a Ripsack the Captain came on board and took dinner. Middle part a light air weather with a light air from the S. Steaming S.W. plenty of ships in sight & Boiling latter part much of time the Speedwell & Eliza & Mason steering with us. So Ends the day

Sunday July 17th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the N with thick foggy weather ship with all sail set steering S.W. the Speedwell & Mason in company at 1 O'clock A.M. spoke 3 Bon heads going fast to the N at 10 O'clock A.M. came to anchor in St. Lawrence Bay 8 fathoms water got a cast of 9 Casks water to ship at anchor at 3 O'clock P.M. got under weigh and stood off shore at 6 O'clock P.M. strong wind from the N double reef topsails. Latter part a moderate Gale with clear weather ship laying on opposite Tacks plenty of ships in sight. So Ends the day

Monday July 18th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Gale from the N.W.W. with clear weather ship with double reef topsails steering on opposite Tacks close reef the topsails & reef. Foresail heading N.E. & W at 8 O'clock A.M. more moderate set double reef topsails S.E. & Spanker Middle part fine weather made all sail steering saw the Hebronia Boiling the Speedwell & Mason in company latter part light Boffing came from N.W. & N.E. Steaming from S.E. to S.W. saw a number of Ripsacks. So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Lorne Master (165)
+

Tuesday July 19th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NE with thick hazy weather ship with all sail set steering S the Mason in company at 10 o'clock A.M. started the try works and commenced Boiling Middle part strong wind from the same Quarter with thick rainy weather steering SSE latter part finished Boiling weather thick & rainy steering S by E wind ENE Bound for Busta Bay Saw a number of Humpbacks So Ends the day

Wednesday July 20th 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with thick rainy weather ship with all sail set steering S by E at 8 o'clock A.M. the wind increased to a moderate Gale from the N with plenty of rain Took a light sail & double reefed the Topsails under the Starboard Chain & run it & below Middle part steering S with a heavy swell on close reefed Topsails latter part more moderate set double reefed Topsails steering S by E So Ends the day

Thursday July 21st 1838

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with thick weather ship with double reefed Topsails set steering from S by E to SE at daylight set single reefed Topsails steering SE by S Middle part double reefed the Fore Topsail & Luffed two with a light Breeze from the same Quarter Heading E at 8 o'clock P.M. Hauled the courses up and lay aback with thick fog latter part nearly calm So Ends the day

Friday July 22nd 1838

Lat 57.38
Long 173.19

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with thick fog ship ship under double reefed Topsails Laying aback Heading SE at 7 o'clock A.M. made all sail & Luffed ship Heading N Middle part of the day clear weather ship with all sail set steering by the wind to the N latter part light wind from the ESE Heading NE with thick fog Saw plenty of Finbacks So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Car Head William Owen Master

Saturday July 23rd 1858

Lat 58.00

Long 172.11

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with thick foggy weather ship with all sail set heading NE at 7 O'clock AM Tacked ship heading SE wind ENE at 9 O'clock AM the fog lit up Spent 3/4 Harvest of E H nothing this season the Captain came on Board and had a beam Middle part much the same latter part foggy spells wind NNE steering E Saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday July 24th 1858

No 06

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NNE with thick fog ship with all sail set steering E Middle part light air from the N with thick foggy weather Employed in cooping Large Oil Kegs & Stow in Storage Hatch at 6 O'clock PM wore ship heading WNW foggy & spells the Back Harvest astern steering west & S latter part wore ship heading ENE nearly calm So Ends the day

Monday July 25th 1858

Lat 57.11

Long 168.41

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm & thick foggy weather at 8 O'clock AM a light Breeze from the SW steering E at 9 O'clock AM the fog lit up saw the Island of St Paul bearing SE distant 20 Miles Middle part of the day fine weather steering E by S with all sail set saw a number of Emlocks the Back in sight steering with us latter part light air from the SSE steering E by N with fine weather ship under all sail So Ends the day

Tuesday July 26th 1858

Lat 56.34

Long 167.46

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the SSE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering E by N at 8 O'clock AM the wind hauled to the ENE Tacked ship heading SE Middle part of the day thick rain weather Employed in Stowing our Deer Fish Oil in the Hatch & repairing Bow Boat and other jobs of ship at 4 O'clock PM the wind hauled NNE with thick fog ship heading E latter part wind ENE heading N with thick fog saw 2 ships during the day but no whales So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Fur Seal William Town Master

Wednesday July 27th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NNW with thick squally weather Ship with all sail set steering ENE Took in Top Gablesail & double reef the Topsails at daylight more moderate wind in set single reef Topsails & Main Top Gablesail Heading ENE Middle part strong wind from N to ENE ship working to the E at 3 O'clock Pm Took in Main Top Gablesail and double reef Topsails Heading E at 7 O'clock Pm Spoke Ship E F Mason of NB nothing since we saw her last Capt Smith came on Board and spent an hour Latter part strong wind from the ENE with squally weather ship under double reef Topsails Heading SE So Ends the day

Lat 56.05
Long 165.07

Thursday July 28th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ENE with thick squally weather Ship with double reef Topsails set Heading SE at 3 O'clock AM wind E Took in Top & Spanker & wore Ship Heading NNE at daylight more moderate set Top & Mainsail at 9 O'clock AM a moderate breeze from the same quarter Took in Fore Topsail & Left Foursail with thick rainy weather Middle part wore Ship Heading SSE at 2 O'clock Pm more moderate set Fore Topsail Latter part strong wind from the E with clear weather ship Heading SSE Latter part wore Ship Heading NNE set whole Main & single reef Fore & Mizen Topsails So Ends the day

No Obs

Friday July 29th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE to E ship with single reef Main and double reef Fore & Mizen Topsails set Heading NE & NNE weather clear and pleasant Middle part steering on opposite Tacks with fine weather at 3 O'clock Pm kept off WNW & Spoke Ship Robert Edwards of NB 1 whale the Captain went on Board and spent 2 hours saw a number of Finbacks at sunset fine weather wind SE Heading ENE Latter part much the same saw many like right whale So Ends the day

Lat 56.11
Long 164.20

Saturday July 30th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with whole topsails & Main Top Gablesail set Heading ENE at daylight A. F. Fore & Mizen Top Gablesails & Fly all wind E steering on Opposite Tacks the Robert Edwards in company Middle part thick & rainy caught a lot of Codfish Latter part steered off NW by N with thick & rainy saw a number of Finbacks So Ends the day

Lat 55.37
Long 164.02

Remains On Board. Ship's name Head William Lawrence Master.

Sunday July 31st 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with
a light air from the E with fine weather. Ship with all sail set steering
N by N. Middle part the wind hauled to the WNW steering ENE
weather clear pleasant the Robert Edwards in sight steering with us
at sunset strong wind from the WNW with thick weather Ship heading
NE Tacked Ship heading W latter part wind WNW Ship heading
SW with thick rainy weather saw nothing. So Ends the day

Lat 46.15

Long 164.24

Monday August 1st 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with
a light breeze from the WNW with thick rainy weather Ship with
whole topsails & main top & main sail set heading SW at daylight
strong wind from the same direction Tacked Ship heading WNW
wind W with clear weather the Robert Edwards in sight to the
Seward at 8 O'clock A.M. Spoke French Ship Caulercont 4 days
from the Arctic with 2 Bowheads the Captain went on Board &
spent an hour at 8 O'clock A.M. double reefed topsails & kept foresail
middle part took in main sail & top & spinnaker at 4 O'clock P.M.
wind Ship heading SW latter part thick & rainy saw a number of Fin
backs. So Ends the day

No Obs

Tuesday August 2nd 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with
a strong wind from the WNW with thick rainy weather Ship under
double reefed topsails & courses heading SW at 2 O'clock A.M. wore Ship
heading N.W. wind W at daylight more moderate set single reefed
topsails at 8 O'clock A.M. made all sail & wore Ship heading SW
Middle part fine weather steering off ENE saw a number of Finbacks
latter part light air from the WNW steering N.E. by N. So Ends the day

No Obs

Wednesday August 3rd 1838

These Twenty four hours commenced with
a light air from the WNW with thick foggy weather Ship with
all sail set heading NE at daylight clear weather wind W bore
Ship heading WNW at 8 O'clock A.M. saw 2 Ships steering S Middle
part cloudy weather steering W with all sail set latter part
wind from the same direction with clear weather steering
W saw nothing. So Ends the day

No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship San Head William Towne Master.

Thursday August 4th 1838

Lat 56.48
Long 169.09

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the N with fine weather ship with all sail set steering W at 5 O'clock A.M. Spoke Ship Florida of NB the Captain went on Board Middle part much the same at 2 O'clock P.M. Spoke Ship Menas of NB with 2 whalers the season all 3 ship steering to the S & W at sunset saw 5 ship to the windward at 8 O'clock P.M. the Captain came on Board the Florida & Menas in company steering SSW wind NNE Saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday August 5th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SSW at daylight strong wind from the same Quarter the Florida & Menas in company Middle part the wind increased to a moderate Gale from the N took in Top & Main topsails steering S by W at 4 O'clock P.M. double reefed the Topsails & reefed Fore sail at 11 O'clock P.M. took in Fore & Main topsails & suffed too Heading WNW close reefed Main topsail Saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday August 6th 1838

Lat 58.00

Long 170.53

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the N with thick weather ship sailing two Heading WNW at daylight more moderate set double reefed Topsails & kept off S by W the Florida in company Bound for the 72 Passage Middle part wind from the WNW with thick fog Capt Fish came on Board and spent the day at 6 O'clock P.M. the Fog let up saw 2 Islands ship Heading through the Passage latter part steering SSW with clear weather the Florida in company So Ends the day

Sunday August 7th 1838

Lat 51.52

Long 171.13

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WNW with thick weather ship with all sail set steering SE at daylight few small squalls the Florida in company at 9 O'clock A.M. the Captain went on Board the Florida Middle part light & buffing winds from NW to SSE ship working to the E with fine weather at 8 O'clock P.M. the Captain returned on Board wind SSE steering S with thick weather So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship *Sea Hawk* Master *William Taverner*

Monday August 8th 1858

No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SSE with thick foggy weather ship under full sail heading E Middle part wind SE with thick rain weather suffered in getting Top mast Studding sail & Boom aloft Look in Stream anchor and run the chain & below and other jobs of ship till at 3 O'clock P.M. Capt. Fish of the Florida came on Board and spent the afternoon latter part strong wind from the SE by E heading NE by E with plenty rain So Ends the day

Tuesday August 9th 1858

No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the SE by E with thick rainy weather ship with all sail set heading NE by E at 3 O'clock A.M. Look in Fly Jib Fore & Mizen Top Lubantails at daylight Look in Main Top Lubantails & double reef the Topsails & Boom ship heading SW Middle part the wind hauled to the SSE & hauled ship heading E the Florida in company weather thick & rainy latter part moderate Gale from the SSW Look in Fore Topsail and reef Foresail steering ESE parted Leach rope to Main Top Lubantails & it down & replaced it saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday August 10th 1858

No Obs These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the SSW with thick rainy weather ship under double reef Main & Mizen Topsail & reef Foresail steering ESE at daylight more moderate made all sail set Fore Top mast Studding sail & sent up Main royal Yard and Bunt the same Middle part a light breeze from the ESE at 6 O'clock P.M. then wind from the E Look in light sails & double reef the Topsails with plenty of rain latter part took in Jib & Spanking wind SSE ship heading E'S So Ends the day

Thursday August 11th 1858

Lat 49.46 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with thick rainy weather ship under double reef Topsails heading E'S at daylight close reef Fore & Mizen Topsails & reef Foresail with a moderate Gale from the same Quarter at 11 O'clock A.M. Look in Fore & Mizen Topsails & Foresail heading E latter part wind SSW with squally weather ship heading SE

Remarks On Board Ship's Gun Head William Lawton Master

Friday August 12th 1858

Lat 48.30
Long 158.5.9
These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SW with thick rainy weather Ship Laying to Heading SE at daylight more moderate set double reefed topsails & by Main sail Middle part fine weather made all sail. Heading SE by E Employed in ripping up old mainsail and other jobs of ship duty at 6 O'clock P.M. Set fore top mast Studding sail with the wind WSW Steering SE by S latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday August 13th 1858

No Obs
These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the WSW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SE by S at daylight steers SE Middle part light & baffling winds from WSW to NW Steering S by E Employed in Bunking & repairing water tank and other jobs of ship duty latter part light air from the NE steering SE with cloudy weather So ends the day

Sunday August 14th 1858

No Obs
These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NE with thick weather ship with all sail set steering SE at daylight strong wind from the ENE took in Studding sail Top Gallantsail & Fly sail at 8 O'clock A.M. double reefed the topsails wind E Steering S by E Middle part thick & rainy at 3 O'clock P.M. more moderate set whole topsails & main top Gallantsail & were ship heading ESE wind S latter part took in main top Gallantsail & single reefed the topsails heading SE by S Employed in various jobs of ship duty saw nothing So Ends the day

Monday August 15th 1858

No Obs
These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the WSW with thick ship under single reefed topsails steering SE by S at daylight a light breeze from the same quarter made all sail Middle part light & baffling wind from WSW to NE Employed in fitting top Gallantsail & lower Studding sail and other jobs of ship duty latter part light air from the NE to SW steering SE by S with plenty of rain saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship "Carthage" William Laven Master

Tuesday August 16th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds from different points of the compass with thick rainy weather ship with all sail set working to the SSE Middle part much the same Employed in washing ship Latter part calm with clear weather Saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday August 17th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with clear weather ship with all sail set steering SSW at 5 O'clock A.M. Tacked ship heading E wind SSE Middle part light baffling winds from SSW to S ship working to the SSE with clear and pleasant weather Employed in breaking out provisions, coopersing it Latter part wind SSW with fine weather ship with all sail set heading SE So Ends the day

Thursday August 18th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SSW with clear weather ship with all sail set heading SE at daylight Breering on took in Top Gallant & Fore & Main Mast Middle part strong wind from the same Tacked ship left the Top sails & took in Main sail & Fore & Main Employed in coopersing & stowing provisions & stowing casks for water Latter part squally weather Took in Fore & Main Top sail & close reef the main ship heading SE with plenty of rain So Ends the day

Friday August 19th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate gale from the SSW with squally weather ship sailing to heading SE Middle part much the same Employed in overhauling, purchase blocks and other jobs of ship duty at 3 O'clock more moderate set close reef Top sail Latter part plenty of rain So Ends the day

Saturday August 20th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with thick rainy weather ship under close reef Top sail steering at daylight nearly calm Middle part wind from the W with fine weather made all sail stowing Employed in stowing Pipes for water in Fore Pea Latter part fine weather wind W So Ends the day

Remark On Board Ship Commanded William Loring Master

Sunday August 21st 1838

Lat 36.36
Long 153.43

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the N with fine weather ship with all sail set steering Middle point wind N steering by W Employed in Employed in Breaking out & Stowing cables for water putting up Shocks and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part fine weather with a light breeze from the same Quarter steering by E So Ends the day

Monday August 22nd 1838

Lat 35.13
Long 153.58

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering by E Made part much the same Employed in various jobs of Ship duty Latter part a light breeze from the same Quarter steering by E So Ends the day

Tuesday August 23rd 1838

Lat 33.31
Long 154.01

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering by E Made part much the same Employed in washing & Bone putting Fly line whip and other jobs of ship duty Latter part fine weather steering by E So Ends the day

Wednesday August 24th 1838

Lat 30.06

These Twenty four hours commences with light Baffling wind from NNE to NNW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering from S by W to S by E Made part much the same Employed in Bending new Main Topsail & Foresail & 3 Top Galleysails and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part light air from the NNE steering by E So Ends the day.

Thursday August 25th 1838

Lat 30.06

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering by E at 9 O'clock AM the wind hauled to the S Tacked ship Heading ESE Employed in Sanding Bone washing ship outside and other jobs of Ship duty Middle part nearly calm Latter part light air from the ESE steering S with frequent fair squalls So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship War Head William Town Master

Friday August 26th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering S at daylight a light breeze from the SSW took hold Lat 30.34 Ship Heaving S & Middle part nearly Calm Employed in Washing Long 153.37 $\frac{1}{2}$ Bone washing ship cleaning & Painting Chain Plates latter part light air from the SSW to W ship working with fine weather So Ends

Saturday August 27th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the WSW with fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering S middle part much the same Employed in washing ship outside Painting Chain Plates washing Fore castle and other parts of ship duty latter part nearly Calm So Ends the day

Sunday August 28th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WSW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering S middle part light Boffling wind from different points of the Compass Employed in cleaning ship and other parts of ship duty latter part squally with rain ship with all sail set working to the S wind S E by E So Ends the day

Monday August 29th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE by E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering by W at daylight a light breeze from the E set Top mast & Top Galiant Studding sail steering S W latter part strong wind from the ESE with squally weather took in Studding sail & Top Galiant sails & Headings So Ends the day

Tuesday August 30th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with squally weather ship with whole Top sails set Headings at daylight more moderate made all sail steering S & Employed in washing ship inside latter part somewhat squall took in Fore & Mizen Top Galiant sails & Fly sail steering S & E So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gunboat William Owen Master

Wednesday August 31st 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E by S with fine weather Ship with whole Topsails & Main Top Galian sail set steering S by E at daylight made all sail Made part took in light sails steering S by W Employed in cleaning ship and other jobs of Ship duty 1 sail in sight steering with us latter part squally Took in mainsail Lib & Shanker & double reefed the Topsails steering S So Ends the day

Thursday September 1st 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the E with heavy squalls of wind & rain ship under double reefed Topsails steering S at 1 O'clock A.M. close reefed Topsail & Luffed too Heading S by E at daylight more moderate set reef Foresail & kept off S by W at 4 O'clock A.M. raised the E Point of Mouse Bearing S by W distant 20 Miles kept off W N W for 10 hours Employed in bending chains and other jobs of Ship duty at 7 O'clock P.M. took in light sails & close reefed Topsail & Luffed too off Morotai Heading N W with squally So Ends the day

Friday September 2^d 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with squally weather Ship under close reefed topsails sailing off Morotai Heading S by E at 3 O'clock A.M. kept off W for 10 hours at daylight made all sail at 8 O'clock A.M. raised, worked ahead at noon took Pilot & Steam Tug and came to anchor inside in 14 fathoms water 1 whale & 2 Merchant men in Port 2 whalers left in latter part fine weather

Saturday September 3^d 1858 Ship at anchor
These Twenty four hours commences with light breeze & squally weather Ship Laying at anchor Made part fine weather Employed in getting off water & stowing it Shipped for Golden Eagle of 44 Bundles & Box 60 42 lbs latter part fine weather Ship at anchor

Sunday September 4th 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with light breeze & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Made part fine weather Employed in getting off water & stowing it Ship at anchor

Monday Sept 5th 1858
These Twenty four hours commences with light breeze & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Made part fine weather Employed in getting off water & stowing it Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Sea Head William Green Master

Tuesday September 6th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade & fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same as yesterday. Employed in getting up the Penton. Dredge (discharged) & Officer & Knave Boat. Stirs B. Haddock's Foremost Hanks & Steward's arrival. Latter part fine weather. Ship at anchor

Wednesday Sept 7th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade & fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor. Middle part much the same. Employed in Painting ship outside the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night. Except Russell Sanborn Chauncey Hatch daily also the Peter's George Correll & Andrew Darnley Carpenter who deserted the ship the day ends in fine weather no arrivals. Ship at anchor

Thursday Sept 8th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade & fine weather. Middle part much the same. Employed in Painting ship the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night the day ends in fine weather. Ship at anchor

Friday Sept 9th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade & fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor. Middle part much the same. Employed in Painting ship Laying Head Stays and other jobs of ship stating the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night. Clearance Merchant Ship Flying Eagle of Boston. Ship at anchor

Saturday Sept 10th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade & fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor. Middle part much the same. Employed in Painting the Quarter Boat and other jobs of ship being the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night. Latter part frequent rain squalls. Ship at anchor

Sunday Sept 11th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with light trade & fine weather. Ship Laying at anchor. Middle part much the same. Employed in getting a small raft of water and shoring up the Board (60 Bbls) of Potatoes the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night. Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master 1858

Monday September 12th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of Ship duty the Landward watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night 2 Ship off On latter part Squally Ship at anchor

Tuesday September 13th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part strong Trades Employed in Pumping Boats took on board 50 Pumpkins & a lot of Onions several ship off On the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night latter part frequent rain showers Ship at anchor

Wednesday Sept. 14th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of Ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night 3 Ship off On Ship at anchor

Thursday September 15th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in setting up Head Gear and other jobs of Ship duty the Landward watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night Ship at anchor

Friday September 16th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in getting a small raft of water and other jobs of Ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned at night with the exception of Edward Lewis who deserted discharged by mutual consent the 2^d Mate ~~Charles~~ Jackson latter part fine weather Ship at anchor

Saturday Sept 17th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part the same Employed in various jobs of Ship duty the Landward watch ashore on Liberty returned on board at night with the exception of the 1st Mate who deserted discharged by mutual consent Mr Wilson 3^d Mate Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Coast Guard William Towner Master

Sunday September 18th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle Point much the same Employed in getting 2 Hbl water and other jobs of Ship duty the Landward watch Lashon for Liberty returned on Board at night discharged Henry Lewis Sick Ship at anchor

Monday Sept 19th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor with all Hands on Board ready for sea Middle Point much the same Latter Part fine weather wind S Ship at anchor

Tuesday Sept 20th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor at daylight called all Hands how up our Starboard anchor and got ready for sea a Boat Steerer named Peter refused duty the Captain Remonstrated with him he gave him repeated insults confined him in Irons while at Breakfast he broke his Irons and jumped overboard and swam on shore and was arrested immediately by the Police and brought on Board shown him and put him in the run likewise brought on Board the Seper who deserted the Ship on the 17th put him in Irons at 12 O'clock noon the Captain sent off 3rd 3rd 4th Officers Shipping at their Fort Maston Thompson & Chadwick together with 9 natives and 2 Frenchmen & Portuguese Boat Steerer & Steward at 2 O'clock A.M. took Steam Tug and proceeded to sea with a light Breeze from the SSE & bound for New Ireland. Employed in stowing anchors and other jobs of Ship duty Latter Part light Breeze from the same Quarter Heading S.W. with all sail set So Ends the day

Wednesday Sept 21st 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SE with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set Middle Point in ESE Headings Employed in Printing waist Boat getting the Boat ready for rowing and other jobs of Ship duty at 3 O'clock P.M. the Captain called up the 2 deserters confined in Irons and they having made satisfactory acknowledgements to him sent them to duty Latter Part equally weather wind from the same Quarter steering SE took in 3000 Sails & sailing by day saw nothing So Ends the day

Latt 20.26 Long 159.08

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Owen Master

Thursday Sept 22^d 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with squally weather ship with whole topsails set heading S at daylight more moderate made all sail Middle part fine weather Employed in drying potatoes and other jobs of ship duty latter part squally Look in light sails steering SSE saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday Sept 23^d 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with squally weather ship with whole topsails set heading SSE at daylight made all sail Middle part much the same Employed in overhauling Potatoes setting up top Galant rigging and other jobs of ship duty latter part squally look in top Galant sail and double past topsails wind ENE heading SE by S So Ends the day

Saturday Sept 24^d 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ENE with squally weather ship under double past topsails steering SE by S at daylight set single past topsails Middle part much the same double kept the topsails Employed in ripping up old mainsail and other jobs of ship duty latter part took in jib & Spanker steering SSE saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday Sept 25^d 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ENE with squally weather ship with double past topsails set steering SSE at daylight set Jib & Spanker Middle part more moderate made all sail wind E latter part squally wind from E to SE at sunset took in Fore & Main top Galant sails & Lacked ship heading N by N with fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Monday Sept 26^d 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with whole topsails & Main top Galant sail set heading NNE at daylight Lacked ship heading SSW at 8 O'clock A.M. made all sail and Lacked to the ENE with fine weather Middle part much the same at 4 O'clock P.M. Lacked ship heading S by W latter part light Breeze from the E steering SSE saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gary Head William Lowen Master

Tuesday Sept 27th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering SSW Middle part much the same Employed in repairing old Towsail and other jobs of ships duty sail in sight to the windward steering with us latter part light air from the SE steering by the wind to the SSW
Lat 8.36 Long 157.03
So Ends the day

Wednesday Sept 28th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the SE with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering by the wind to the SSW Middle part light air from SE to S Tacked ship heading E by N at 2 O'clock PM Tacked to the SSW Employed in repairing Towsail finished it Bent it coopers 4 hhd. Oil in Fore Hatch sail in sight steering with us latter part nearly calm saw Black fish going to the windward
Lat 7.11 Long 156.54
So Ends the day

Thursday Sept 29th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the S with fine weather Ship with all sail set heading ESE with frequent rain squalls Middle part nearly calm Employed in repairing Fore Towsail latter part the same sail in sight steering with us
No Obs
So Ends the day

Friday Sept 30th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the SE with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering SSE Middle part light Baffling wind from different points of the compass Employed in repairing Fore Towsail sail in sight steering with us latter part strong breeze from the S & somewhat squally heading ESE
Lat 6.00 Long 155.35
So Ends the day

Saturday Oct 1st 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the S with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering ESE Middle part nearly calm Employed in getting up Fore Towsail beginning to repair Fore Towsail at 2 O'clock PM Tacked ship heading SSW wind SE latter part much the same saw nothing
Lat 5.04 Long 154.27
So Ends the day

Sunday Oct 2nd 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the SE with fine weather Ship with all sail set heading SSW Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Fore Towsail and staysail latter part strong wind from the ESE Took in Top Galantsails heading S by W
No Obs
So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship San Mead William Town Master

Monday October 3^d 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship ship with whole Topsails set steering SSW at daylight made all sail Middle part much the same latter part strong wind from the same quarter steering S by W So Ends

Tuesday October 4th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering S by W Middle part wind ENE set Top mast Studding sail steering S Employed in repairing Main Toppail Bent old Fore Toppail & Stay sail latter part strong wind from the same quarter steering S by E So Ends the day

Wednesday Oct 5th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NE Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Main Toppail latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday Oct 6th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with squally weather ship with all sail set steering S by E at 1 O'clock A.M. Took in Top Gallantsail & double reefed the Toppails at daylight, more moderate set single reef Toppails & Main Top Gallantsail Middle part fine weather Employed in setting up Fore Top Gallant rigging & repairing Main Toppail at 6 O'clock P.M. passed Perrygoes Island steering S by W but sunset ruffled S by E wind E latter part squally weather double reefed the Toppails saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday October 7th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with heavy squalls of wind & rain ship under double reef Toppails steering S by E at daylight more moderate set single reef Toppails & Main Top Gallantsail Middle part fine weather Employed in repairing Fore Spinnel & Fore Stay sail & Bent them steering S by E So Ends the day

Saturday October 8th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with fine weather ship under single reef Toppails and Main Top Gallantsail steering S by E Middle part wind ENE steering SSE Spoke a Bark Gipsy of NB bound to Perrygoes Is. the Capt came on Board and had a Sam Employed in repairing sails latter part a light Breeze from the E with fine weather steering SSE the Gipsy steering with us So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Loun Master.

Sunday October 7th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sails set steering SSE at daylight steer by E Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Main Topsail finished & Bent it the Gipsy returned Long 158.15 steering with us at sunset look in Main Point. Fore & Mizen Top Gahantails showings with fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Monday October 10th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with fine weather ship with whole topsails & Main Top Gahantails set steering Middle part steering S W wind Lat 18.35 E NE 1 sail in sight steering with us at sunset look in light sails Long 158.56 & Double reef topsails & shipped too with the Main topsail black heading SSE wind E with fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday October 11th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with fine weather ship under double reef topsails laying black heading SSE at daylight made all sail under reef off & by 10 passed the Island of Whistake which distant 20 miles Lat 18.52 at 10 O'clock A M the captain went on shore and sent off 12 Boats loads of wood and a lot of fruit Poultry &c returned on Board at 8 O'clock P M and kept off with all sail set in company with the Florida of N B & Bark Caroline of Green Port latter part fine weather steering SW by S So Ends

Wednesday Oct 12th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SW by S the Florida & Rosefoot in company Middle part strong wind from the same Sailing took in both sails & Double reef topsails Employed in sawing & storing wood at 6 O'clock P M look in Main sail & Spanker sent Pursuit latter part Squally steering SW by S saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday October 13th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with squally weather ship under double reef topsails steering SW by S at daylight set all & Spanker & Single reef Main topsail the Florida steering with us Middle part the same Employed in sawing & storing wood at 6 O'clock P M look in Main sail & Spanker & kept Pursuit steering SW by S No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Gas Head William Town Master

Friday October 14th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with squally weather ship under double reefed topsails & reefed foresail steering S by S Middle part more moderate set single reefed main topsail Main top sails and main sail set & spanker the Florida in company Employed in sawing and stowing wood latter part steering S by W saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday October 15th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with squally weather ship under double reefed topsails set & spanker steering S by W at daylight more moderate made all sail at 9 o'clock A.M. spoke the Florida the Captain went on Board and spent the day Middle & latter part a light breeze from the same quarter steering S by W & W saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday October 16th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the ESE with fine weather ship with whole topsails set steering S by W & W at daylight made all sail Middle part strong wind from the same quarter Employed in overhauling cutting & blocks and other jobs of ship duty spoke the Florida & Rosepool the Captain's came on Board and had a game latter a strong wind from the E with frequent rain squalls took in light sails & double reefed the topsails steering S by E the Florida & Rosepool in company So Ends the day

Monday October 17th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with squally weather ship under double reefed topsails steering S by E Middle part more moderate set single reefed main topsail set & spanker the Rosepool & Florida steering with us at 6 o'clock P.M. double reefed main topsail & reefed foresail heading S by E latter part took in set & spanker saw 2 Fairbuds So Ends the day

Tuesday October 18th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with fine weather ship under double reefed topsails heading S by E Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of ship duty at 4 o'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the Florida and at 2 hours at 8 o'clock P.M. took in sail heading E by S then NE
Lat 33.22 Long 169.39

Remarks On Board Ship Mustard William Burn Master

Wednesday Oct 19th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship laying to Heaving to at daylight made all sail Middle Mast ^{being} from NNE to ESE ship cruising for whales Employed in setting top Head Gear & Bending old Mainsail & Mizen saw small whale young fast to the windward & a number of Fin backs at 8 O'clock AM Look in sail heading NE wind ESE 3 Ships in sight So Ends the day

Thursday October 20th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with squally weather ship laying to Heaving to at daylight made sail set close reef Fore & Mizen & Double Reef Main Top sail Middle Mast set double reef Top sails Mainsail & Mizen Spanker being by the wind Employed in reefing in 3 Ships in sight at 8 O'clock PM Look in sail were still Heaving to Latter part much the same saw a plenty of Fin backs So Ends the day

Friday October 21st 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with rugged weather ship laying to Heaving to at daylight set double reef Top sails steering by the wind & Middle Mast were ship heading N wind ENE 3 Ships in sight at 3 O'clock PM Capt Fish of the Florida came on Board and Capt Long 158.57 Pontus of the Caroline of Green Port and spent the afternoon Employed in reefing Spanker at 7 O'clock PM Look in sail heading N E wind ESE Latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday October 22nd 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with rugged weather ship laying to Heaving to at daylight made sail set double reef Top sails & Mainsail steering by the wind to the NE at 10 O'clock AM raised a right whale young quick hauled and chased but no success saw the Comulgee of Edgartown take a whale & Ship in sight Middle Mast fine weather made all sail at 3 O'clock PM raised 2 whales, hauled and chased the Bow Boat struck & got capsized the Starboard Boat struck the same whale and hauled her up got her alongside at midnight in taking the Boat the ship ran a foul of her and stove her head the day ends with a calm & fine weather

Lat 34.05. Long 167.55

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Sunday October 23rd 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm & fine weather ship laying with a whale alongside at daylight a light breeze from the WNW commenced cutting finished at half past 11 O'clock A.M. Middle part a moderate Gale from the N Employed in getting things snug about decks at 8 O'clock P.M. plenty of rain latter part more moderate wore ship heading NW by N wind very S & ships in sight 1 Boiling So Ends the day

Monday October 24th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the W ship laying too heading NW at daylight more moderate set double reefed topsails & studds to dry works at 8 O'clock A.M. wore ship heading SSW Middle part squally with rain 4 ships in sight steering with us at 8 O'clock P.M. took in sail Employed in Boiling & mending storen Boat latter part heading SSW with fine weather & saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday October 25th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the W with fine weather ship laying too heading SSW at daylight made all sail steering by the wind to the SSW Middle part light air from the WNW steering different courses Employed in Boiling saws right whale going fast the windward did not lower 5 ships in sight 1 Boiling at 7 O'clock P.M. took in sail with fine weather & Calm latter part the same So Ends the day

Wednesday Oct 26th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm & fine weather ship laying too Employed in Boiling finished at 1 O'clock A.M. at daylight a light breeze from the E ship heading SSE made all sail steering by the wind at 10 O'clock A.M. raised 2 right whales lowered 2 Boats the Starboard Boat struck & draved Middle part strong wind from the same Quarter took in light sails & double reefed the topsails Employed in mending Bone and other jobs of ship duty at 8 O'clock P.M. took in sail heading SSE with squally weather latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gunboat William Lewis Master

Thursday October 27th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with squally weather ship laying too Heaving SSE at daylight set close reef topsails & wore ship to the E at a clock AM spoke ship George Howland of NB 3 whales & Rainbow of NB nothing here No Obs Employed in stowing oil in tank and cooping casks & stow. Both Captains came on Board at sunset took in sail & wore ship heading SSE latter part fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday October 28th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather ship laying too heading SSE at daylight at daylight made all sail & wore ship heading NNE Employed in stowing down in Main Hatch found our Ground Sea No Obs stark took out 16 casks and cooped it 3 or 4 ship in sight saw the George Howland take a whale Middle part wind NE with jerin weather steering on opposite tacks saw 2 whales but they made no chance at sunset took in sail with fine weather heading ESE So Ends the day

Saturday October 29th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NE with fine weather ship laying too heading ESE at daylight made sail set single reef topsails Employed in stowing down in the Main Hatch at 4 O'clock AM wore ship Lat 34.36 heading NNE Middle part much the same finished stowing at Lat 167.33 5 O'clock PM spoke French ship Caution court 1 whale the Captain went on Board and spent 2 hours at sunset took in sail heading S latter part strong wind from the ESE saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday October 30th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with rugged weather ship laying too heading S at daylight made sail & wore ship heading SSE wind SW with a heading down Middle part close reef the topsails & reef foresail at 3 O'clock PM raised right whale board and chased the waist Boat went on and missed chased till sunset and came on Board and took in sail heading SSE wind SW 2 ships in sight and plenty of whales latter part fine weather So Ends the day

Lat 34.31 Long 167.23

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Towne Master [131]

Monday October 31st 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the w with rugged weather ship laying too heading ssw but daylight made sail set double reef - Topsails & Lil & wore ship heading nww Middle part wind wsw steering on opposite Tacks saw 1 right whale lowered and chased but no success 2 ships in sight at sunset took in sail heading nww latter part more moderate So Ends

Tuesday Nov 1st 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the w with fine weather ship laying too heading nww but daylight made all sail & wore ship heading ssw at 10 O'clock a right whale lowered and chased all day but no success 2 ships in sight middle part wind ssw steering on opposite Tacks at sunset double reefed the Topsails for the night with a light air from the ssw latter part much the same ship heading w So Ends the day

Wednesday Nov 2^d 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a light air from the wnw with fine weather ship under double reefed Topsails set heading sw at daylight made all sail & wore ship heading n Middle part much the same raised a right whale lowered the Larboard Boat struck and got stove slightly held on 5 minutes & drewed came on Board & repaired the Boat at sunset short reefed sail ship laying under double reef Fore & Main Topsails & Lil heading sw the Cuttle court in sight So Ends the day

Thursday November 3rd 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the nww with fine weather ship laying under double reefed Fore & Main Topsails heading wsw at daylight made all sail and steered off to the s & E at 10 O'clock AM raised right whales lowered and chased but no success came on Board at noon & double reefed the Topsails with a strong wind from the nww with fair weather at 4 O'clock raised a right whale the Bow Boat struck and Iron Strap parted & lost her came on Board and took in sail heading ne wind nww 1 ship in sight latter part wind from the same Quarter with rugged weather ship heading ne So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gayhead William Loun Master

Friday November 4th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NW with rugged weather ship laying too heading NE at daylight a moderate Gale from the same quarter at daylight Topsails & reef. Tarsail & rose ship heading SW at 7 O'clock AM raised a right whale Landed 2 Boats the Landed Boat struck & drew spoke French Ship Cauldron at the Captain came on Board and spent 2 hours in the forenoon hauled NW & moderated set whole Tarsails & French ship working to the SE at 3 O'clock PM saw another whale going but did not lower at sunset lowered sail double reefed Tarsails heading NW wind W latter part fine weather So ends the day

Saturday November 5th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong Breeze from the NW with fine weather ship under double reef. Topsails heading NW at daylight made all sail steering by the sun at 8 O'clock AM weather thick & rainy made part fine weather until ship moving on opposite Tacks when the Captain went to take a whale at 3 O'clock PM raised whale Landed and chased the waist Boat struck & saved a whale took him a long side and took his Head Gear and looked down for the night ship heading SE wind S with fine weather So ends the day

Sunday November 6th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NW with a heavy swell on ship Laying with no whale alongside at daylight called all hands and got ready for cutting at 7 O'clock AM Hooked on & commenced cutting cut the piece Lat 34.31 off & Lost 15 lbs. Blubber finished at 11 O'clock AM at 2 O'clock PM spoke Ship Long 107.23 Contest of NB water this season the Captain went on Board and spent the afternoon saw 1 right whale going fast to the windward did not lower at sunset took in sail with a strong wind from the NW heading S So ends

Monday November 7th 1858

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SW with fine weather ship Laying too heading Lat 34.48 SSE Employed in sailing at daylight made sail & rose ship heading Long 715 off N 2 ships in sight made part steering by the wind on opposite Tacks at sunset took in fore Tarsail sail & French heading SSE latter part fine weather saw nothing So ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Tuesday November 8th 1858

These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with fine weather Ship Laying too Heading SSE Employed in Boiling at daylight set double reefed Topsails & Spanker steering by the wind 3 Ships in sight Middle part Sacked ship to the East with the wind S & fine weather made all sail finished Boiling at 6 O'clock P.M. at sunset took in sail Heading E wind SSE Latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday Nov 9th 1858

These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the SE with fine weather Ship Laying too Heading ENE at daylight made all sail steering on opposite Tacks 4 Ships in sight Employed in plowing down our steerage Hatch Middle part wind E at 6 O'clock P.M. raised 2 right whales lowered and chased but no success at sunset took in sail Heading NNE with fine weather Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Thursday Nov 10th 1858

These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather Ship Laying too Heading NNE at daylight made all sail & wore ship Heading SSE at 10 O'clock A.M. Capt. Ludlow of the Contest came on Board and spent an hour Employed in clearing Bone stored 2 Jugs Oil in Fore Hatch Middle part of the day ship working to the SE with fine weather saw 1 right whale going Duck to the windward did not lower 4 Ships in sight at sunset took in sail Heading ESE wind NE Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Friday November 11th 1858

These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the NE with fine weather Ship Laying too Heading ESE at daylight made all sail ship working to the SE 3 Ships in sight Employed in repairing Boat at 9 O'clock A.M. raised a right whale to the windward lowered 2 Boats the Starboard Boat struck and saved a whale took him alongside at 3 O'clock P.M. commenced killing finished at half past 6 O'clock P.M. & Look in sail ENE wind SE with fine weather 3 Ships in sight Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Lowen Master

Saturday November 12th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a calm & fine weather ship laying too at daylight - a light air from the WSW made sail set while topsails ship working to the S & E started the try work No 6's 2 ships in sight Middle part fine weather Employed in Boiling & repairing 8 Boat at sunset took in sail storming course S & by S with a light air from the WSW latter part much the same So ends the day

Sunday November 13th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship steering a course S & by S at daylight made sail with a strong breeze from the same Quarter ship working to the S & E at 10 O'clock A.M. Spoke ship Rainbow of NB 1 whale No 6's the Captain went on board and spent 2 hours Middle part a moderate Gale took in sail Heading E Employed in Boiling at 6 O'clock P.M. cooled down with rain weather saw a whale going fast did not save latter part much the same So ends the day

Monday Nov 14th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the NNE with thickening weather ship laying too Heading E at daylight more moderate stillable rest of sail & took in 34.44 ship Houghton W while N.W. started the try works Middle part a Gale Employed in Boiling at sunset took in sail ship Heading N latter part heavy squalls of wind & rain ship Heading N So ends the day

Tuesday Nov 15th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the WNW with squalls weather and plenty of rain ship laying too Heading N at daylight much the same wind WSW Head No 6's Employed in cleaning Bore latter part more moderate set sail heading N by W saw nothing So ends the day

Wednesday Nov 16th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the SW with frequent squalls of wind & rain ship laying too Heading NW at daylight were ship Heading S & E Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of ship's duty latter part wind from the same Quarter ship Heading S & E saw nothing So ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday Nov 17th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the SW with foggy squalls of wind & rain Ship Laying too Heading SE at daylight much the same Middle part more Moderate were Ship Heading WNW Employed in Breaking out the Ice at 3.10 Hatch for Shooks at 2 O'clock Pm set double reef Topsails Lely & Sparker Long 16604 and steer^d off E by N at 4 O'clock Pm Luffed too Heading WNW 1 Ship in sight and plenty of Ice locks at sunset took in sail with fine weather Latter part of the day much the same So Ends the day

Friday November 18th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with light Breeze from the SW with fine weather ship Laying too Heading WNW at daylight made sail set double reef Topsails Lely & Sparker Employed in Stowing down Middle part nearly calm raised a right whale Lound and chased the Starboard Boat struck and saw a whale took him alongside at 11 O'clock Pm and set the watch. 1 Ship in sight Cutting the day Ends with fine weather wind ENE

Saturday November 19th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the ENE with fine weather ship Laying with a whale alongside Heading N at daylight called all Hands & were ship and commenced cutting finished at 11 O'clock A.m Middle part a light Breeze from the E ship working to the to the NW at 2 O'clock Pm raised right whale Lound and chased but no success 4 Ships in sight at 5 O'clock Pm Spoke Ship Florida 9 NB 3 whale the Captain went on Board and spent 2 hours at sunset took in sail Heading S wind ESE Latter part the same So Ends the day

Sunday Nov 20th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship Laying too Heading S at daylight made all sail steering different courses saw 2 whale going did no lower Employed in Bailing Middle part much the same & Ships in sight Cutting at 5 O'clock Pm Capt Sudlow of the Contest Capt Halsey of the Rainbow & Capt Gibbs of the Spedwell came on Board and spent the Evening Latter part Lay aback Heading ESE wind E with fine weather So Ends the day

Remarks on Board Ship Carhead William Town Master

Monday November 21st 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the nww with fine weather ship with whole & part set Sailing aback Heading NE at daylight made all sail ship working to the E Employed in Boiling Middle part much the same at sunset double reefed Topsails steering a course E by N with a light air from the N with fine weather all the much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday November 22nd 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the N with frequent squalls of wind & rain shifted too Heading ENE Employed in Boiling finished at 10 o'clock A.M. at daylight stood off SE & spoke the Jefferson of Say Harbor's whaler the Captain went on board and spent 2 hours Employed in Stowing down 7 Ships in sight saw 3 Ship take whales Moderate fair fine weather steering ESE wind at 4 o'clock P.M. a moderate Gale bore in sail Heading ENE wind N latter part the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday November 23rd 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the N with thick rainier weather ship down in Heading ENE at daylight at daylight set close reefed Topsails and reefed Foresail & wore ship Heading nww at 9 o'clock A.M. the wind backed to the E and moderated with plenty of rain at 10 o'clock A.M. Capt. Martin of Bark Sigsbee of NB came on board and spent 2 hours 7 ships in sight & Boiling Middle part calen at sunset look in sail with a light air from the NW Heading nww with fine weather latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday Nov 24th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the nww with fine weather ship Sailing too Heading NW at daylight made all sail steering by the wind 7 Ships in sight & Boiling Middle part steering SE Employed in setting up Shooks & hauling Boat and other part of Ship's duty at 4 o'clock P.M. steering ENE at sunset look in sail steering a course NE by N with a light Breeze from the same Quarter latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Command William Town Master 197

Friday November 25th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with fine weather ship under short sail steering NE by N at daylight made all sail and steer E by N 3 Ships in sight saw a ship take a whale saw a whale going quick to the leeward lowered and chased but no success Employed in stowing 4 Large Pipes of Oil in
Lat 37.40 Long 162.40 Return to Middle Point strong wind from the same Quarter doubled
reft the topsails at 4 O'clock PM steer ENE at sunset took in sail heading NNE Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday Nov 26th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with fine weather ship laying too heading NNE at daylight made all sail steering SE Middle Point doubled
reft the topsails and took in mainsail Spoke Bark Architect of
Lat 38.23 N. London nothing this season saw 2 Ships Boiling Employed in lower
Long 162.12 job of ships daily ship working to the SW at sunset took in sail & were
the heading NNE Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Sunday November 27th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with fine weather ship laying too heading NNE at daylight made all sail steering by the wind
Middle Point nearly calm Spoke Ship James Maury of NB nothing this
No Obs season the Captain went on Board and had a lam at sunset doubled
reft the topsails steering S with a light air from the E Latter part
much the same 8 Ships in sight saw nothing So Ends the day

Monday November 28th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with thick hazy weather ship under double reft topsails steering S at daylight made all sail steering S & SSW Middle Point wind NE with foggy weather
saw a number of Sunkets & 8 Ships at 6 O'clock PM Captain
Barry of the Lat Maury came on Board and spent an hour at
dusk raised a right whale sword for him but no success at
7 O'clock PM Capt Earl of the Sarah Swift came on Board and
spent 2 hours nothing this season Took in sail heading ENE wind
N with fine weather Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Lat 38.27 Long 161.30

Remarks On Board Ship Iron Head William Lowen Master

Tuesday November 29th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the N with thick Hazy weather ship Sailing to Headway ENE at daylight made all sail with a light Breeze from the S ship working to the W & ships in sight Middle part much the same Employed in setting up Pipe Shooks at sunset raised a right whale lowered and chased the Starboard Boat struck & Lunk a whale came on Board at 10 O'clock P.M. & took in sail Heading S and SSE So Ends the day

Wednesday Nov 30th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with rugged weather ship Sailing to Headway S at daylight made sail set double reef Top sails at 10 O'clock A.M. raised a right whale lowered and chased but no success 6 Ships in sight Employed in repairing Main sail finished & Lunked 39.15 at 5 O'clock P.M. Spike Bark Irish Schooner of 180 Tons Capt Earle came along 162.00 on Board and spent 2 hours at sunset took in sail Heading E Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 1st 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with fine weather ship Sailing to Headway E at daylight made all sail & raised a right whale lowered and chased but no success Middle part frequent fog squalls saw the Irish Schooner take a whale 10 ships in sight at 2 O'clock P.M. raised another whale lowered and chased but no success at sunset took in sail with a light Breeze from the S ship Heading NWSW Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Friday Dec 2nd 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather ship Sailing to Headway NWSW at 2 O'clock A.M. wore ship with a light Breeze from the NWSW Heading NW at daylight made all sail steering on opposite Tacks Middle part Breezing on took in light sails & double reef Top sails saw 2 right whales lowered and chased the Starboard Boat went on and missed 5 ships in sight Cutting at sunset a moderate Gale from the W Took in sail Heading SSW Latter part much the same So Ends the day
Lat 39.20

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lowe Master [199]

Saturday Dec 3^d 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the W with thick weather Ship Sailing two Headings SSW at daylight and WSW were ship Heading NW Middle part more Moderate at close reef Toppails & reefed Fore sail in sight at 3 O'clock P.M. set Lie & Spanker & were ship Heading S at sunset took in sail with a strong wind from the SSW Heading SE Latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday Dec 4th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the S with squally weather Ship Sailing two Headings SE at daylight at close reef Toppails sent down Fore Toppail & repaired & Bent it Middle part more moderate at double reef Toppails steering on opposite Tacks at sunset strong wind WSW Took in sail Headings spoke Ship James Maury of NB the Captain went on Board and spent an hour & Ship in sight Latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Monday Dec 5th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with squally weather Ship Sailing two Headings at 2 O'clock A.M. a moderate Gale from the same Quarter Ship Sailing two under close reef Main Toppail stay sail & Main spencer Middle part more moderate at close reef Toppails & were ship Heading off NW by N the James Maury & such kept in sight steering with us at sunset took in sail Heading NW Latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday Dec 6th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with squally weather Ship Sailing two Headings NW at daylight at close reef Toppails & reefed Fore sail steering NW at 9 O'clock A.M. were ship Heading off E by S the James Maury in sight whaling covered and chased the same whales the Starboard Boat struck and saved a whale took him alongside at 3 O'clock P.M. we moved to cut took in sail and got all ready for cutting ship Heading S at sunset weather Moderate Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gas Head William Town Master

Wednesday Dec 7th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with clear weather ship laying to heading at daylight much the same wore ship and commenced cutting finished at 11 O'clock A.M. and made sail set double reef topsail
No Obs heading SE by E Made head started the day work & commenced boiling at sunset took in Lil & Spanker heading S latter part fine weather Employed in boiling Saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 8th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WSW with fine weather ship under double reef topsails heading at daylight set single reef Main topsail Lil & Spanker heading Employed in boiling at 9 O'clock A.M. Spoke Back Remon of Sag Harbor 3 whales the Captain went on Board and spent the day at 3 O'clock P.M. raised a right whale lard and chased but no success at sunset took in Lil & Spanker heading S latter part weather thick So Ends the day

Friday Dec 9th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WNW with thick rainy weather ship under double reef topsails heading SW finished boiling at 2 O'clock A.M. at daylight Breering on took in Fore & Main topsail & close reef the Main Made head part a Gale from the SW wore ship heading WNW Employed in securing oil on deck latter part a heavy Gale from the same Quarter Saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 10th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SW with a heavy swell on ship laying to heading WNW at daylight more moderate set close reef topsails Main sail & reef foresail at 8 O'clock A.M. wore ship heading S wind WSW Employed in cleaning Bone and skin duty the Back Remon in sight steering full no. 20 with us Made head much the same at sunset took Long 160.57 in sail heading S with squally weather latter part much the same Saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Loun Master

Sunday Dec 11th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with a heavy swell on ship Laying too Headings at daylight set double reef Topsails Id. & Spanker made part a strong wind from the NW with thick rainy weather Took in Mainsail Id. & Spanker steering SSW the Union steering with us at 2 O'clock P.M. Took in Fore Topsail & reef Foresail with plenty of rain at sunset Took in Mizen Topsail & Foresail Headings SW wind W latter part the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Monday Dec 12th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WSW with thick foggy weather Ship Laying too Headings at daylight set double reef Topsails Id. and Mainsail & Spanker made part clear & pleasant made all sail & ship in sight steering with us at 2 O'clock P.M. Tacked Ship Headings NW at 4 O'clock P.M. Tacked to the S at sunset double reef the Topsails & Took in Mainsail Id. & Spanker Headings with a light air from the WSW with fine weather latter part same the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday Dec 13th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSE with fine weather ship under double reef Topsails Headings SW at daylight set Mainsail Id. & Spanker Employed in stowing down in Fore Hatch made part a light Breeze from the SSW ship working to the W saw right whales lowered and chased but no success at 3 O'clock P.M. Capt Hedges of the Bark Union came on Board and spent the afternoon spoke Ship Franklin of NB 200 bls at sunset took in Mainsail & Spanker Headings NWW latter part the same So Ends the day

Wednesday Dec 14th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with fine weather ship with double reef Topsails set steering SW Employed in stowing down in Fore Hatch made part the wind increased to a moderate Gale from the same Quarter shifted to & took in Id. & Headings WSW latter part thick & rainy saw nothing So Ends the day

Lat 43.21 Long 162.55

Remarks On Board Ship Gas Head William Town Master

Thursday Dec 15th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with thick Hazy weather ship laying to Headings at daylight set double reef Topsails Main sail. etc & Spent at 44.10 Steering SSE weather fine weather & Ships in sight at 5 O'clock P.M. Spent Song 162.13 Ship Contist of NB 3 whales the Captain went on Board and spent an hour at sunset took in sail & wore ship Heading NW with fine weather Latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday Dec 16th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the WSW with fine weather Ship laying to Heading NW at daylight made all sail steering by the wind on Opposite Tacks Middle part raised whale Landed and chased the Bow Boat struck a calf and sunk him held him up with 2 Boats took the line to the ship and parted it and lost him with 8 Irons. Note No Obs rope & 2 Ships in sight came on Board and double reef Topsails at sunset a moderate Gale from the same Quarter took in sail Headings Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 17th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate gale from the WSW with squally weather ship laying to Headings at daylight much the same wore ship Heading NW at 10 O'clock A.M. set close reef Topsails Middle part took in Fore Topsail with the wind & Ship Heading WSW at sunset wore ship Heading ESE weather more moderate Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Sunday Dec 18th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the S with squally weather ship laying to Heading ESE wore ship Heading WSW at daylight made all sail steering by the wind on opposite Tacks Middle part fine weather wore ship working to the S 3 Ships in sight saw a number of Finbacks Employed Employed in repairing Fore Top Galiant Yard and other parts of ship at sunset took in sail Headings Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Satt 44.29 Song 162.28

Remarks On Board Ship Gen. Acad. William Town Master [203]

Monday Dec 19th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with squally weather ship laying two SSE at daylight set double reef topsails mainsail fore & spanker at 9 O'clock AM
#44.34 fore ship steering NE middle part steering E by S at sunset took in sail
#162.16 & Luffed two heading SSE with a strong wind from the SW with squally weather 3 ships in sight latter part the same saw nothing so ends the day

Tuesday Dec 20th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with thick weather ship laying two heading SSE at daylight set double reef topsails fore & spanker steering off
#45.33 SE by S at 9 O'clock AM took in fore & spanker & close reefed the topsails & reefed foresail middle part a Gale looking sail & Luffed two heading SSE 5 ships in sight latter part the same so ends the day

Wednesday Dec 21st 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SW with thick weather ship laying two heading SSE middle part more moderate set close reef topsails & reefed foresail
#45.34 wind S rose ship heading WSW at sunset took in sail 3 ships in sight latter part much the same saw nothing so ends the day

Thursday Dec 22nd 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SW with thick foggy weather ship laying two heading WNW at daylight made all sail & rose ship steering ESE middle part steering N weather thick & foggy by 4 PM with a light breeze from the W 2 ships in sight at sunset took in sail heading SSW with thick fog
#46.15 latter part much the same saw nothing so ends the day

Friday Dec 23rd 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with thick fog ship laying two heading WSW at daylight made all sail steering off ESE 2 ships in sight
#46.15 made part fine weather steering SSE saw the Eve of Fairhaven
#160.46 took a whale at 5 O'clock PM spoke ship Martha of Fairhaven
4 whales the captain came on board and spent 2 hours at sunset took in sail with a strong wind from the NW heading WSW latter part much the same so ends the day

Remarks on Board Ship Gun Head William Luce Master

Saturday Dec 24th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with thick weather ship laying too heading at daylight set close reef topsails and reef mainsail steering off SW by S at 9 O'clock AM a moderate Gale from the same quarter took in sail at 11 1/2 and suffered the heading w Middle part more moderate set close reef sails steering SW by W at 3 O'clock PM took in sail heading w with thick foggy weather latter part the same saw nothing so ends the day

Sunday Dec 25th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with thick rainy weather ship laying too heading at daylight more moderate set close reef topsails at 8 O'clock AM were ship heading NNE wind NW set mainsail 1st & 2nd Spanke Middle part clear weather at 4 O'clock PM spoke Ship Erie of Fair Haven & Boring his 3rd mate the Captain went on Board and spent an hour at sunset took in sail with a strong wind from the NW with thick weather heading NE latter part the same so ends the day

Monday Dec 26th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship laying too heading NNE at daylight made all sail & steered off NE the Erie steering with us Middle part steering E by N wind NW at 2 O'clock PM hauled a right whale with 2 Thons in him and a line sword and chased but no success at sunset took in sail heading NE with fine weather latter part much the same so ends the day

Tuesday Dec 27th 1838

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NE with thick weather ship laying too heading NW at daylight made all sail steering by the beam at 8 O'clock AM the line hauled SE with fine weather steering NNE & NE by E the Erie steering with us Middle part much the same at 2 O'clock PM a strong wind from the SSW at sunset took in sail with the appearance of bad weather ship heading SE latter part much the same saw nothing so ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lown Master

Wednesday Dec 28th 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ssw with thick weather ship laying too Heaving SE at daylight set double reef Topsails Mainsail Jib and Spanker steering by the wind at 7 O'clock A.M. steered off ESE at 10 O'clock Breering on close reef Topsails & reef Foresail Middle part a Gale from the sw Look in sail heading SSE 2 ships in sight at sunset Heavy squalls of wind & rain latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 29th

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the sw with squally weather ship laying too heading SSE at daylight much the same at 8 O'clock A.M. more moderate set close reef Topsails Middle part set Jib & Spanker steering SE & SE by E the Eric steering with us at sunset took in sail heading SSE latter part much the same the Eric steering with us So Ends the day

Friday Dec 30th

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the sw with squally weather ship laying too heading SSE at 8 O'clock A.M. set close reef Topsails & reef Foresail the Eric steering with us Middle part more moderate steering E by N wind ssw at 5 O'clock P.M. Look in sail & spoke the Eric ship heading W latter part a strong wind from the same Quarter with a heavy swell on saw 1 Finback So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 31st 1858

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the sw with a heavy swell on & thick weather ship laying too heading WNW at daylight set close reef Topsails & reef Foresail steering off N.W. & N the Eric in company Middle part more moderate set double reef Topsails Mainsail Jib & Spanker steering N.W. by N wind wsw at 3 O'clock P.M. Spoke Ship New England of New London 250 Mts the captain went on Board and spent the afternoon at sunset took in sail heading N with a strong from the WNW and squally weather latter part wind from the same Quarter ship heading N saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Sea Head William Owen Master

Sunday January 1st 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the WNW with thick rainy weather Ship laying to Heading NW at daylight much the same Middle part more moderate set close reef Topsails
Lat 45.50 Mainsail set & Spinnaker - Heading NW by N and w by S the Erie & New England
Long 153.26 in sight steering with us at sunset took in Mainsail set & Spinnaker with the appearance of bad weather latter part much the same as before
So Ends the day

Monday January 2nd 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WSW with fine weather ship under close reef
Lat 45.06 Topsails & reef Mainsail Heading NW at daylight made all sail steering
Long 154.07 by the wind at 10 O'clock A.M. backed ship Headings the Erie and New England steering with us at sunset double reef Topsails & reef Mainsail & took in set & Spinnaker Headings w by S latter part the same
So Ends the day

Tuesday January 3rd 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W with thick rainy weather ship under double reef Topsails Heading SSW at 2 O'clock A.M. took in fore topsail at daylight set close reef Topsails Mainsail set & Spinnaker with thick
No Obs foggy weather Middle part set double reef Topsails Heading SSW at sunset a light breeze from the same quarter weather thick took in mainsail set & Spinnaker & close reef the Topsails latter part the same
So Ends the day

Wednesday January 4th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W with thick foggy weather ship under close reef Topsails Heading SSW at daylight much the same at 7 O'clock A.M. set the mainsail steering by the wind middle part set double reef Topsails set & Spinnaker with a light Breeze from the WSW
No Obs Heading at 7 O'clock P.M. raised a right whale Landed and chained but no success at sunset took in sail Headings latter part fine weather
So Ends the day

Thursday January 5th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WSW with fine weather ship laying to Heading NW at daylight made all sail and kept off S. by S at 10 O'clock A.M. steering
Lat 48.08 by the wind SSW Middle part strong wind from the same quarter with thick weather took in Top Gallant sails & fly set & ships in sight at 3 O'clock P.M. spoke the Arab of Fairhaven 3 whales the Captain Newton Brown and had a Garret sent took in sail Headings with thick fog latter part the same

Remark On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Friday January 6th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ~~th~~ with clear weather ship Laying too Heading ESE at daylight set double reef Topsails mainsail Butt & Spanker and kept off E the arab steering with us Middle part fine weather set single reef Topsails & main Top & abaintsail steering E by S at sunset took in sail with a strong wind from the SW Headings SE latter part the same So Ends the day

Saturday January 7th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSW with heavy squalls of wind & rain ship Laying too Heading SE Middle much the same the arab in sight to the Sward at sunset more moderate wind from the same Quarter latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday January 8th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SSW with fine weather ship Laying too Heading SE at daylight made all sail steering ENE Middle part & Breveing on Boat new main Topsail at 1 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on board the arab & Had a Gam at sunset took in sail Heading W with a strong wind from the WNW latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Monday January 9th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the W with clear weather ship Laying too Heading NNW at daylight much the same set close reef Topsails and kept off E by N the arab steering with us Middle part took in sail and suffed too Heading NNW at sunset blowing on weather thick and rainy latter part much the same Saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday January 10th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with thick rainy weather ship Laying too Heading NW at 3 O'clock A.M. was ship Headings at daylight more moderate made all sail steering off E at 10 O'clock A.M. Spoke ship Rossau of NB 10 months out clean the Captain came on board and spent the day Middle part fine weather steering ENE the arab & Spudall gaming with us at sunset took in sail Heading SSE with a strong wind from the SW latter part the same Saw nothing

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Loun Master

Wednesday January 11th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with thick weather Ship laying too Headings SS at daylight at 8 O'clock A.M. more moderate set close reef topsails and reef the sail & steered off NE by E the Arab Spedwell & Rossau steering with us Middle part much the same at sunset took in sail & steered off SE with a strong wind from the same Quarter Latter part much the same Saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday January 12th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with thick squally weather Ship laying too Headings SS at daylight set close reef topsails & steered off ESE the Arab Spedwell steering with us Middle part set double reef main topsail & foresail steering from ESE to ENE at sunset took in sail & steered off SE with thick squally weather Latter part the same Saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday January 13th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with thick weather Ship laying too Headings NW at daylight much the same at 7 O'clock A.M. set close reef topsails & reef foresail steering NE Middle part more moderate at 4 O'clock P.M. spoke the Spedwell the captain went on board and spent an hour at sunset steering NE by N with thick rainy weather Latter part the same Saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday January 14th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with thick weather ship under double reef topsails steering NE by N at daylight made all sail Middle part wind's steering NNE with frequent foggy squalls Employed in various jobs of ship duty at noon took in main top & fore top & single reef main topsail Latter part thick & rainy steering NNE Saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday January 15th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S with thick weather ship with whole topsails & main top & fore top & single reef main topsail steering NNE at daylight made all sail Middle part fine weather wind SE Employed in cleaning calouse fitting Pipe for saw all sails part wind E with thick weather steering NE by E Saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Owen Master

Monday January 16th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with thick foggy weather ship with all sail set steering N by E. Made fast clear weather with a light Breeze from the ENE heading N
Butt 41.05 Employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part a light air from the same quarter ship with all sail set heading N saw nothing so Ends

Tuesday January 17th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set heading N Made fast nearly Calm Employed in sending aloft the Fore Top Sailant Yard and other jobs of ship duty latter part light Baffling wind from S to to WNW steering N with fine weather so Ends the day

Wednesday January 18th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N Made fast much the same Employed in "Breaking" out the Fore Hatch and cooping oil latter part a light Breeze from the SW with fine weather steering N saw nothing so Ends the day

Thursday January 19th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by E Employed in cleaning windlass cutting spades and other jobs of ship duty latter part a light Breeze from the SSW steering NNE with fine weather saw nothing so Ends the day

Friday January 20th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNE Made fast a light Breeze from the S Employed in setting up Pipe Shocks for water & making Bone Spun Yarn latter part a light air from the SE steering NNE saw nothing so Ends the day

Saturday January 21st 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNE Made fast light Baffling winds from S to SE Employed in repairing Scuttle Butt & Breaking out the Steerage latter part the same saw nothing so Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Sunday January 22nd 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with ship with all sail set much clear and pleasant Middle part light baffling wind from SE to NE ship working to the N by E Employed in hauling Bree of Spun Yarn Taring Head gear and other jobs of ship duty saw a school of porpoises. Latter part a light Breeze from the N heading NWN So Ends the day

Monday January 23rd 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set heading N Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of ship duty Latter part a light Breeze from the same Quarter with fine weather ship with all sail set heading N saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday January 24th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set heading N Middle part a light Breeze from the NWN to the N ship heading NE Employed in making Bore Spun Yarn & moving 3 Pops of salt Cod in Blubber Room Latter part calm saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday January 25th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NWN with fine weather ship with all sail set heading NE at daylight nearly calm at 8 o'clock A.M. a light Breeze from SE steering NNE Middle part fine weather Employed in breaking out Sea Pops for Pipe Shooks & moving water casks Latter part a light Breeze from the E steering N by N with fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday January 26th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NE by N Middle part a light Breeze from the E steering NNE & fine weather Employed in setting up Pops for water washing Masts and other jobs of ship duty Latter part wind from the same Quarter heading NNE So Ends the day

Friday January 27th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NW with NW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNE Middle part calm Employed in washing ship setting up Shooks and other jobs of ship duty Latter part a fine Breeze from the NW heading NNE

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lovere Master.

Saturday January 28th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with all sail set heading NNE at 5 O'clock a m raised Pitcairns Island Bearing N distant 25 miles Middle part a light Breeze from the same quarter ship working up with the Land Employed in setting up Pipe Shocks work on Rigging and other of ships duty Latter part light Baffling winds from different points of the Compass with rain steering N by E the Island Bearing WNW distant 10 miles So Ends the day

Sunday January 29th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the NW with frequent rain squalls ship with all sail set heading NNE Middle part light Baffling winds from different points of the compass ship working to the NNE Employed in setting up Pipe Shocks washing ship and other jobs of ships duty Latter part a light air from the E steering NNW saw nothing So Ends the day

Monday January 30th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with squally weather ship with all sail set steering NNE at daylight plenty of rain Middle part fine weather wind ENE steering N by W Employed in various jobs of ships duty Latter part somewhat squally steering N by W & W saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday January 31st 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with clear weather ship with all sail set steering N by W & W at daylight strong wind from the NNE Middle part fine weather Employed in washing & Bone Rattling Main Top Galant Rigging and other jobs of ships duty Latter part Heavy Squalls of rain Look in light sails with Thunder & Lightning ship heading NW double reefed Topsails So Ends the day

Wednesday Feb 1st 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NNE with clear weather ship with double reefed Topsails set heading NW at daylight a strong wind from the NE with fine weather set under Topsails & Main Top Galant sails heading NNN Middle part Heavy Squalls of wind & rain double reefed the Topsails Employed in washing & Bone and other jobs of ships duty Latter part fine weather wind ENE steering N by W & W saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Towne Master

Thursday February 2^d 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with whole topsails set heading N by W at 2 o'clock A.M. Heavy squalls of wind & rain. At midnight & Light breeze. At daylight left the topsails round & steering N by W at daylight. At noon shortened all the whole topsails & main top. Latter part employed in setting up Shooks and other jobs of Ship duty. Latter part fine weather made all sail steering N wind ENE. So Ends the day

Friday February 3^d 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N at daylight. Squally. Middle part took in light sail & employed in working on rigging stowing coals for water and other jobs of Ship duty. Latter part double reefed the topsails steering N by W. Blackfish going. Duck did not. So Ends the day

Saturday February 4^d 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the ENE with squally weather ship under double reef topsails steering N at daylight. Made all sail & left off N.W. at noon. Latter part squally. Took in light sails and sent fore & main topsails steering N.W. by N wind NNE. Employed in stowing down drying & bunching Bone. Latter part fine weather wind E steering N by W. So Ends the day

Sunday February 5^d 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by N. Middle part steering NW wind ENE & somewhat squally. Employed in drying & bunching Bone. Latter part fine weather wind NNE steering NW with all sail set. So Ends the day

Monday February 6^d 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW at daylight round & set fore topmast studding sail. Middle part much the same. Employed in working on rigging and other jobs of Ship duty. Latter part steering NW by W with fine weather ship with all sail set. Saw nothing. So Ends the day

Satt 10.26 Long 136.49

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master ^[213]

Tuesday February 7th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW by N made fast much the same Employed in working at 9.38 on flogging setting up Shooks and other jobs of Ship duty latter part of day 137.30 light breeze & fine weather steering W saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday February 8th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering W at daylight steering W by N saw the Island of Chitahoo one of the Marquesas bearing SW distant 20 Miles made fast and E steering from W to NW at 2 O'clock PM raised the Island Roochooga bearing W distant 20 Miles Employed in bending new Trousers all working on flogging at 6.00 setting up Shooks and other jobs of Ship duty at sunset took in Top Gatastails & Luffed her off Roochooga bearing NW distant 8 Miles latter part laying off & on with fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday February 9th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with whole topsails set laying off & on Roochooga at daylight stood in for the Land and sent a boat ashore to trade got off 1 Boat Load of wood & 12 Bbls Sweet Potatoes & a lot of Coconuts at sunset the Arab of Fair Haven off & on with us latter part fine weather lost on Man by desertion of Frenchman named Louis while ashore on duty So Ends the day

Friday February 10th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship laying off & on off Roochooga at daylight stood in for the Land at 8 O'clock AM the Captain went on Shore to trade sent off 2 Boat Load of wood & 1 Boat Load of Coconuts & 1 Bullocky at 4 O'clock PM returned on Board and kept off NW with a fine Breeze from the ENE & fine weather the the Arab of Fair Haven in company latter part squally weather double reefed the Topsails steering NW wind ENE saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Goodhead William Owen Master

Saturday February 11th 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the ENE with squally weather ship under double reef Topsails steering NW at 2 O'clock A on steer NW by W at daylight more moderate made all sail steering from NW to NW by N Middle part a strong wind from the same Quarter & Lock in 2 or 3 Gallonsails Employed in sawing and Satt 8.00 Steaming wood and other jobs of Ship duty at 2 O'clock P on the Captain went Long 140.45 on Board the boat and spent the afternoon at sunset passed the westernmost Island of the Group steering NWN with a fine breeze from the ENE Satter part much the same So Ends the day

Sunday February 12th 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NE with fine weather ship with whole Topsails & Satt 5.53 Main Top Gallonsails set steering NWN at daylight made all sail Middle Long 141.50 part much the same Employment in cutting & sawing rigging and other jobs of Ship duty Satter part much the same ENE with fine weather Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Monday February 13th 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set Satt 2.34 steering NWN Middle part much the same steering N Satter part Long 145.22 steering N by W with fine weather Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday February 14th 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by W Middle part much the same Employed in working Satt 0.06 on rigging setting up Pipe Shocks for water & other jobs of Ship duty Long 146.16 Satter part a light breeze from the same Quarter steering N by W Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday February 15th 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by W at daylight wind ESE Middle part a light breeze from the SE steering N by W & W Employed in working on rigging Long 145.16 washing ship inside Steaming empty casks for water and other jobs of Ship duty Satter part from the same Quarter with fine weather steering N Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Fowler Master

Thursday February 16th 1859
These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by W Middle part a light Breeze from the SSE steering NW by W Employed in washing ship setting up Shooks and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part a light Breeze from the S steering N by W with fine weather Saw Nothing
So Ends the day

Friday February 17th 1859
These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by W at daylight wind NE with thick rainy weather at 8 O'clock AM wind E Middle part fine weather Employed in washing ship Latter part a light Breeze from the SE with frequent rain squalls steering N by W Saw Nothing
So Ends the day

Saturday February 18th 1859
These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by W at 2 O'clock AM the wind hauled NE steering NNW at daylight wind S with frequent rain squalls Middle part fine weather Employed in cleaning & painting Iron work setting up Shooks and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part wind NE with fine weather steering NW by N Saw 2 Frigate birds
So Ends the day

Sunday February 19th 1859
These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW by W Middle part a strong wind from the E NE Employed in washing Forecastle storage Painting Skylight and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part strong trades from the E steering NW by N Saw Nothing
So Ends the day

Monday February 20th 1859
These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade winds from the E with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW by N at daylight wind NE Middle part much the same Latter part squally light sails & single reefed topsails steering NW by N Saw Nothing
So Ends the day

Tuesday February 21st 1859
These Twenty four hours commences with strong trades from the NE with squally weather ship under single reefed topsails steering NW by N Middle part much the same Employed in Part of the House Top Galant Yard Latter part double reefed topsails steering NNW Saw Nothing
Lat 15.41 Long 150.55

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Owen Master

Wednesday February 22nd 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with
strong trade winds from the N with squally weather ship with double reef
Topsails set steering NNVW at 7 O'clock A.M. set reef Main sail. At 4 Spent
Middle part steering NW by N & N E employed in various jobs of ship duty at
8 O'clock P.M. took in top & spinnaker. Latter part much the same steering NW
So Ends the day

Thursday February 23rd 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with
strong trade wind from the ENE with squally weather ship with double
reef T^{opsails} & reefed courses set steering NW by N at daylight much the same
at 8 O'clock A.M. set single reef Main topsail steering W by N. Latter part

Lat 20.20 double reefed Main & fore reef set. T^{opsails} & took in the mainsail. At
Long 153.40 7 O'clock P.M. took in fore & main & fore reef Main topsail & suffed
too heading NNE with heavy squalls latter part the same saw nothing
So Ends the day

Friday February 24th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with
a strong wind from the E with heavy weather ship laying too under
close reefed Main topsail staysail & main spinnaker heading NNE at
3 O'clock A.M. set close reefed topsails & reefed foresail and kept off WSW
at 11 O'clock A.M. saw the Island of Moore the E. Point Bearing SW distant
8 miles Middle part steering W with the E. & squally set double
reef topsails at 6 O'clock P.M. close reefed the topsails steering at 7
O'clock P.M. took in sail and suffed too off Molokai heading N by E
the Island Bearing S distant 10 miles latter part much the same
got up the chain & bent them
So Ends the day

Saturday February 25th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with
a strong wind from the E with squally weather and plenty of rain. Ship
laying too heading N by E at 3 O'clock A.M. the wind hauled WNW
with heavy rain squalls at daylight much the same set double
reef topsails steering by the lead for weather Middle part
light & baffling winds from different points of the compass at
8 O'clock P.M. a strong breeze from the S with squally weather
at sunset close reefed the topsails Weather Bearing W distant 18 miles
latter part light baffling wind from all points of the compass
So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship San Head William Owen Master 127

Sunday February 26th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the ENE with a heavy swell on ship with close reefed Topsails set Laying at back Heading N at daylight stoma trades made sail and left off for Waoahoo Middle part light Baffling winds from S to NE ship working up to Diamond Head at 4 O'clock P.M. a fine Breeze from the NE Employed in getting off the anchors off the Bows and other jobs of ship duty at sunset Diamond Head Bore W by N distant 10 Miles Latter part Ship Laying off & On Headings ESE & NNW with fine weather - So Ends the day

Monday February 27th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NE with fine weather ship under whole Topsails Laying off & On Waoahoo at daylight stood in to the Land at 8 O'clock A.M. Took Steam Tug & Pilot and came to anchor in the Harbor in 10 fathoms water Employed in clearing up and getting things snug Middle & Latter part fine weather, Ship at anchor

Tuesday February 28th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship Laying at anchor Employed in painting chain Plates and other jobs of ship duty Middle part Hauled alongside the Ship Gladiator of NB for the purpose of shipping Oil & Bone Shipped 38 Bundles Bone 281 lbs Latter part fine weather 3 arrivals 2 Whalers & 1 Merchantman So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Wednesday March 1st 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship Laying alongside the Gladiator of NB discharging Oil Middle part fine weather 1 arrival the Bark Augusta of Sag Harbor nothing this season Latter part much the same Ship at anchor

Thursday March 2nd 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship Laying alongside the Gladiator of NB discharging Oil put on Board 12 Pipes & 21 Hogheads containing 6341 Gallons finished at noon Hauled the ship off & Moored for arrival the Contest of NB & 1 Clearance a Merchant man Latter part fine weather So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Friday March 3^d 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle Port much the same Employed in getting off water got off & Stowed 120 Bbls and various other jobs of Ship duty Latter part fine weather no arrivals So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Saturday March 4th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle Port much the same Employed in Stowing Water & getting off 180 Bbls water & Stowed it Latter part fine weather no arrivals So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Sunday March 5th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle Port a light Breeze from the S Employed in Stowing water Painting Bowsprit and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part the same no arrivals Clearance the Caribbea Ship at anchor

Monday March 6th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle Port much the same part of it ashore on Liberty Latter part calm no arrivals Ship at anchor

Tuesday March 7th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & thick rainy weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle Port fine weather Employed in getting a small raft of water & Stowing it got off from shore So Smalls Ltd for Oil the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night this day discharged the 2^d Officer Mr Thompson & Mr Chadwick 4th Officer by mutual consent Latter part rainy 1 arrival the Caroline of Green Port 3 Ship Off & On Ship at anchor

Wednesday March 8th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle Port much the same the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night Employed fitting new Lids Stay Blocking & Ben and other jobs of Ship duty 1 arrival the Saratoga of WB and 1 Clearance several Ship Off & On Latter part the same Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master.

Thursday March 9th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part strong trades Starboard watch watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night Employed in Painting Ship outside finished. J. H. Stary and sent it aloft & set it up several ships off & on no arrivals. Clearances latter part fine weather Ship at anchor

Friday March 10th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in painting ship outside Got off a small raft of water and other jobs of ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night several ships off & on no arrivals latter part light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor

Saturday March 11th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in Painting Ship and other jobs of ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night latter part rainy weather no arrivals Ship at anchor

Sunday March 12th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade & squally weather Ship Laying at anchor Employed in bending sails got off 25 bbls Irish Potatoes the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night 1 arrival the Republic of Bremen Middle & latter part much the same Ship at anchor

Monday March 13th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades with frequent rain squalls Middle part much the same the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night 2 arrivals 1 Merchantman & 1 whaler the Georg Howland NB latter part the same Ship at anchor

Tuesday March 14th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trade with rain squalls Ship Laying at anchor Middle part the same Employed in painting the Stern the Starboard watch on liberty returned at night latter part the same Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship *San Juan* Master *William L. Owen*

Wednesday March 15th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trades with thick rainy weather ship laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night no arrivals several ship off & on latter part thick & rainy Ship at anchor

Thursday March 16th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trades & frequent rain squalls ship laying at anchor Middle part fine weather Employed in Painting ship outside the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night arrivals latter part thick & rainy Ship at anchor

Friday March 17th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trades & thick rainy weather ship laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in getting off wood and other jobs of ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night latter part thick & rainy no arrivals Ship at anchor

Saturday March 18th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trades with frequent squalls of wind & rain Middle part fine weather Employed in Painting ship outside the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night latter part rainy 2 arrivals Ship at anchor

Sunday March 19th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trades with rainy weather Middle part clear & pleasant Employed in various jobs of ship duty the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night latter part much the same no arrivals Ship at anchor

Monday March 20th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with strong trades with frequent rain squalls ship laying at anchor Middle part much the same all hands on shore returned on Board at night latter part weather thick & rainy So Ends the day

Ship Laying at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Fox Head William Town Master

Tuesday March 21st 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in setting up Head Gear Painting lower masts and other jobs of Ship's duty at 11 AM Shore 18 Bbls Beef & Pork & 10 Bbls Bread stored Sullen part fine weather all hands on Board So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Wednesday March 22nd 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in Hooping & Stowing Provision got 40 Bags Flour from Ship Coral of NB finished painting lower masts and other jobs of Ship duty Sullen part fine weather no arrivals / Clearance So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Thursday March 23rd 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in getting ready for sea waiting for Potatoes from the windward Sullen part fine weather all hands on Board Ship at anchor

Friday March 24th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor ready for sea all hands on Board waiting for Potatoes Employed in jobs of Ship's duty Sullen part a light air from the So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Saturday March 25th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor ready for sea Middle part the Harbor Master came on Board and hauled the ship Sullen part fine weather no arrivals So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Sunday March 26th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor ready for sea Shipped 4 Knackers in place of 2 wh. Biscuits together with a cooper of Tho's Town 2nd Mate & Mr Pitcher 4th Mate at 2 O'clock PM the Pilot came on Board and got underway and proceeded outside the reef at 4 O'clock PM the Capt came on Board hauled aback for Sullen part of SH & in running for sea came in contact with no sea mores Sullen part strong trades steering SE by E & bound to Cyper for Potatoes So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship San Juan William Town Master

Monday March 27th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with
strong trades & fine weather ship with single reef topsails set steering
Soll 20.26 ESE Bound for Cybae for Potatoes at daylight made all sail the
Soll 157.26 Bark Augusta in company Employed in various jobs of Ship duty
Middle & Latter part Heavy Calm So Ends the day

Tuesday March 28th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with
light trades & fine weather ship with all sail set steering ESE Middle
part much the same Cybae in sight 30 miles distant at 10 O'clock AM
Soll 20.27 The Capt went on Board Bark Augusta Employed in setting up & Bob
Stays. till 4 o'clock and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part Calm So Ends the day

Wednesday March 29th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with
a calm & fine weather ship working up to Cybae for Potatoes Middle
part a strong breeze from the SW with plenty of rain the Augusta
Soll 20.10 in company at sunset up abreast Sobergh. There was a sail saying
Soll 156.09 off & on Latter part fine weather & ship off & on So Ends the day

Thursday March 30th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with
a light air from the SW with fine weather ship saying off & on at Sobergh
Cybae at daylight the Captain went on shore and sent off 60 Bbls of
No 66s Potatoes Middle part calm Latter part much the same Employed in
sowing the ship off from the Land several ship off & on So Ends the day

Friday March 31st 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with
a calm Employed in towing the ship off from the Land & 6 Bbls
with us becalmed all morning at daylight took a light breeze from
off the Land from the SW steering W by N at 8 O'clock AM the Captain
went on Board the Bark Union of Sag Harbor and spent the day
at 10 O'clock AM strong trades took in light sails and double reef
No 66s the topsails steering W by N at 6 O'clock PM the Captain returned on
Board Latter part light trades steering W by N with fine weather
So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master 125

Saturday April 1st 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced with strong trade & fine weather. Ship under double reef topsails steering W by N at daylight made all sail Middle part, more moderate. Employed in repairing & painting waist Boat and other parts of ship. At sunset the the W Point of Waikoo Bore NWN distant 35 Miles. Latter part calm saw nothing. So Ends the day

Sunday April 2^d 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced with light trade & fine weather ship with all sail set steering for Atovi Middle part a light Breeze from the SW Waikoo 25 Miles distant. Employed in breaking out the after hatch Latter part strong trade & unpleasant weather the Bark Augusta of SH & Christopher Mitchell of NB in company Atovi Bearing WNW distant 12 Leagues distant. So Ends the day

Monday April 3^d 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced strong trade & unpleasant weather steering for Atovi the Augusta & Christopher Mitchell steering with us Middle part stood close in with the land and shortened sail Heading off shore saw 2 Ships at anchor Latter part sailing Off & On. So Ends the day

Tuesday April 4th 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced with strong trade & thick rainy weather Ship laying off & on off Atovi at daylight the Captain went on shore & sent off 8 Boat loads Wood 10 Bushels Sweet Potatoes Hogs Chicken &c returned on Board at night. Latter part squally with plenty of rain ship working off from the land the Christopher Mitchell & Augusta with us. So Ends the day

Wednesday 5th April 1839

These Twenty four hours commenced with a calm ship with all sail set ship trying to work off from the land at 2 O'clock AM took a strong Breeze from the WSW ship under double reef topsails Heading SE at daylight a strong wind from the same Quarter Employed in clearing the decks & masts and other parts of ship. Middle part kept off NWN at 3 O'clock PM a heavy Gale from the WSW took in sail & suffered too at 6 O'clock PM took in Main top sail Heading NW with heavy squalls Latter part more moderate set Main top sail

Remarks On Board Ship San Head William Town Master

Thursday April 6th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WNW with heavy weather ship heading NW at 2 o'clock A.M. more weather at daylight. At double reefed sails. Lat 23.26 Lon 158.52. Ship in light steering NE. Middle part fine weather. Employed in cutting & stowing wood. Latter part a light air from the WNW steering N with fine weather. So Ends the day

Friday April 7th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the WNW with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails. At daylight heading N by E. Middle part much the same. Middle part all sail employed in cutting & stowing wood. Breaking out stowage and other jobs of ship duty. Latter part fine weather. Steering N. Saw nothing. So Ends the day

Saturday April 8th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WNW with fine weather ship with all sail set heading N. Middle part near calm. Employed in stowing wood and other jobs of ship duty. Latter part a light breeze from the WNW. So Ends the day

Sunday April 9th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WNW with fine weather ship with all sail set heading N. At daylight somewhat squally took in light sails and head. At daylight reefed the topsails. Middle part fine weather set whole topsail & main top. Brilliant sail. Employed in repairing Bow & waist & Board. Lat 26.01. Latter part thick rain weather. Double reefed topsails. Steering NE. Wind NW. So Ends the day

Monday April 10th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WNW with fine weather ship with double reefed topsails. Heading NE. Middle part calm. Employed in various jobs of ship duty. Latter part strong wind from the SW with squally weather. Steering N by W. Saw nothing. So Ends the day

Tuesday April 11th 1859

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with squally weather ship under double reefed topsails. Heading NW at 2 o'clock A.M. Took in the main sail. Middle part of rain. Employed in various jobs of ship duty. Latter part wind W. Steering N. Lat 27.45 Long 157.06

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Town Master

Wednesday April 12th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the w with squally weather ship with double reef Topsails set steering from N by E to N by W at daylight - a moderate Gale from the wnw close reef the Fore & Main Topsail & reef the Main Middle part close reef the Main Topsail at 3 O'clock P.M. Look in sail heading 11.28.30 N with heavy squalls of wind & rain sail in sight latter part moderate set close reef Topsails heading & saw nothing so ends the day

Thursday April 13th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the wnw with squally weather ship under close reef Topsails heading N at daylight set double reef Topsails Middle part five 4.31.02 weather employed in employed in Banding sails and other jobs of ship duty latter part set single reef Topsails steering N & N by W 12.13.24 So ends the day

Friday April 14th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the wnw with fine weather ship under single reef Topsails steering N by W at daylight calm Middle part much the same employed in repairing fore topsail and other jobs of ship duty latter part a light air from the SE steering Nnw saw nothing 0.06 So ends the day

Saturday April 15th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering Nnw at daylight steering N by W Middle part a light air from the E 0.06 employed in repairing all four topsails latter part much the same So ends the day

Sunday April 16th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N Middle part much the same employed in breaking out for stops & supplying the men and other jobs of ship duty latter 11.33.36 part wind SE steering N by E with fine weather. So ends the day 12.13.30

Monday April 17th 1839

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by E Middle part much the same latter part strong breeze from the SE with fine weather steering N by E So ends the day 11.33.53

Remarks On Board Ship Sayward William Laven Master

Tuesday April 18th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the sse with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by E Middle port the wind hauled sw with plenty of rain Employed in painting cutting falls and other jobs of ship duty latter part squally
Lat 38.35 Long 152.35 Took in light sails & double reef the topsails steering N saw nothing
So Ends the day

Wednesday April 19th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the wsw with squally weather ship under double reef topsails steering N at 2 O'clock A.M. Close reef the topsails and reef foresail Middle port much the same at 4 O'clock P.M. Took Lat 40.56 in fore & main topsails & luffed too heading NW at sunset more moderate set fore topsails steering N by E latter part squally Took in sail & luffed too heading NNW wind w saw 2 porpoises So Ends the day

Thursday April 20th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the w with thick weather ship laying too heading NNW at daylight more moderate set double reef topsails & reef foresail No Obs steering N by E Middle port fine weather set single reef topsails mainsail Lib & Spunkie Employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part calms
So Ends the day

Friday April 21st 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the w with fine weather ship under single reef topsails mainsail Lib & Spunkie set steering N by E Middle port No Obs slight breeze from the sw steering N by W Employed in repairing old foresail finished & bent it latter part light breeze from the s steering NW by N
So Ends the day

Saturday April 22nd 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the s with thick weather ship under double reef topsails steering NW by N Middle port much the same Employed in repairing Lib & staysail to ship and other jobs of ship duty at 4 O'clock Lat 45.43 Long 150.47 P.M. Close reef the topsails with a moderate Gale from the same quarter at sunset took in sail & luffed too heading SW latter part thick & rainy weather
So Ends the day

Sunday April 23rd 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the sse with thick rainy weather ship laying too heading SW at daylight more moderate set double reef topsails Lat 47.13 Long 149.37 and kept off NW by N at 9 O'clock A.M. set single reef topsails & main topsails steering Middle port blowing on close reef topsails steering N by E Employed in repairing Lib latter part a Gale from WSW Took in sail & luffed too heading NW saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks on Board Ship Gryphard William Town Master

Monday April 24th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the WSW with thick rainy weather Ship Laying too Heading NW at daylight more moderate set close reef Topsails and left off by 8 at 8 o'clock A.M. set single reef Topsails Mainsail Jib & Spanker. Middle part wind SW steering N by W at sunset took in sail Heading WNW with thick rainy weather latter part the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday April 25th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with thick rainy weather ship Laying too Heading WNW at daylight set close reef Topsails & reef Foresail Mainsail Jib & Spanker Middle part steered off N.W.W. at 2 o'clock A.M. took in sail and luffed too with a Gale from the SW heading WNW Employed in rearing New Main Topsail Braces latter part clear weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday April 26th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SW with heavy squalls of wind & snow ship Laying too Heading WNW Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of ship duty at sunset more moderate set reef Foresail Heading NW by latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday April 27th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the WSW with thick weather Ship Laying too Heading NW at daylight more moderate set double reef Topsails Mainsail Jib & Spanker Middle part the wind hauled to the S made all sail with fine weather steering NW by W at 4 o'clock P.M. the wind increased to a Gale from the SE took in light sails & double reef the Topsails at 6 o'clock P.M. took in sail Heading SSW wind SE Blowing heavy in squalls Employed in repairing mizen Topsail and other jobs of ship duty latter part took in Main Topsail saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday April 28th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a heavy Gale from the SE ship Laying too with the Main Topsail in heading SSW at daylight much the same at 10 o'clock A.M. carried away the Dead Eye to the Staircase & Main Mast Gave Wind WSW Blowing heavy in squalls latter part much the same ship Heading NW saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Saturday April 29th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a heavy Gale from the WSW with heavy squalls of Hail snow & rain. Ship Laying too with the main topsail in heading NW Middle part the
Lat 53.30 wind shifted to the S & moderated set close reef fore & main & double
Long 147.50 reef main topsail & foresail heading NW Employed in various jobs
of Ship duty latter part a light air from the SE with thick rainy weather ^{NW by W} steering
So Ends the day

Sunday April 30th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ESE with thick rainy weather ship with
No Obs close reef topsails set steering NW by W at daylight the wind hauled
NE set single reef topsails fore & spanker Middle part much the
same Employed in repairing mauls & lugs and other jobs of Ship duty
at sunset took in sail NW by W wind SW by W latter part the same
So Ends the day

Monday May 1st 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with
a light breeze from the NNE with thick foggy weather ship Laying too
Heading NW at daylight made all sail steering NW by W Middle part
Lat 55.39 & Breedingen took in the light sails & double reef topsails wind
Long 148.22 E heading NNE at sunset took in sail heading ENE wind SE with
thick foggy weather latter part the same saw several Foxbacks So Ends the day

Tuesday May 2nd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with
a strong wind from the SE with thick fog ship Laying too heading ENE
at daylight set double reef topsails foresail fore & spanker steering
Lat 56.43 NE at 8 o'clock AM the wind hauled SW steering NE by N Middle part
Long 146.05 fine weather set main top gallantsail Employed in various jobs of
Ship duty at sunset took in sail steering a Course NE with a light
air from the SW saw a number of Foxbacks latter part the same So Ends

Wednesday May 3rd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences
with a light breeze from the SW with fine weather ship under close reef
main topsail & reef foresail steering Course NE at daylight made all
sail Middle part much the same Employed in making Lane
warp and other jobs of Ship duty at 12 o'clock PM Pick Buck & Return a
Lat 57.04 of NB Nothing this season the Captain came on board and spent
Long 143.16 an hour at sunset took in the foresail & double reef topsails
steering NE latter part fine weather saw no Foxbacks So Ends the day

Remark On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Thursday May 4th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SW with fine weather ship under double reef Topsails steering NE at daylight wind N made all sail steering by the wind. 2 ship in sight at 8 O'clock A.M. Blowing on took in light sails & double reef the Topsails at 11 O'clock A.M. saw a right whale lowered 1830 at it Blowing a Gale but no success at noon Took in sail with a Heavy Gale from the E Heading SSE at sunset took in main Topsail latter part Blowing Heavy in Squalls Ship Heading SSE So Ends the day

Friday May 5th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a Heavy Gale from the E with thick rainy weather ship laying too under four top mast staysail & fore & main spinnakers Heading SSE Middle part more moderate set close reef main Topsail at sunset thick fog with a heavy swell on latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday May 6th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the E with thick rainy weather ship laying too Heading SSE Middle clear weather saw 4 right whale set close reef Topsails & set fore sail & wore ship Heading NNE at sunset a light Breeze from the same quarter with a Heavy Swell on latter part the same So Ends the day

Sunday May 7th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship laying too Heading NE at daylight made all sail Middle part much the same saw 1 ship to the windward steering with us at sunset Tacked 141.59 Ship and took in sail Heading S latter part fine weather saw 3 macks So Ends the day

Monday May 8th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship laying too Heading S at daylight wind N made all sail & Tacked ship Heading ENE at 8 O'clock A.M. raised a right whale lowered and chased a full no success Middle part wind WNW steering NE 1 ship in sight saw a number of Sails & Bottom 141.15 at 4 O'clock A.M. Took in light sails & double reef Topsails at 6 O'clock P.M. Spoke the Adeline of N.B. the Captain went on Board and spent some time at sunset took in sail Heading N So Ends the day

Tuesday May 9th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WNW with thick weather ship laying too Heading N at daylight made all sail steering ESE Middle part steering ENE 5 ship in sight at 3 O'clock P.M. saw about St. Elias Bearing NE distant 140 miles at sunset took in sail saw a number of Sails & Bottom latter part Heading SE Noobs So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship San Head William Lewis Martin

Wednesday May 11th 1839 These twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the ENE with squally weather Ship laying too Hea'd in SE at daylight set double reef Main Top sail & close reef Fore & Main & reef Main sail steering by the wind to the SE at 8 O'clock AM struck a light to the N & ships in sight Middle part more moderate at 4 O'clock PM a light Breeze from the E made all sail & saw a right whale from the N did not lower Mount St Elias in sight at sunset double reef the Top sail nearly Calm till 10 PM
So Ends the day

Thursday May 12th 1839 These twenty four hours commenced with a light air from the N with fine weather Ship under double reef Top sail set heading ENE at 2 O'clock AM made all sail & Ship in sight Middle part calm Employed in repairing Main Top sail & Main Spencer setting up the stay see at 3 O'clock PM the Captain went on Board the Bark ^{George} Mary of New London and spent 2 hours had taken whale at sunset a light Breeze from the SE with fine weather Mount Fairweather in sight latter part carrying all sail heading ENE with fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday May 13th 1839 These twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the SE with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering by the wind to the ENE at 1 O'clock AM started Ship to the SE & under ESE at 3 O'clock AM Breeze in Look in light sails 3 Ships in sight steering with us at 8 O'clock AM Look in Mansard Isle & Spunk Middle part a Gale from the E Look in sail heading SSE at 4 O'clock PM Look in Main Top sail & blowing heavy in squally latter part thick & rainy saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday May 13th 1839 These twenty four hours commenced with a Gale from the E with thick rainy weather Ship laying too with Main Top sail in heading SSE at daylight more moderate set close reef Main Top sail with thick rainy weather Middle part clear weather set double reef Top sail and started off W at sunset took in sail & luffed too heading SW with a light Breeze from the SSE at 9 O'clock PM sighted ship George Washington of Warham nothing the season the Captain came on Board and spent an hour latter part a light Breeze from the SSE steering ^{W by S} So Ends the day

Sunday May 14th 1839 These twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Gale from the SSE with thick rainy weather Ship laying too heading SW at daylight more moderate set double reef Top sail & took in ship heading E at 8 O'clock AM set 2 B & Spunk steering NNE Middle part a light Breeze from the EE with thick weather at sunset took in sail heading ESE latter part calm No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. William Town Master

Monday May 15th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with clear weather. Ship Laying too Heading WSW at daylight made all sail & wore ship Heading NNE Middle part much the same. Back in sight saw several Sulphur Bottoms at sunset took in sail Heading WSW latter part the day So Ends the day

Tuesday May 16th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather. Ship Laying too Heading WSW at daylight strong wind from the same quarter. At single sheet topsails & wore ship Heading NNE at 8 O'clock A.M. more moderate made all sail with fine weather. Steering NE & NE by N Middle part calm the Land in sight latter part a light air from the S ship with all sail set steering a course WSW. 1 sail in sight saw a number of Finbacks So Ends the day

Wednesday May 17th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the S with thick hazy weather. Ship with all sail set steering a course WSW Middle part much the same saw a number of Finbacks 1 sail in sight latter part a light air from the SSW ship with all sail set Heading W with thick hazy weather So Ends the day

Thursday May 18th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SSW with thick hazy weather. Ship with all sail set Heading W at daylight a light breeze from the E with fine weather passed 2 right whales. Sounded and chased but no success Middle part a strong wind from the same quarter steering off SW by W saw a number of Finbacks & Sulphur Bottoms at 3 O'clock P.M. double reefed the topsails at 8 O'clock P.M. took in sail Heading SSE with a strong wind from the E latter part the same So Ends the day

Friday May 19th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with clear weather. Ship Laying too Heading SSE at daylight thick & rainy at 8 O'clock A.M. & double reefed topsails and steered off SW Middle part raised 3 ships spoke the arabic Fairhaven nothing this season the captain went on board and spent 2 hours. At 3 O'clock P.M. took in the fore and Mizzen topsail and reefed foresail the Majestic of NB & William Tell of SH in sight at 6 O'clock P.M. close reefed main topsail and took in the foresail with thick rainy weather Heading SE wind ENE blowing a moderate Gale latter part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship commanded William Owen Master.

Saturday May 20th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with thick rainy weather Ship Laying too Heading SSE at daylight set double reef Topsails & reef foresail. Ship in sight at 8 o'clock A.M. saw ship Heading NNE made port & steering S by E weather cleared & set single reef Topsails & mainsail & foremast at 8 o'clock P.M. Look in sail Heading NNE latter part the same. So Ends the day.

Sunday May 21st 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ENE with stormy weather Ship Laying too Heading N at daylight set close reef Topsails & sail in sight steering with her at 8 o'clock A.M. blowing a moderate Gale. Look in sail & at 10 o'clock Ship Heading SE at 10 o'clock more moderate set double reef Topsails & foremast, Middle part set single reef Topsails steering Sack & Sack the Land in sight at sunset shortened sail Heading SE latter part much the same saw nothing. So Ends the day.

Monday May 22nd 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ENE with fine weather Ship Laying too Heading SE at daylight made all sail steering by the wind SE at 10 o'clock A.M. raised a right whale found and chased but no success at 2 o'clock P.M. raised anchor the vessel & Boat went on & missed 5 ships in sight at 7 o'clock P.M. spoke the Marysby NB the Captain went on board and spent 2 hours at sunset shortened sail with a light air from the SSW Ship Heading W latter part much the same So Ends the day.

Tuesday May 23rd 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SSW with fine weather ship under close reef Topsails Heading W at daylight made all sail steering by the wind at 7 o'clock A.M. Lacked ship Heading SE Middle part sighted from the E Heading NNE spoke the Champion of Edgerbrow & Brown of N.H. had a Gam 4 ships in sight at sunset shortened sail with a light breeze from the E & fine weather latter part the same So Ends the day.

Wednesday May 24th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the E with thick hazy weather ship Laying too under close reef Topsails Heading NNE at daylight were ship Heading SE wind ENE and increasing to a Gale at 7 o'clock A.M. Look in sail made part much the same the Brown & Champion in sight latter part more moderate saw nothing. So Ends the day.

Remarks On Board Ship Gunboat and William Burn Master 1233

Thursday May 25th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with thick rainy weather ship laying too heading SW at daylight made sail & single reef topsails & were ship heading E made part a light breeze from the ESE heading NE at 3 O'clock PM Tacked ship & heading S 1 ship in sight at sunset took in sail saw a number of Furbacks latter part much the same So Ends the day

Friday May 26th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with thick rainy weather ship laying too heading SSW at daylight made all sail & were ship heading ENE made part clear & pleasant with a light breeze from the ENE heading N at 3 O'clock PM Tacked ship to the SE 3 ships in sight at sunset took in main sail & spraker & double reef the topsails with a light air from the NNE with thick rainy weather heading E latter part much the same saw plenty of Furbacks So Ends the day

Saturday May 27th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NE with fine weather ship under double reef topsails heading E at daylight made all sail with a light air from the N steering E by N made part steering SSE with a strong wind from the W at 3 O'clock PM spoke ship Robert Edwards of NB nothing this season the captain came on board together with the Capt Hampster of the New England of NE & Capt May of the Tromo of NE and had a Gam saw a number of Furbacks at sunset shortened sail with a light breeze from the WSW with fine weather latter part the same So Ends the day

Sunday May 28th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a calm ship laying too under short sail at daylight a light air from the ESE made all sail steering different courses made part a strong wind from the E 6 ships in sight at 3 O'clock PM spoke the ship Speedwell of Fair Haven nothing this season the Captain went on board and had a Gam saw a number of Furbacks but no right whales latter part a light air from the SSW ship with all sail set heading W with fine weather So Ends the day

Monday May 29th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering a course W by S at daylight wind S 10 ships in sight made part a light air from the WSW ship heading NW the Land in sight at 4 O'clock PM Tacked ship heading S latter part much the same saw a number of Furbacks So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Lewis Master

Tuesday May 30th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with
a light breeze from the wsw with fine weather ship with all sail set
Headings made good a strong wind from the w by w ship heading
sw at 10 to 11 Pm lost sight of ship in sight saw a number of hump
backs at 6 O'clock Pm spoke ship Star Star of NB 1 Spun & weighed
Latt 58.10 Long 139.29 while the captain went on board and spent 2 hours the Speedwell
in company with us latter part wind steering SSE with fine weather
So Ends the day

Wednesday May 31st 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced
with a light air from the w with thick hazy weather ship with all
sail set steering SSE at daylight calm made good much the same
Hobbs at 10 O'clock Pm a light breeze from the E steering SSW the Speedwell
in company with us latter part a light breeze from the E with fine weather steering SW
saw a number of humpbacks
So Ends the day

Thursday June 1st 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with
a strong breeze from the ENE with thick hazy weather ship with all sail
set steering from SW to W the Speedwell in company the captain went
on board and spent 2 hours made good a light breeze from the NE
Latt 58.14 steering NW by W at sunset made calm at 10 O'clock Pm raised a right
Long 142.57 whale lowered and chased but no success latter part a light air from
the NNE with fine weather ship sailing back heading NW So Ends

Friday June 2nd 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced
with a calm fine weather ship sailing back at daylight a light
air from the W ship heading NW saw a number of humpbacks the
Latt 59.00 Long 143.33 land in sight made good a strong wind from the same quarter ship
working to the NE at sunset a light breeze from the W steering a course
with all sail set ENE at 10 O'clock Pm raised a right whale did lower
in consequence of darkness latter part the same So Ends the day

Saturday June 3rd 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced
with a light breeze from the W with fine weather ship with all
sail set steering a course ENE at 3 O'clock Am raised a right whale
lowered and chased but no success made good calm at 3 O'clock
Pm a light breeze from the E heading SSE the land in sight latter
part a light air from the NNE steering E with all sail set and
fine pleasant weather
So Ends the day

Latt 58.33 Long 141.34

Remarks On Board Ship Gunstead William Town Master

Sunday June 4th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering E by S the Land in sight Middle part saw a sail steering SW Breeze ship sent up main Royal Mast and sent the sheet & set the topmast Studding sail steering SW by W with a light Breeze from the N latter part wind NW steering SW saw a number of Humpbacks So Ends the day

Monday June 5th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SW at 2 O'clock AM the wind hauled ESE at 3 O'clock AM raised a whiff of light sails and cleared away the Boats they proved to be Humpbacks came on Board and made all sail and kept off our course SW by W with a strong wind from the ESE the Speedwell steering with us Middle part much the same at 5 O'clock PM took in light sails and spoke at 57.24 the Speedwell the Captain went on Board and spent an hour came on board and single reefed the Top sails steering SW 10th ship in sight steering NW latter part a light Breeze from the NE steering SW So Ends the day

Tuesday June 6th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NE with fine weather ship under single reefed Top sails steering SW the Speedwell in company at daylight made all sail with a light Breeze from the NNE Middle part wind N steering from S W to S W by W saw a number of Humpbacks at 6 O'clock PM Capt. Webb of the Speedwell came on Board and spent an hour latter part a light Breeze from the N with fine weather steering SW by W So Ends the day

Wednesday June 7th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the N with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SW at 9 O'clock AM Blowing on took in Fore & Main Top Galantsails Middle part a light air from the WNW the Speedwell in company at sunset single reefed the Top sails with a light breeze from the W heading SSW latter part thick & rainy saw a number of Humpbacks So Ends the day

Thursday June 8th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the W with fine weather ship with single reefed Top sails set steering SW the Speedwell in company Middle part nearly calm saw a number of Humpbacks latter part a light breeze from the SE with thick foggy weather ship with all sail set steering SW So Ends the day

Latt 54.55 Long 155.37

Remarks On Board Ship *Garret Head* William Town Master

Friday June 9th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with thick fog ship with all sail set steering SW at daylight the wind hauled & heading WSW Middle part under E
Lat 54.24 and commenced blowing on took in the light sails steering SW by W the
Long 137.36 the wind in company at 3 O'clock P.M. took in the Top Sails at sunset a
Moderate Gale from the ENE took in the Mizen & fore reef fore & main topsails
steering SW by W latter part thick & rainy saw Nothing So Ends the day

Saturday June 10th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the ENE with thick weather ship with all sail set steering SW by W the Speedwell in company
No 66s at daylight set double reef Top sails Middle part under moderate

Suffled the & hauled down heading SE latter part the fog let up kept
off WNW with a light air from the ENE saw Nothing So Ends the day
Sunday June 11th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ENE with thick fog ship with double reef top sails
Lat 54.00 set steering WNW the Speedwell in company at 2 O'clock A.M. Suffled too &
Long 163.43 P.M. hauled down heading SE Middle part much the same at 3 O'clock
the fog let up kept off NW with a light breeze from the E at 8
O'clock P.M. more ship heading SSE with thick weather latter
part much the same saw Nothing So Ends the day

Monday June 12th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the E with thick & rainy weather ship with
double reef top sails set heading SSE at 2 O'clock A.M. more ship
heading NNE at daylight the fog let up saw the Land of Cansuack
No 56s Passage at 8 O'clock A.M. Spot the George & Mary of N.E. 2 whales
Bound for Bristol Bay at 9 O'clock A.M. thick fog kept off NW for
the Cansuack Passage the Speedwell in company at 11 O'clock A.M.
Suffled too heading SSE in consequence of fog Middle part made all
sail & kept off SW by S for the 72 Passage latter part clear weather steering SS
So Ends the day

Tuesday June 13th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light wind from the ENE with thick weather ship with all sail
No 66s set steering SW at 4 O'clock P.M. Split the fore topsail under &
and sent a new one at daylight under steering SW Middle
part Breering on took in the light sails the Speedwell in
company at 3 O'clock P.M. took in the foresail & mainsail fore &
spank & fore reef the topsails with a moderate Gale steering
SW by W latter part took in the Mizen topsail So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Laven Master

Wednesday June 14th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the NW with thick squally weather ship with close reefed fore & main topsail & foresail set steering SW & W Made fast more moderate at 4 O'clock P.M. wore ship & made all sail steering NNW wind with the Speedwell in company at sunset a light Breeze from the same quarter
Lat 51.35 Long 171.42 & Look in sail saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday June 15th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences a Gale from the W Ship Laying too Heaving NNW at daylight more moderate set close reefed fore & double reefed main topsail Made fast Heave squally of wind from the same quarter Look in sail & wore ship the
Lat 51.45 Long 171.43 Speedwell in company at 8 O'clock P.M. more moderate set close reefed topsails foresail fore & spanker Heaving W wind NNW at sunset wore Ship Heaving NE latter part the Land in sight to the windward Fox Is.
So Ends the day

Friday June 16th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with thick hazy weather Ship under close reefed topsails foresail fore & spanker Heaving NE at daylight the Islands in sight to the windward set single reefed topsails & mainsail the Speedwell in company Made fast much the same wore Ship Heaving W wind NNW at 4 O'clock P.M. wore ship Heaving NE latter part a light air from the N Ship working through the 72 Passage saw nothing So Ends the day
Lat 51.58 Long 171.23

Saturday June 17th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light & baffling wind from N to NNW Ship with all sail set working through the 72 Passage the Speedwell in company Made fast a light air from the N ship Heaving WNW at 3 O'clock P.M. the
Lat 52.25 Long 172.21 Captain went on board the Speedwell and spent the afternoon at sunset set fore topmast & theading sail & steer NW with a light Breeze from the ENE & fine weather latter part the same saw nothing
So Ends the day

Sunday June 18th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW Made fast much the same the Speedwell in company Bound for the North Ocean Employed in cleaning Stry Pots and other jobs of ship duty latter part a light Breeze from the E steering NW & N saw nothing
No Obs So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Am. Mail William Lewis Master

Monday June 17th 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the E. with fine weather ship with all sails set steering N.W. & W. Middle point wind SE at 3 O'clock P.M. shifted studding sail and star & W. & parted company with the Speedwell at 5 O'clock P.M. steering NW. Latter part a strong breeze from the E. with thick hazy weather steering NW Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday June 20th 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong breeze from the ESE with thick hazy weather ship with all sails set steering NW at daylight Breering on took in light sails at 8 O'clock A.M. double reefed the Topsails Middle point moderate Gale from the E with thick rain weather latter part much the same So Ends the day

Wednesday June 21st 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Gale from the E with thick rain weather ship Laying too Heading SSE at daylight more moderate set double reefed Topsails steering off NW at 4 O'clock A.M. clear weather set whole Topsails and made all sail steering NW by W at 8 O'clock P.M. Took in light sails and double reefed the Topsails & Hauled aback Heading W with thick fog latter part much the same Saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday June 22nd 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the WSW with thick fog ship under double reefed Topsails Laying aback Heading W at daylight clear weather made all sail with a light breeze from the WSW steering NW. Middle point Breering on Took in light sails & single reefed the Topsails with a strong wind from the W steering N by W at 4 O'clock P.M. double reefed the Topsails steering NW wind WSW latter part a light air from the SW Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Friday June 23rd 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the SW with clear weather ship under double reefed Topsails steering NW at daylight made all sail at 6 O'clock A.M. wind ship Heading NE kept off for her shot in thick fog took in light sails & luffed toe with the Main Topsail aback made all sail at 6 O'clock P.M. the fog let up made all sail with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship Heading NE latter part much the same saw Devil Fish So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Loren Master.

Lat 62.00 Long 179.47
 Saturday June 24th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the W with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNE at daylight steer NWN the Land in sight Middle part a light breeze from the SW - saw 1 Ship to the Sward kept off & spoke the Wm Co. Nye of NB with 7 Whales - plenty of Ice in sight at sunset P.M. with fog doubtless the Topsails latter part the same Hatter WNW

Lat 62.20 Long 179.36
 Sunday June 25th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with thick fog ship under sail & kept off. Hatter WNW at daylight Hauled aback at 8 O'clock A.M. kept off NE by N & ENE Middle part Luffed too with the Main Topsisil aback Heading SSE at sunset 1000 Ship Heading WNW latter part much the same

Lat 63.15
 Monday June 26th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SW with thick fog ship Laying aback Heading WNW at 2 O'clock A.M. the fog let up made all sail and kept off NE by N the Land Cape Shaddis in sight 3 Ships steering with us at 8 O'clock A.M. Steer N by E Middle part fine weather steering NNE with a light breeze from the S at 5 O'clock P.M. Steer W weather thick at 8 O'clock P.M. spoke Wm Beach of NB Drying this season and Back Matha of NB 3 Whales with the loss of 2 Boats & crews in fog fast to a whale the Captain came on Board and spent 2 hours. Latter ship in sight latter part steering N by E with a light breeze from the SSW & fine weather

Lat 63.56 Long 176.42
 Tuesday June 27th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SSW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by E raised the Ice ahead to clear the light sails & Hauled aback at 4 O'clock A.M. stood in for the Ice Middle part cleared away 4 Boats and in the Ice to look for Whales but no success saw 1 Bowhead chased all day plenty of Ship in sight latter part Lay aback Heading NNE with thick fog So Ends the day

Wednesday June 28th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences a calm & thick fog ship up with the Ice Laying aback at daylight clear weather with a light breeze from the E Ship working among the Ice at 11 O'clock A.M. Capt Gibbs of the Speedwell came on Board & spent an hour at 11 O'clock A.M. kept off in company with the Speedwell to the S & E 8 Ship & 2 Barges in sight - latter part a light breeze from the NWN steering from S to SE by E with fine weather saw nothing

Remarks on Drift Ship Sighted William Lewis Master

Thursday June 29th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNE at 2 O'clock AM came up with the Ice and Hauled aback at 4 O'clock AM steered off SW made good the same stein
Lat 62.48 S Long 176.54 George & Mary came on Board and spent 2 hours several ships & 2 Brigs in sight Latter part a light breeze from the SE steering NNE Saw nothing
So Ends the day

Friday June 30th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NNE made good the ship working to the NW plenty of Ice but no whales in sight the main land in sight Latter calm with fine weather Saw nothing
So Ends the day

Saturday July 1st 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the E with fine weather ship laying off & on the Ice made good light breeze from the NW ship cutting among the Ice at 4 O'clock PM raised a bowhead among in the Ice toward the holds chased but no success ship in sight Latter part foggy ship laying aback off the Ice with a light breeze from the NW So Ends the day

Sunday July 2nd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the NW with fine weather ship laying off & on the Ice at daylight nearly calm at 4 O'clock AM several ships cruised among the Ice saw nothing at 6 O'clock AM stood off from the Ice with a light breeze from the SSE heading SW at 4 O'clock PM
Lat 64.22 the Captain went on Board the Erie of Fairhair Nothing this was
Long 175.46 at 8 O'clock PM raised a Bowhead secured and chased but no success
came on Board and double reef topsails with thick fog heading E Latter part more ship heading SW with fog So Ends the day

Monday July 3rd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong S breeze from the SSE with foggy weather ship under double reef topsails laying off & on the Ice heading E & SW made good a light air from the same quarter heading off shore SW at 3 O'clock PM spoke ship Henry of NB when the Captain went on Board and spent 2 hours of ships in sight Latter part thick fog ship laying aback heading SEW saw nothing So Ends the day

No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Monday July 4th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSE with thick fog at 8 O'clock A.M. the fog lit up. Made all sail and steered off W & W & W & Ship in sight made fast thick fog lifted too Headings with a light air from the ESE latter part at 6.4.41 was Ship Heading ENE wind SE saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday July 5th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with thick fog ship with white top sails set Laying off & On the Land Heading NE & S Made fast the fog lit up saw & Ship at 6 O'clock P.M. thick fog took in Main top & Main sail & Fly in and Lay. Made off shore Headings latter part calm. So Ends the day

Wednesday July 6th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with thick fog ship with white top sails set Laying off & On the Land Heading S & NE at 4 O'clock A.M. commenced Breaching out to take account of the whale - at 6 O'clock A.M. raised a right whale close to the ship hauled and chased the Starboard Boat went on & darted but did not fasten chased till 11 O'clock A.M. came on Board and stowed back at 4 O'clock P.M. secured for the same whale together with 3 other ship the Starboard struck & saw the whale took him alongside & commenced cutting finished at midnight the day Ends with a light Breeze from the same Quarter.

Thursday July 7th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship under double reef top sails Heading S at 8 O'clock A.M. Made all sail & was Ship Heading NE Employed in cutting Blubber and gutting it in the Tank Made fast much the same at 2 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on board the William Lifford of NB and spent the afternoon latter part a light air from the SE Ship Heading ENE So Ends the day

Friday July 8th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set Heading ENE at daylight wind S steering E by S for Bering Straits Employed in mincing Blubber and other jobs of ship duty & Ship in sight Made fast a light air from the SSE & Ship steering with us latter part a light Breeze from the W steering E along the Land saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks on Board Ship Capt. David William Brown Master

Sunday July 9th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering E at 6 O'clock A.M. steering by the wind WNW at 10 O'clock A.M. spoke Bark Mary & Susan 1400 bbls this season the Captain came on Board and spent the day & exchanged 6 Bbls Pork for Beef Middle part fog by spells plenty of ship but no whales killed steering N by E latter part fine weather with a light breeze from the S steering N by E at the stream anchor on the bows and went the chain So Ends the day

Monday July 10th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S with fine weather ship in Bering Strait steering N by E with all sail set at 8 O'clock A.M. the Captain went on Board the ship and spent the day Middle part a light air from the S S E steering N by E at sunset Cape East bore distant 23 miles latter part thick fog steering N by W the Eliza Adams in company wind S S W So Ends the day

Tuesday July 11th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SW with thick fog ship with all sail set steering N by W at 1 O'clock A.M. took in both sails & luffed too aback heading S E at 5 O'clock A.M. double reefed the topsails and kept in Middle part clear by spells with a strong wind from the S to S E steering N by W at 4 O'clock P.M. took in the fore & mizen & close reefed the main topsails at 7 O'clock P.M. luffed too heading ^{S S W} ~~E~~ with a strong wind from the SE latter part wore ship heading ENE started try works So Ends the day

Wednesday July 12th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SE with thick fog ship under double reef topsails laying aback heading ENE at 1 O'clock A.M. clear weather kept off NW employed in Boring at 3 O'clock A.M. set whole topsails & main top sail with a strong wind from the SW Middle part wind NNW ship heading NE latter part double reef topsails & wore ship heading W with fine weather So Ends the day

Thursday July 13th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with thick weather ship under double reef topsails heading W at 7 O'clock A.M. spoke the Magnolia at NE at 8 O'clock A.M. raised a Bough and going back to the sternward saw long 170 ft and chained but no success Middle part set whole topsails & main top sail & luffed ship heading NE at sunset took in main top sail & luffed fly. So latter part a strong wind from the same quarter So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Town Master [243]

Friday July 14th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong gale from the NW with thick haze & weather ship with whole topsails set heading NE at 10 to 11 A.M. under the sea double reefed the topsails & wore ship heading W & lay aback till daylight & wore down with thick fog with a light breeze from the NNE heading NW & stopped in slowing down in storage hatch at 4 o'clock P.M. wore ship heading E at 8 o'clock P.M. raised the lee ahead & set off SW latter part & set fore to aback heading & with thick fog saw nothing so ends the day

Saturday July 15th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NNE with thick fog ship under double reef topsails laying aback heading E at daylight the fog let up made all sail & wore ship heading NW & ship in sight and plenty of ice sent down main Royal Yard made fast strong wind from the NE took in light sails & double reefed the topsails with thick fog ship up with the ice laying aback latter part clear ship working to the N so ends the day

Sunday July 16th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NE with thick fog ship under double reef topsails laying aback heading NW at daylight a light breeze from the ESE ship heading NE at 9 o'clock A.M. the fog let up spoke bark Mary & saw the Captain went on board and had a gam wore ship & lay aback heading S made fast much the same latter part took in the mizen topsail & lay aback heading S saw nothing so ends the day

Monday July 17th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ESE with thick fog ship laying aback headings at 2 o'clock A.M. clear made all sail & wore ship heading N with a light breeze from the ENE & ship in sight made fast wind NE heading NW at 4 o'clock P.M. the Captain went on board the Mary & saw and spent 2 hours latter part wind ESE heading NE saw nothing

Tuesday July 18th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ESE with thick weather ship laying aback heading NE at daylight clear weather started all hands in to the ice caught 3 Polar Bears & 9 walrus took them on board and cleared them away at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke the Grate of H.H. the Captain went on board and spent 2 hours latter part thick fog ship laying aback heading ENE wind SE so ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Car Head William Town Master

Wednesday Feb 19th 1837. Three twenty four hours commences with a
white Bird from the SE with thick fog Ship with whole Topsails set Sailing
back heading ESE weather good till eight o'clock then in rain & ice at 10
No Obs (to) 1 m. distant numerous white birds seen one was shot no more Latter
part thick fog sailing back heading SW ship in sight so ends the day

Thursday July 20th 1859 These twenty four hours commences with a
light breeze from the SE with thick fog Ship Larion started moving as
at 10 o'clock a breeze of wind from ENE at 8 O'clock AM the fog let up
set in near spoke Ship Magnolia of NB & whaler the Captain went on
Board and spent 2 hours. Middle part Breering on double reef the Sep
No 6's sails at 3 O'clock PM. Took in the fore & close reef the Main & Mizen
sails with a fair wind. Making saw latter part the same saw nothing
So Ends the day

Friday July 21st 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with
a light breeze from the NW with thick rain weather and a heavy mist
in at daylight clear weather. Made all sail with a light breeze from the
lat 69.22 N ship working to the ENE Employed in mining and boiling waters &
long 170.13 Bears & Blubber Saw the Magnolia take a dead whale at 7 O'clock P.M.
Spoke Bark Mary & Susan The Captain came on board and spent 2 hours
Satter sent the ship with a light air from the N Heaving ENE saying (back)
To End the day

Saturday July 2nd 1839 These twenty four hours commences with
a light air from the N with thick fog Ship with whole topsails set Sailing
back heading ENE at daylight calm Middle part much the same
at 6 o'clock from the fog let up with a light air from the NW steering
NE by E 2 ships in sight latter part thick fog Ship Sailing abeam with
with a light air from the same Quarter heading NNE Saw nothing
So Ends the day

Sunday July 23rd 1839. These Twenty four hours commenced in
a light air from the NW with thick fog Ship Steaming about heading NW
at 8 O'clock AM a light air from the NE was ship heading NW
Middle point calm employed in repairing masts at 6 O'clock
No 6bs 7 m masts with fore & main topsails latter point thick & rainy
the ice in sight ship steering on opposite tack heading NW &
ESE saw nothing So ends the day

No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Monday July 24th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a thick fog ship laying aback on opposite Tacks Heading ~~NNE~~ ~~ESE~~ with slight Breeze from the NE at daylight a light Breeze from the SSE ship with all sail set Heading E stood in to the Ice and got a drift of water 30 Mls
Middle part much the same a sunset a light Breeze from the SSE
Ship in sight weather clear saw Cape Cod 4 miles Spoke 8 Back of Stenington 4 whals latter part calm with thick fog
So Ends the day

Lat 69.35
Long 166.33

Tuesday July 25th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a calm ship laying aback Heading NWN Middle part clear weather at 2 O'clock P.M. raised a Boat haul gained Duck Sound and chased but no success saw 1 Ship clew down in the Ice latter part a strong wind from the SE with thick rainy weather ship working up with the Land on opposite Tacks Heading ENE & SSW 20 Ships in Sight
So Ends the day

Wednesday July 26th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SE with thick rainy weather ship with whole Topsails set steering on opposite Tacks Heading ENE & SSW at daylight clear weather ship working to the Land through the Ice Middle part a light Breeze from the E stood in to 6 fathoms water & saw nothing at 9 O'clock P.M. raised a Boat haul Sound and chased but no success Spoke Ship Sharon of Fairhaven 3 whals latter part thick & rainy ship working off shore through the Ice
So Ends the day

Thursday July 27th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the E with thick rainy weather ship with all sail set working off shore through the Ice to the NWN at daylight fine weather saw a number of Seal Fish Sound and chased but no success Middle part a strong wind from the S double reefed the topsails & kept forward caught 3 walrus latter part moderate & fine weather ship laying aback off from the Ice Heading SSE
So Ends the day

Friday July 28th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship under double reefed Topsails laying aback Heading SE at 3 O'clock A.M. made all sail standing in for the Land Middle part fine weather Employed in Mincing walrus Blubber plenty of Ship in sight at 3 O'clock P.M. spoke the Arab of E.H. latter part a light air from the ENE ship working off shore Heading N saw nothing
So Ends the day

No 66s

No 66s

Remarks On Board Ship Gunhead William Laven Master

Saturday July 29th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a slight wind from the ENE with thick foggy weather ship with all sail set looking through the ice to the N at 8 O'clock AM clear weather lowered 4 boats and went in to the ice got 12 walrus took them on Board and No Obs should this morning latter part thin fog ship sailing black with a light air from the N & NW heading W & NE plenty of ships but no whales So ends the day

Sunday July 30th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a slight air from the NW with thick fog ship sailing black on opposite Tacks at 10 O'clock AM the fog let up ship working to the S & then the No Obs ice employed in driving walrus & blubber at 3 O'clock PM a strong wind from the N at 6 O'clock PM double left the topsails with a strong wind from the N heading WNW & ENE latter part thick fog saw nothing So ends the day

Monday July 31st 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the N with thick fog ship with double reef topsails set sailing black on opposite Tacks heading WNW & ENE Middle part more moderate the fog let up set whole topsails & main top Galien sails Lat 69.05 heading from ESE to S at 3 O'clock PM thick fog. Rebecca Linnings of FH nothing this season the Captain came on Board and spent 2 hours latter part thick fog wind from the same Quarter ship sailing black So ends the day

Tuesday August 1st 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the N with thick fog ship with whole topsails set sailing black on opposite Tacks heading WNW & ENE Middle part clear weather made all sail with a light breeze from the NW ship working Lat 69.15 to the N at 8 O'clock PM took in top Galien sails heading NW 6 ships in sight 1 Boiling latter part lowered for a devil fish but no success weather clear & pleasant So ends the day

Wednesday August 2nd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the N with thick fog ship with double reef topsails set sailing black on opposite Tacks heading ENE & WNW at 9 O'clock AM Boiling on employed in boiling walrus blubber No Obs at 3 O'clock PM the fog let up with a moderate Gale from the S & N Quarter close reef the fore & main & took in the main topsails ship working to the windward latter part much the same 4 ships in sight & about 2' settling ice saw nothing So ends the day

No Observation

Remark On Board Ship Sayward William Town Martin

Thursday August 3rd 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate wind from the NNE with thick fog weather ship under double reef Topsails steering Tack & Tack Heading NW & E at 4 O'clock A.M. Blowing in close reef the Topsails & reef Tonsail middle part clear weather ship working to the windward at 3 O'clock P.M. raised a Bowhead Lorence and chased but no success at 5 O'clock P.M. spoke Ship Ormidge of Edgartown Coobles the Captain went on Board and spent an hour latter part a strong wind from the same Quarter & Ship in sight So Ends the day

Friday August 4th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NNE with thick fog ship laying aback on Opposite Tacks Heading NW & E at 8 O'clock A.M. the fog let up with fine weather steering on Opposite Tacks & Ships in sight Middle part much the same at 8 O'clock A.M. shot a sail latter part fine weather ship laying aback heading NW saw nothing

Saturday August 5th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NNE with thick fog ship with whole Topsails set laying aback on Opposite Tacks Heading NW & E Middle part steering on double reef the Topsails employed in stowing 2 Casks watered in Storage Hatch at 6 O'clock P.M. the fog let up 3 Ships in sight working to the windward latter part strong wind from the same Quarter double reef the Topsails with thick weather plenty of Ice So Ends the day

Sunday August 6th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NNE with thick fog ship under double reef Topsails Heading NW at 5 O'clock A.M. took in the main Tonsail middle part much the same close reef fore & main Tonsails plenty of scattering Ice at 6 O'clock P.M. a Gale from the same Quarter latter part saw the land and sounded got 7 fathoms were ship off shore heading NW 7 Ships in sight but no whales So Ends the day

Monday August 7th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NNE with thick fog ship under close reef Topsails steering Tack & Tack Heading E & NW Middle part more moderate the fog let up spoke the Arab of Fairhaven the Captain went on Board and spent the afternoon latter fine weather ship heading NW saw nothing So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Saw Head William Owen Master

Tuesday August 8th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the nne with clear weather ship under close reefed topsail set steering tack & tack at 4 o'clock A.M. 1 ship in sight lighted the mainmast & 1 smaller ship working to the N. & 1 ship in sight. Made short set whole topsail latter part fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday August 9th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the nne with fine weather ship with whole topsail set steering tack & tack heading E & NW at 4 o'clock A.M. Made all said Latt 69 55 Made short foggy by spells Ship Laying black latter part fine weather ship working to the wind & saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday August 10th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the nne with clear weather ship with whole topsail set steering tack & tack heading NE & W Made short fine weather ship working to the N & 1 ship in sight Bore new Foresail & New Main topsail at 4 o'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the Bark Latt 70.08 Massey of N.B. report having seen a number of Bowheads latter part a light breeze from the N.W. Ship Laying black heading N saw the Land & Ice So Ends the day

Friday August 11th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the nne with thick fog ship Laying on opposite tacks heading N & SW Made short the fog let up with fine weather plenty of Ice in sight at 3 o'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the William Roach and spent the afternoon latter part a light breeze from the W heading SW saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday August 12th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the W with fine weather ship with whole topsail set Laying black heading SW Middle part ship working up with the Ice went in with the boats and got 3 seals at 6 o'clock P.M. Calm latter part saw 2 Bowheads going back did not lower 5 ships & 1 brig in sight So Ends the day

Sunday August 13th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light wind from the WSW with fine weather ship with all sail set standing off On the Ice heading S & NW at 4 o'clock P.M. Lower Latt 69 35 all 4 boats went in the Ice down run in of Bowheads chased all day but no success 12 ships in sight saw the Arab first take a whale Made & latter part fine weather & Calm the Land in sight

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Monday August 14th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a calm & fine weather ship with all sail set Laying up with the sea at 4 O'clock A.M. a light Breeze from the SSW & a few Bowheads observed and chased but no success 13 Ships & 1 Breeze in sight. Part-much the same latter part wind from the same Quarter ship with whole Topsails working to the windward the land in sight So Ends the day

Tuesday August 15th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong Breeze from the SSW with fine weather ship with whole Topsails set working out the sea made part a light Breeze from the same Quarter made all sail at 4 O'clock & in the Captain gets New England of NZ & Captain of the Majestic of NB came on Board and had a Land Luller part calm saw nothing the land in sight So Ends the day

Wednesday August 16th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a calm & fine weather ship with all sail set made part a light Breeze from the the N.E. ship working to the S got off a raft of water from the sea 50 Bells Employed in stowing water & mending wabes & Blubber & Ship in sight latter part took in the light sails with a light Breeze from the N steering S by W with thick rainy weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday August 17th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the N with thick rainy weather ship with whole Topsails set steering S by W made part fine weather saw a number of Bowheads observed and chased all day but no success saw the Cornelian of NB take a whale 1 ship Boiling at 8 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the Bark William Safford and spent an hour latter part a light Breeze from the E with thick weather steering on Opposite Tacks So Ends the day

Friday August 18th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with thick fog ship with all sail set Laying black Heading SSE made part calm & fine weather saw 1 Bowhead observed and chased but no success 25 Ships in sight and 4 Boiling latter part a light Breeze from the SSE with a heavy swell on ship Laying off & on the land on Opposite Tacks Heading E & S W with fine weather So Ends the day

No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Command William Loring Master

Saturday August 19th 1839 These Twenty four hours commence with a strong wind from the SSE with fine weather ship with whole topsails set steering back & back off & On the Land Heading E & SW at 7 O'clock No Obs A number of Boats were lowered and chased but no success 25 Ship in sight 5 Boiling & 1 Cutting Middle sent a light from the same Quarter latter part Laying black off & On the Land to End the day

Sunday August 20th 1839 These Twenty four hours commence with a light fair from the SSE with fine weather ship with whole topsails set Laying off & On the Land Heading E & SW at daylight made all sail saw 3 or 4 Boats going fast lowered and chased but no success No Obs Middle sent cable at sunset 40 Ship in sight 10 Boiling Cape Lisburne bearing SSW distant 20 miles latter part a light air from the SE Laying black So Ends the day

Monday August 21st 1839 These Twenty four hours commence with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather ship Laying black, Heading SSW at daylight made all sail & noon ship Heading ENE No Obs Middle sent fine weather ship working to the NE at 3 O'clock PM raised a number of Boats going back to the W through the Ice lowered and chased till sunset but no success 11 Ship in sight 18 Boiling latter nearly calm with fine weather ship Heading W by S to End the day

Tuesday August 22nd 1839 These Twenty four hours commence with a light breeze from the E with fine weather ship with whole topsails steering W by S at daylight thick fog ship Laying black Heading NNE No Obs Middle sent clear weather made all sail ship working to the S with a light breeze from the N at 4 O'clock PM raised 3 Boats lowered and chased but no success saw the Hibernia of NB due down latter part a strong wind from the same Quarter ship Heading ENE & WNW So Ends the day

Wednesday August 23rd 1839 These Twenty four hours commence with a light breeze from the N with fine weather ship with whole topsails steering back & back Heading ENE & WNW at 3 O'clock AM lowered for Boats chased all day but no success Middle sent much the same 20 Ship in sight 3 Boiling latter part a light breeze from the same Quarter ship Laying black Heading ENE Cape Lisburne in sight & Plenty of Ice So Ends the day

No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Turner Master

Thursday August 24th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the N with fine weather Ship with whole Topsails set Laying aback Heading WNW at 4 O'clock A.M. Landed and went in the Boat saw a number of Bowheads chased till sunset but no success 4 ships cutting & 5 Boats Middle part nearly calm latter part strong wind from the SW double reefed the Topsails steering on opposite tack to heading SSE & WNW 20 Ships in sight So Ends the day

Friday August 25th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with thick rugged weather Ship under double reef Topsails steering tack & Id. K Heading SSE & WNW Middle part more moderate at single reef Topsails 30 Ships in sight at 6 O'clock P.M. raised a Bowhead but no success at 8 O'clock P.M. double reefed the Topsails with clear weather but rugged latter part a strong wind from the WSW steering on opposite tack S & NW So Ends the day

Saturday August 26th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light strong wind from the WSW with fine weather Ship under double reef Topsails steering on opposite tack Heading S & NW at daylight nearly calm made all sail raised 2 Bowheads going fast Landed and chased but no success Middle part thick Hazy weather at 3 O'clock P.M. spoke Ship Noctacon of NB which got from 5 Blk Beef & 1 Wild Bread at 8 O'clock P.M. raised 2 whole Landed and chased but no success latter part a light air from the SSE Ship Laying aback Heading E with thick fog So Ends the day

Sunday August 27th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSW with thick fog Ship Laying aback Heading W Ship working up to the Ice at 11 O'clock A.M. Landed all 4 Boats and went in the Ice saw nothing Middle part a light air from the same quarter saw the George & Susan Clew down at 3 O'clock P.M. Capt. Winegar of the Susan of NB came on Board and spent the afternoon latter part a light air from the SSE with thick fog So Ends the day

Monday August 28th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the SE with thick fog Ship Laying aback on opposite tack Heading ENE & SSW Middle part the fog let up saw a number of Seal Fish Landed and chased but no success at 3 O'clock P.M. spoke the Susan of NB the Capt. went on Board and spent the afternoon 10 ships in sight latter part strong wind from the ENE with rain lay aback Heading N plenty of Ice

Remarks On Board Ship Gunboat William Lowen Master

Tuesday August 29th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ENE with thick rainy weather ship with whole
sails set Heading N at daylight double reef the Topsails & more
Ship Heading SE Middle part a strong wind from the SE with a
No 66 Heavy Squall on Heading SSW at 4 o'clock P.M. 10 Ships in sight 1 Cutting
Sails part wind & close reef the Topsails & more Ship Heading SSE due to heavy
So Ends the day

Wednesday August 30th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with
a strong wind from the S with thick rainy weather ship with whole
sails set Heading N at daylight double reef the Topsails & more
Ship Heading SE Middle part a strong wind from the SE with a
No 66 Heavy Squall on Heading SSW at 4 o'clock P.M. 10 Ships in sight 1 Cutting
Sails part wind & close reef the Topsails & more Ship Heading SSE due to heavy
So Ends the day

Thursday August 31st 1839 These Twenty four hours commences
with a strong wind from the S with thick rainy weather ship with
whole sails set Heading N at daylight double reef the Topsails & more
Ship Heading SE Middle part a strong wind from the SE with a
No 66 Heavy Squall on Heading SSW at 4 o'clock P.M. 10 Ships in sight 1 Cutting
Sails part wind & close reef the Topsails & more Ship Heading SSE due to heavy
So Ends the day

Friday September 1st 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with
a strong wind from the S with thick rainy weather ship with whole
sails set Heading N at daylight double reef the Topsails & more
Ship Heading SE Middle part a strong wind from the SE with a
No 66 Heavy Squall on Heading SSW at 4 o'clock P.M. 10 Ships in sight 1 Cutting
Sails part wind & close reef the Topsails & more Ship Heading SSE due to heavy
So Ends the day

Saturday September 2nd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences
with a strong wind from the WNW with frequent Snow Squalls
Lat 70.28 Ship Laying to Heading SW at 2 o'clock A.M. more moderate
Long 162.46 kept off SSE at daylight fine weather made all sail and started
the Trawl works Middle part fine weather with a light Breeze from
the NE steering different Courses latter part a moderate Gale from
the same Quarter Employed in Boiling Plenty of Ship & Animal Fish

Remarks On Board Ship *Garth* Master *William Lorne* 253

Boats Sunday Sept 3rd 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the NE with clear weather Ship under close reefed Topsails heading ESE at daylight took in Mizen Topsail & reefed Foresail Middle part much the same cooled down the Tryworks weather clear but rugged at 3 o'clock P.M. took in Fore Topsail & Foresail Ship Laying on opposite Tacks heading NNW & ESE & Ship in sight 2 Boiling 1 Laying by a whale latter part much the same So Ends the day

Boats Monday Sept 4th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the NE with clear weather Ship Laying on opposite Tacks heading ESE & NNW Middle part much the same Employed in stowing down the main Hatch plenty of ships but no whales latter part much the same heading ESE So Ends the day

Boats Tuesday Sept 5th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the NNE with clear weather Ship Laying too heading E Middle part squally weather thick kept off 5 am hour & then Luffed too & Ship in sight latter part much the same wore Ship heading NW saw nothing So Ends the day

Boats Wednesday Sept 6th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the NNE with clear weather. Ship Laying too heading NW wore Ship heading E at daylight more moderate set close reefed Topsails and started the Tryworks and finished Boiling Middle part weather thick Spoke Ship and 2 whales the Captain went on Board and spent 2 hours at 4 o'clock P.M. raised a Bowhead Sound and chased but no success latter part set double reefed Topsails and spoke wind ENE heading SE So Ends the day

Boats Thursday Sept 7th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a calm & fine weather at daylight a light breeze from the NNW with thick hazy weather at 5 o'clock A.M. raised a number of Bowheads Sound and chased the Bow Boat struck & saw a whale took him alongside and got ready for cutting at 10 o'clock A.M. hooked on and finished at half past 2 o'clock P.M. wind from the N with thick weather got ready for Boiling & Ship in sight saws clew down at sunset a strong wind from the same Quarter Ship heading WNW latter part thick weather So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gunners William Owen Thorsen

Friday Sept 8th 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the N with clear weather. Ship under double with topsails heading W. NW at daylight started the heavy work at 8 O'clock AM took in the mizen topsails & close reef fore & main & wore ship heading E. Middle part took in fore topsail & wore ship heading NW with a heavy Gale from the NE the land in sight at 10 O'clock PM cool down latter part blowing in squalls ship heading NW
So Ends the day

Saturday Sept 9th 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a heavy Gale from the NE ship laying to under close reef Main topsail staysail & main spencer heading NW with 4 ships in sight all heading with us Middle & latter part much the same
So Ends the day

Sunday Sept 10th 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a heavy Gale from the NE with thick weather ship laying to under close reef Main topsail main spencer & topmast staysail heading NW Middle part 2 ships in sight heading with us at 8 O'clock PM wore ship heading E wind NNE blowing heavy latter part much the same
So Ends the day

Monday Sept 11th 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a heavy Gale from the NNE with thick weather ship laying to under close reef Main topsail fore topmast staysail & main spencer heading E at 8 O'clock AM wore ship heading NW Middle part more moderate at 4 O'clock PM wore ship heading E latter part the same saw nothing
So Ends the day

Tuesday Sept 12th 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Gale from the NNE with thick weather ship laying to under close reef Main topsail fore topmast staysail & main spencer heading E Middle part blowing heavy in squalls 40 & 30s on deck and part of a whale in the Hatchway at noon wore ship heading NW Sounded & got 32 fathoms water latter part thick & heavy heading E
So Ends the day

Wednesday Sept 13th 1839 These Twenty four hours commenced with a heavy Gale from the NNE with heavy squalls of wind & snow ship laying to heading NW at 3 O'clock AM wore ship heading NW Middle part more moderate with frequent snow squalls 40 & 30s on deck & part of a whale in the Hatchway latter part much the same Sounded & got 30 fathoms water saw nothing
So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Towne Master [255]

Thursday Sept 14th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the NE with thick weather ship Laying too under close reefed Topsails Fore Tophmast Staysails & Main Spencer Heading ESE at daylight more Moderate with clear weather Made Good 468.26 Set close reefed Topsails & reefed Foresails M & Spencer steering ESE Under the Stryworks latter part thick & rainy steering SE by E Employed in Boring So Ends the day

Friday Sept 15th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NE with thick rainy weather ship under close reefed Topsails & reefed Foresails steering SE by E at daylight fine weather set double reefed Topsails Employed in Boring Saw 1 Ship to the windward the Land in sight Made part much the same Latter part a light Breeze from the N with fine weather Saw 2 Ships So Ends the day

Saturday Sept 16th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences a light Breeze from the NNE with fine weather ship under double reefed Topsails steering SE by E at daylight made all sail Made part a light Breeze from the same Quarter with thick rainy weather Employed in Stowing down the storages Hatch the Land in sight the E Coast ship working down to Bering Straits at sunset set double reefed Topsails & Luffed 10 Heavies w l w latter part much the same Sounded & got 10 fathoms water So Ends the day

Sunday Sept 17th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WNW with fine weather ship under double reefed Topsails Heading N at daylight nearly Calm Made all sail at 10 O'clock A m a Breeze from the W steering SSW the Land in sight at sunset passed the Promises & Fairway Rock Employed 466.10 in Stowing down in storage Hatch at 7 O'clock P m Shortened sail with a strong wind from the WNW steering S Fairway Rock Bearing NW distant 1 Mile Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Monday Sept 18th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WNW with thick Hazy weather ship under double reefed Topsails steering S at daylight fine weather Made all sail Made part steering from S to SSW 462.58 at sunset the S End of St Lawrence Island Bore SE distant 10 Miles Latter part steering SSE with a light Breeze from the N & fine weather 3 Ship in sight steering with us So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Lewis Houston

Thursday Sept 19th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the nww with fine weather. Ship with all sail set steering SSE. Middle part much the same employed requiring no change. At dawn four more Top Galant Gards and other jobs of ship No 66. Cut out the set close reef the Top sails & reef Fore sails steering ESE. Latter part a Gale from the n with squally weather steering SE then backing. So Ends the day

Friday Sept 20th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the n with squally weather. Ship under close reef Top sails steering SE at daylight more moderate set double reef Top sails steering SE. At 11 AM ship in sight steering with us at 12 o'clock PM a Boat driven off Long 171.42 from the Indian Top mast Crossed in to the vessel Boat but escaped without serious Injury. Latter part fine weather set single reef Top sails & main Top Galants and steering SE with a strong wind from the NWN. So Ends the day

Saturday Sept 21st 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the nwn with foggy weather. Ship with single reef Top sails & main Top Galants sail steering SSE at 7 o'clock AM raised a right whale sound and chased the Harvard Boat went on & missed a carcass. Look in main Top Galants sail saw 2 or 3 whales through the day land & chased the Bow Boat went on & missed. Middle part spoke Ship Yutaseff of NB Bound to the Sandwich Islands at 3 o'clock PM spoke the Robert Edwards of NB with 2 whales the season the captain went on Board and spent 2 hours at sunset took in sail heading NE with foggy weather. Ship in sight. So Ends the day

Sunday Sept 22nd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the nwn with squally weather. Ship laying too heading NE at daylight set double reef Top sails & wore ship heading WSW wind nwn with plenty of snow & rain at 7 o'clock AM raised a right whale sound and chased but no success. Middle part much the same. Ship in sight. Boiling at 2 o'clock PM lowered for the same whale but no success at 6 o'clock PM spoke Bark Gen Scott No 66 of FH 1 whale the captain came on Board and spent 2 hours at 8 o'clock PM took in sail heading N wind WNW. Latter part squally weather. So Ends the day

Monday Sept 23rd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WNW with foggy weather. Ship laying too heading N at daylight set double reef Top sails & raised whales lowered and chased all day but no success. Middle part more moderate set whole Top sails & Ship in sight at sunset took in sail heading N. Latter part calm with snow squalls. No 66

Remarks On Board Ship Sayward William Town Master

No Obs Sunday September 24th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a calm & fine weather at daylight made all sail with light airs from different points of the compass at 11 O'clock A.M. raised right whales Sounded and chased the Larboard & Bow had a whale missed came on Board at sunset and took in sail with a light air from the SSE Latter part light air from the ENE Ship Heading N. So Ends the day

No Obs Monday Sept 25th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ENE with clear weather Ship under double reef Topsails Laying aback Heading N at daylight a strong wind from the NE with thick rugged weather raised right whales Sounded and chased the Bow Boat struck & lost his line at 10 O'clock A.M. the Larboard Boat struck & lost his line Made fast thick and rainy plenty of whale but rugged weather saw ship baling and saws take a whale at 5 O'clock P.M. Spoke the Speedwell of FH with 1 whale the Captain went on Board and spent an hour at sunset Took in sail Heading ESE Latter part thick rugged & rainy weather So Ends the day

No Obs Tuesday Sept 26th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with thick rainy weather Ship Laying too Heading ESE at daylight more moderate Set double reef Topsails with thick fog worse Ship Heading N.W. Made fast clear weather Made all sail at 8 O'clock P.M. Spoke Bark Line Scott of FH the Captain went on Board and spent 2 hours at sunset double reef the Topsails & Lay aback Heading S.W. with a light air from the W with thick weather Latter part much the same Saw nothing

No Obs Wednesday Sept 27th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the W with fine weather Ship under double reef Topsails Laying aback Heading S.W. at daylight calm & Ship in sight Baling at 8 O'clock A.M. light breeze from the SE Made all sail steering NW at 10 O'clock A.M. raised a gam of right whales going fast Sounded and chased but no Success Made fast calm with fine weather at 3 O'clock P.M. the Captain went on Board the Lin Scott at 8 O'clock P.M. Took in main Top Gablesail & Flysail with a light air from the NE Ship Laying aback Heading N.W. Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Lat 58.09 Long 171.16 W

Remarks On Board Ship Command William Lewis Master

Thursday Sept 28th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with
light air from the NE with fine weather Ship under double reef Top
Sails Laying aback Heading N.W. were Ship Heading ESE at daylight made
all sail & started off by N at 10 O'clock A.M. raised eight whales going
fast several and chased but no success Made fast thick & rain
No Obs. Sailed within 10 to the SE several ships in sight at 6 O'clock P.M. Hauled up
the topsail & reefed. Continued Heading N with a light Breeze from the
E.N.E. Hauled, kept thick & raining. So Ends the day

Friday Sept 29th These Twenty four hours commences
with a light Breeze from the E.N.E. with fine weather Ship under
double reef Top sails Laying aback Heading N at 2 O'clock A.M. were
Ship Heading SE at daylight strong wind from the N.W. made
all sail steering ESE at 9 O'clock A.M. raised a Lam of whales lowered
and chased the vessel Boat struck & sunk a large cow the Larwood
Boat struck and in Lancing the whale cut his line off came on
No Obs. Board and got the Boats ready and chased till sunset but no
success plenty of whales double reef the Topsail Heading N.W. wind
N.W. latter part much the same Ship Heading N. So Ends the day

Saturday Sept 30th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences
with a moderate Gale from the W.N.W. with clear weather Ship under
double reef Top sails Heading N at 1 O'clock A.M. Took in Fore &
Main Sails & close reef the main & were Ship Heading S.W. at
daylight kept off & set double reef Top sails Made fast heggard
No Obs. Squalls of snow wind N.W. at 1 O'clock A.M. Spoke Capt. Scott the
Capt came on Board and spent the afternoon at 3 O'clock P.M.
passed St Pauls Island steering S latter part a light air from
the ESE Heading S with rugged weather So Ends the day

Sunday Oct 1st 1859 These Twenty four hours commences
with a strong wind from the ESE with thick rainy weather Ship
under double reef Top sails & reef Foresail steering S by E at daylight
a moderate Gale from the same Quarter at 8 O'clock A.M. took in the
Fore Sails & close reef the main steering S Made fast the wind
moderated and Hauled N.W. set double reef Top sails steering S by E
No Obs. latter part a strong wind from the same Quarter Heading S
with thick rainy weather saw Nothing So Ends the day

Remarks on Board Ship Gun Head William Town Master

Monday October 2^d 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong wind from the SSW with thick weather Ship under double reef Topsails Heading SE at daylight set single reef Topsails & Main Top Gallantsail Mainsail & Spanker at 8 O'clock AM Tacked Ship Heading W Middle part wind ESE Steering S with fine weather at 4 O'clock PM Calm took in Top Gallantsail & double reef the topsails latter part a light breeze from the N with frequent rain squalls Steering S So Ends the day

Tuesday October 3^d 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong breeze from the NW with squally weather Ship under double reef Topsails steering S at 1 O'clock AM set single reef Main Top sail & Main Top Gallantsail at daylight a moderate Gale from the WNW Took in the Fore & Mizen Top sail & close reef the Main steering S by E at 10 O'clock AM took in the Foresail & Luffed two Headsails SW with heavy squalls of wind & rain at 6 O'clock PM Bore Moderate set double reef Topsails & reef Foresail & Steered off SSE latter part the same So Ends the day

Wednesday Oct. 4th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a moderate Gale from the WSW with squally weather Ship under double reef Topsails steering SSE at daylight more Moderate Bore all sail pressed the Land the Fox Islands & Ship steering with us morning part fine weather with a heavy swell on at 3 O'clock PM Passed through the 172 Passage at 4 O'clock PM Spoke the William Rock Bound to the Sandwich Islands latter part steering SE with fine weather saw nothing So Ends the day

Thursday October 5th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with squally weather Ship under double reef Fore & Mizen & whole Main Top sail steering SE Middle part much the same 2 Ships in sight steering with us Employed in sending up Fore & Mizen Top Gallant Hards & Bent the sails at 4 O'clock PM Spoke the Bark Architect of New London Bound to the Sandwich Islands latter part a light breeze from the same Quarter steering SE So Ends the day

Friday October 6th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with squally weather Ship under double reef Fore & Mizen & whole Main Top sail steering SE at daylight made all sail set Fore Topmast Studding sail the Architect steering with us Middle part a strong wind from the S heading ESE latter part much the same set double reef Topsails Heading E So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Commanded William Fowles Master

Saturday Oct 7th 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong wind from the S^W with equally weather ship under double reef Topsails Heading E at daylight close reef Fore & Main Topsails & reef Foresail & wore Ship Headings with a strong wind from the ESE
No Obs Middle part much the same close reef the main Topsails at sunset more moderate latter part nearly calm with thick rainy weather Saw Nothing
So Ends the day

Sunday October 8th 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the S^W with thick dense weather ship under close reef Topsails steering SE set double reef Topsails Mainsail S. & Spanker at dusk the breeze on Middle part strong wind from the N
Lat 45.06 Long 166.13 steering SE by S made all sail Employed in cleaning rig works and other jobs of Ship's duty latter part a light Breeze from the S Heading ESE
So Ends the day

Monday Oct 9th 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the S with thick weather ship with all sail set heading ESE at 2 O'clock AM took in the Fore & Main Top Balmails at daylight a strong wind from the SW steering SE by E took in Fly S. & Main Top Balmails at 8 O'clock AM double reef the Topsails & took in the Mainsail S. & Spanker with a moderate Gale from the SW Middle part close reef Fore & Main Topsails & reef Foresail weather thick & rainy steering ESE at sunset close reef Main Topsails latter part the same
So Ends the day

Tuesday Oct 10th 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with thick rainy weather ship under double reef Topsails S. & Spanker steering SE by E at daylight more moderate made all sail with a strong Breeze from the NW then
Lat 41.25 SE Middle part much the same Employed in bending new Spanker
Long 162.05 Cleaned rig works and other jobs of Ship's duty latter part a light air from the N with fine weather steering SE by E So Ends the day

Wednesday Oct 11th 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the N with fine weather ship with all sail set steering SE by E at daylight a light Breeze from the NE Middle part calm employed in stowing Oil from the Tank and clearing Bore and other jobs of Ship's duty latter part a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship heading E Saw Nothing
So Ends the day
No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Capt. Head William Owen Master 1267

Thursday October 12th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commenced with
a light Breeze from the S.E. with fine weather Ship with all sail set
Heading E at daylight a strong wind from the S. took in the light
at 39.42 sails and double reef the Topsails Heading E.S.E. Middle part frequent
at 158.55 rain squalls Employed in washing Ship and other jobs of Ship duty
 Latter part squally weather with plenty of rain So Ends the day

Friday October 13th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commenced with
a light Breeze from the S. with plenty of rain Ship under double reef
Topsails Heading E.S.E. Middle part much the same Employed in
washing Bone Boats &c at sunset were Ship Heading S wind E.S.E.
 Latter part set mainsail & Spunkin with squally weather. Heading S
 So Ends the day

Saturday Oct 14th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commenced with
a strong wind from the E.S.E. with thick rainy weather Ship under
double reef Topsails Mainsail & Spunkin Heading S. Middle part
at 38.35 a moderate Gale from the the same Quarter with clear weather
at 137.34 Look in Mainsail & Spunkin & close reef Fore & Mizen Topsail
& reef Foresail at 4 O'clock P.M. were Ship Heading E.N.E. wind from
the S.E. Latter part much the same saw Nothing So Ends the day

Sunday October 15th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commenced
with a strong wind from the S.E. with squally weather Ship
with close reef Fore & Mizen & double reef Main Topsail & reef
at 38.39 Foresail Heading E.N.E. at 2 O'clock A.M. a Gale from the same
Quarter Look in Fore & Mizen & close reef Main Topsail Middle
part Blowing Heavy in Squalls Latter part more moderate
Ship Heading S.E. wind S.W. Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Monday Oct 16th 1839 These Twenty four Hours commenced
with a strong wind from the S.W. with squally weather Ship
rying to under close reef Main Topsail Fore Top Mast
Stay sail & Main Spence Heading S.E. at 1 O'clock P.M. the
wind hauled S.W. & moderated set double reef Topsails Heading
S.E. Middle part fine weather Made all sail Latter part
Squally Look in Top Galantsails & Fly & double reef
the Topsails steering S.E. by S Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Latt 37.37 Long 153.25

Remarks On Board Ship from Master William Lowen Master

Thursday October 17th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ssw with squally weather ship under double reef Topsails steering SE at daylight set single reef Topsails No Obs steering SE by S Middle part more Moderate set Main Top. Employed in bending Main Topsails & breaking out the storage & learning. Latter part strong wind from the w steering SSE So Ends the day

Wednesday Oct 18th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the w with squally weather ship with single reef Topsails steering SSE at daylight more Moderate Made all sail at noon set Mast Studding sail steering S by E Middle part fine weather Employed in drawing & Bone and other jobs of ship's duty Latter part a light breeze from the NW steering S by E So Ends the day

Thursday Oct 19th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with all sail steering S by E Middle part a strong wind from the NW NW Employed in stowing Empty casks for water and other jobs of ship's duty Latter part took in Top Gallant sails & set Top with squally weather steering SSE So Ends the day

Friday October 20th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the wsw with squally weather ship with single Topsails steering SSE at daylight made all sail Middle part fine weather Employed in washing storage & casks & digging &c Took in Top Gallant sails & set Top steering S latter part double reef Topsails with squally weather wind NW steering S So Ends the day

Saturday Oct 21st 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with squally weather ship under double reef Topsails steering S by W at daylight made all sail with a strong wind from the w Middle part much the same Employed in washing ship Latter part a light wind from the w steering S by W So Ends the day

Sunday Oct 22nd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the w with fine weather ship with all sail set steering S by W at daylight wind NNE Middle part much the same Employed in Bone washing ship outside sending up Main Royal Mast &c ship in light steering with us Latter part took in light sails steering SSW wind NE

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master [263]

Monday October 23rd 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the NE with fine weather ship with whole Topsails set steering SSW at daylight raised the E point of Morove bearing SSE distant 5 miles steering for the Harbor of Morove with strong trades Middle part much the same Employed in getting up the chains and Bending them and other jobs of Ship duty at 4 O'clock Pm calm ship abreast the Harbor 15 or 20 Ship at anchor the Captain went on shore and spent the night Ship Laying Off & On So Ends the day

Tuesday October 24th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a calm ship Laying off the Harbor of Morove the Captain on shore Middle part a light air from the S at 3 O'clock Pm Captain came on Board and steered off WNW for Moahoo at 7 O'clock Pm took the Trades from the E latter part steering W So Ends the day

Wednesday Oct 25th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship with all sail set steering W at daylight nearly calm at 9 O'clock Am the Captain of the Cardina of NB came on Board and spent the forenoon Middle part much the same Moahoo in sight ahead at 2 O'clock Pm a light Breeze from the E at sunset off Diamond Head latter part light trades & fine weather ship Laying Off & On So Ends the day

Thursday Oct 26th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship Laying off & On Union Heads at 10 O'clock Am took the Steam Tug and came to anchor Inside Employed in moving ship latter part fine weather several arrivals & clearances So Ends the day

Friday October 27th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship Laying at anchor Employed in getting off water & stowing it and other jobs of Ship duty Middle & latter part much the same arrivals & clearances So Ends Ship at anchor

Saturday Oct 28th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in getting off water & stowing it Shipped for Moahoo of NB 28 Bundles of Sugar Bone 3406 lbs latter part fine weather No arrivals Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

~~Sunday~~ October 29th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Made part
Employed in getting off water and stowing it latter part fine weather no arrivals clearance So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Monday October 30th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Made part much the same a part of the crew on shore on duty returned at night latter part the same So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Tuesday October 31st 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Made part much the same Employed in Painting Ship outside took on Board from shore 10 Bbls Pork 7 Tubs Beef 3 Tubs small (canned) and stored it 3 arrivals rather, last fine weather So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Wednesday Nov 1st 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Made part much the same Discharged 3rd & 4th Mate 2 Boat Steers & Mackies & 1 Hunchman as per agreement latter part fine weather Employed in cleaning ship inside for Painting So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Thursday October 2nd 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with light trades & fine weather ship Laying at anchor Made part much the same Employed in Painting Ship outside latter part fine weather arrivals & clearances So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Friday November 3rd 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Made part much the same Employed in Painting Ship outside got from shore 350 Galls Indigos & 1hd Bread the Bread Shipped for ship Social Bradley of Boston arrival So Ends the day

Saturday Nov 4th 1859 These Twenty four hours commenced with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Made part much the same a part of the men ashore on duty returned at night Employed in Painting Ship inside a priming coat latter part frequent rain squalls no arrivals So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship Amherst William Lewis Master

Sunday Nov 5th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Employed in painting ship inside Middle part much the same a part of the men ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night Latter part much the same several arrivals So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Monday November 6th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same a part of the men ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night Latter part fine weather several arrivals So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Tuesday November 7th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in painting Ship Inside all hands on Board Latter part the same So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Wednesday Nov 8th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in painting Ship Inside a part of the men ashore on Liberty returned on Board at night Latter part fine weather several arrivals So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Thursday November 9th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in painting Sower Masts set off 5 Surces Pork 20 Bbls Beef 1 Shd Flour 44 And Bread Shipped for Josiah Bradley of Boston Latter part fine weather So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Friday November 10th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in painting Masts setting up all stay and getting ready for sea all hands on Board Latter part fine weather So Ends the day

Saturday Nov 11th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather Ship Laying at anchor at daylight removed the ship and hauled her and got all ready for sea Middle & Latter part fine weather So Ends the day Ship at anchor

Remarks On Board Ship named William & Ann Nov 11th 1837

Friday November 12th 1837 These Twenty four hours commenced with light trades & fine weather Ship laying at anchor ready for sea at 8 o'clock A.M. the Captain sent Mr Brown 13 men shipped this Port Adam & Bordman 3^d Mate Abraham Parsons & Mable Thomas Coffey & Russell & Burn Boat Steers H Cooke Carpenter Mather Leach Daniel Leonard John Fleming John Selva Clayton Abraham Chas Rogers George Pope John Hurley Housemaster Thomas at 10 o'clock A.M. the Pilot came on Board and got under weigh and proceeded outside the reef latter part laying off & on the Captain on shore

So Ends the day
Saturday Nov 13th 1837 These Twenty four hours commenced with light trades & fine weather ship under weigh at 8 o'clock laying off & on the Captain on shore Mable part much the same latter part strong trades & squally with light to heavy rain & ship off on

Sunday November 14th 1837 These Twenty four hours commenced with strong trades & fine weather ship under double reef topsails laying off & on the Captain on shore Mable part much the same at 4 o'clock P.M. the Captain came on Board and kept off S by E & E latter part strong trades & fine weather ship with all sail set steering S by E & E So Ends the day

Monday Nov 15th 1837 These Twenty four hours commenced with strong trades & fine weather ship with all sail set steering S by E at daylight blowing on shore in light sails & double reef the topsails with a heavy swell on at 7 o'clock A.M. shipped a sea & unhocked the Bow Boat from her Sackles got her again without

any damage at 9 o'clock A.M. chose watches and found 2 Arrangson Board without the knowledge of the Captain or Officers Tho Monson left the Tho Nye & Joseph Corvair left the latitude of NB Mable & latter part wind S steering S by E So Ends the day

Tuesday Nov 16th 1837 These Twenty four hours commenced with strong wind from the WNE with a heavy swell on ship Lat 18.35 Lon 157.46 under double reef topsails steering S at daylight light Bore from the SE Mable part wind from the same Mable at 1 o'clock the fore topsail & reef & fore sail & ship in port steering with us employed in getting Boat ready and the job of the fore crew latter part close reef topsails heading SE wind ENE

254

17.35
158.22

15.03
158.14

rtH 12 14
mg 137.5

#10.12
ing 157.0

48.24
may 156.4

2000

No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lawton Master

Thursday Nov 23rd 1859. These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NE with cloudy weather. Ship under double reef topsails steering SSE at daylight fine weather made all sail made fast calm with rain. Employed in sawing wood and other jobs of No 66s Ship duty 1 ship in sight steering with us at 3 O'clock P.M. took in light sails & double reef the topsails & reefed courses latter part a light breeze from the NE with fine weather. At single reef topsails steering SSE. So Ends the day

Friday November 24th 1859. These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NE with fine weather. Ship under single reef topsails steering SSE at daylight made all sail made fast. At 7.04 Squally took in light sails & double reef topsails. Employed in repairing main top Galantails finished & bent it & sail in sight steering with us latter part calm with plenty of rain. So Ends the day

Saturday Nov 25th 1859. These Twenty four hours commenced with a calm and plenty of rain ship under double reef topsails at daylight a light breeze from the SE with heavy rain steering by the wind S.W. made fast much the same 1 ship in sight steering with us at 3 O'clock P.M. clear weather made all sail at sunset. Squally took in top Galantails heading S.W. latter part strong wind from the SE. So Ends the day

Sunday Nov 26th 1859. These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SE with fine weather ship with white topsails at heading S.W. made fast much the same. Employed in making new fore topmast staysail and other jobs of ship duty. Long 155.42

Latter part made all sail heading S.W. with fine weather saw nothing. So Ends the day

Monday Nov 27th 1859. These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail at heading S.W. made fast wind ESE heading S latter part nearly calm with fine weather saw nothing. So Ends the day

Tuesday Nov 28th 1859. These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail at heading S made fast a strong wind from the E ship heading SSE. Employed in making new topmast staysail work on rigging at 6 O'clock P.M. took in light sails at 8 O'clock P.M. were ship heading NE wind ESE latter part ship standing 2 hours Sacks heading NE & S. So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Wednesday Nov 29th 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong wind from the ESE with fine weather Ship under double reefed Topsails with courses hauled up Standing on 2 hour Sacks Heading NE & S at daylight made all sail & Passed by Christmas Island steering SE W wind E Middle part much the same Employed in work on Staysail & repairing old Fore Staysail Latter part wind E steering S by E with fine weather. So Ends the day

Thursday Nov 30th 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong wind from the E with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering S by E Middle part much the same Employed in altering old Main Topsail for a Fore one work on rigging

See Latter part wind from the same Quarter steering S by E saw nothing. So Ends the day

Friday December 1st 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a strong wind from the E with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering S by E Middle part much the same Employed in repairing old Main Topsail Taring down and other jobs of Ships duty Latter part a light Breeze from the same Quarter steering SSE So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 2nd 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering by the wind SSE Middle part strong wind from the same Quarter & somewhat squally took in light sails Employed in repairing Main Topsail Taring down and other jobs of Ships duty at sunset fine weather made all sail steering SSE Latter part much the same saw nothing. So Ends the day

Sunday Dec 3rd 1859 These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering SSE at 3 O'clock Am took in light sails and Lay aback Heading SE at daylight made all sail set Fore Top mast Studding sail steering SE by S with a light breeze from the NE Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Main Topsails and other jobs of Ships duty at 3 O'clock Pm Passed Penhryn's Island at sunset the S Point Bow NE distant 8 miles Latter part a light Breeze from the N Ship with all sail set steering SE by S Saw nothing. So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Jay Head William Town Master

Monday Dec 4th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the N with fine weather Ship with all sail set
Lat 10.10 Steering S E by S at 3 o'clock A.M. some what squally took in the
Long 157.27 light sails and double reefed the topsails at day light plenty of
rain Thunder & Lightning wind S.W. Middle part clear weather
& nearl Calm latter part much the same So Ends the day

Tuesday Dec 5th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences
with a light air from the N with fine weather ship with all
sail set working to the S & E Middle part calm Employed in
Lat 10.39 Bending new mainsail repairing main topsail and other jobs
Long 157.15 of Ships duty at 4 o'clock P.M. squally took in the light sails
with plenty of rain latter part nearly Calm So Ends the day

Wednesday Dec 6th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with
light air from N.E. to N.W. with frequent rain squalls Ship with all
Lat 11.25 sail set working to the S Middle part nearly calm & fine weather
Long 156.58 Employed in repairing main topsail finished latter part
a light Breeze from the N.W. steering S by W So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 7th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences
with light air from N.W. to N.W. with frequent rain squalls Ship
with all sail set steering S & S by W Middle part much the same
No. 6 Employed in various jobs of Ships duty latter part a strong wind
from the S.E. Ship with all sail set heading S.W. So Ends the day

Friday Dec 8th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences
with a strong Breeze from the S.E. with fine weather Ship with
Lat 14.05 all sail set steering S.W. & S by W Middle part wind E.S.E. Employed
Long 158.10 in repairing old topsail and other jobs of Ships duty latter part
much the same steering S passed a sail steering & So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 9th 1839 These Twenty four hours commences with
a strong Breeze from the E.S.E. with fine weather Ship with all sail
set steering S Middle part much the same Employed in
repairing Fly Sails & other jobs of Ships duty latter part a light
Breeze from the same quarter steering S by W So Ends the day

Lat 17.35 Long 158.22

Remarks On Board Ship San Head William Town Master 1271

Sunday Dec 10th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering S by W at 11 O'clock AM raised Island of Whytokee
H 18.55 Bearing SSW distant Employed in repairing Fly Jib Finished &
M 157.46 Sent off at 3 O'clock PM took in the light sails & Tacked Ship off shore latter part Laying Off & On Heading S & NE So Ends the day

Monday Dec 11th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with whole Topsails set Laying Off & On Whytokee Heading S & NE at daylight made all sail and stood in shore at 11 O'clock AM the Captain went on shore and sent off 10 Boatloads wood together with Hogs chickens ducks and a lot of Fruit the Nassau
H 16.65 of NB Laying Off & On at sunset the Captain came on Board once kept off SSW with a light air from the SE latter part the same So Ends the day

Tuesday Dec 12th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set Heading SSW at daylight wind from the SW Tacked Ship
H 19.05 Heading SSE Made part much the same Employed in
M 159.51 sawing and stowing away wood and other jobs of Ship duty at 3 O'clock PM spoke the Nassau of NB the Captain came on Board and spent the afternoon latter part Tacked Ship Heading WSW with a light Breeze from the SE So Ends the day

Wednesday Dec 13th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the S with fine weather ship with all sail set Heading ~~WSW~~ ^{WSW} at 1 O'clock AM Tacked Ship Heading ESE
H 19.36 Made part a light Breeze from the SE Tacked Ship Heading
M 160.1/2 SSW Employed in sawing & stowing away wood and other jobs of Ship duty latter part much the same So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 14th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set Heading SSW Made part much the same Employed in Painting waist & Bow Boat upain. Top air and other jobs of Ship duty latter part a light Breeze from the same Quarter ship with all sail set Heading SSW So Ends the day

Latt 20.26 Long 161.16

Remarks On Board Ship Jan Head William Loven Master

Tuesday Dec 15th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SE with fine weather Ship with all
Lat 22.08 Sail set steering SSW Made fast much the same Employed in
Long 162.32 painting Boat repairing topsail and other jobs of Ship's duty Latter part a light air from the E steering SW by S So Ends the day

Wednesday Dec 16th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E with fine weather Ship with all
Lat 24.12 Sail set steering SSW Made fast much the same Employed in
Long 164.02 altering old mainsail for a foresail and other jobs of Ship's duty Latter part wind from the same Quarter steering SW by S So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 17th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the E & ENE with fine weather Ship
Lat 25.22 with all sail set steering from SW to S by W Made fast much the
Long 165.50 same Employed in working on old mainsail and other jobs of Ship's duty Latter part a light air from the ENE steering WSW So Ends

Friday Dec 18th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering WSW at daylight a light air from the NE
Made fast wind from the NW with plenty of rain at 6 O'clock
No 66 Pm took in the light sails & single reef the topsail. Heading S at sunset were ship heading NW with a light rain from the WSW Latter part nearly calm. Saw nothing So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 19th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a calm and cloudy weather at daylight a strong wind from the S & fine weather Made fast wind SSE steering W by S
Lat 25.20 Employed in various jobs of Ship's duty Latter part a strong
Long 167.11 wind from the SE ship with all sail set steering W by S & S So Ends the day

Sunday Dec 20th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the S to SE with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering W by S at daylight steer W Made fast
Lat 25.27 much the same Employed in working on old mainsail and
Long 171.55 other jobs of Ship's duty Latter part a light breeze from the SSE steering SW by W with fine weather So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship San Head William Town Master [273]

Thursday Dec 21st 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSE with fine weather ship with all sail
set steering SW by W - Middle part much the same Employed in
repairing sails and other jobs of ship's duty latter part wind from
the same quarter steering SW by S with fine weather So Ends the day

Friday Dec 22nd 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with light Breeze from S to SE with fine weather ship with all sail
set steering SW by S Middle part much the same Employed
in repairing mainsail for foresail finished & Bent it & fitted
a new Standard Mastinglee Gully latter part a light wind from
the S with fine weather steering SW by S Bent new bit So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 23rd 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with fine weather ship with all sail
set steering SW by S Middle part wind ESE Employed in
repairing old foresail & Libe & others new mastinglee Gully at
5 O'clock Pm raised Sunday Island Bearing S by W distant 30
miles at sunset took in light sails and double reefed the topsails
at 8 O'clock Pm 1000 ship heading NE latter part the same So Ends the day

Sunday Dec 24th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship under
double reefed topsails heading NE at 2 O'clock Am 1000 ship heading
set daylight made all sail and kept off SW by S middle part
passed Sunday Island Employed in fitting Fore & Main decks
in whip and other jobs of ship's duty latter part wind SSE steering
SW ship in sight to the windward steering NE So Ends the day

Monday Dec 25th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSE with fine weather ship with all sail
set steering SW at daylight a light air from the S heading NW by W
Middle part much the same at 2 O'clock Pm kept off W by S latter
part a light air from the SSW steering W by S So Ends the day

Tuesday Dec 26th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the SSW with fine weather ship with all sail
set steering W by S Middle part a light air from the SSE Employed
in repairing Fore Spencer work on rigging and other jobs of ship's
duty latter part a strong wind from the same quarter steering SW
So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gas Head William Tower Master

Wednesday Dec 27th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with
a strong breeze from the SSE with fine weather ship with all sail set
Lat 34.43 Long 183.36 Middle part much the same employed in various jobs
at 7 o'clock in light sails & single reef the S. side
the wind SW & the weather much the same latter part much the same
So Ends the day

Thursday Dec 28th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with
a light breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship under single reef
Lat 32.31 Long 186.07 Topsail set staving swbys at daylight made all sail steering SW
Middle part calm employed in repairing fore spinnaker
finished & bent it and other jobs of ship duty latter part a light
breeze from the ESE steering S with fine weather. So Ends the day

Friday Dec 29th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with
a light breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set
Middle part calm employed in attending new main topsail and
other jobs of ship duty latter part a light breeze from the SSW ship with
all sail set heading W now ship heading SE So Ends the day

Saturday Dec 30th 1859 These Twenty four hours commences with
a light breeze from the SW with fine weather ship with all sail set
heading SSE Middle part wind W heading SSW employed in attending
Lat 34.31 Long 185.50 new fore topsail and other jobs of ship duty at 5 o'clock P.M. raised
the land the coast of New Zealand at 7 o'clock P.M. were ship heading
NNW latter part blowing on from the S took in light sails steering WNW
So Ends the day

Sunday Dec 31st 1859 These Twenty four hours commences
with a light breeze from the S with fine weather ship with whole
of sails set steering NNW by W at daylight a light breeze from
the SSW made all sail anduffed by the breeze heading W
Middle part light & baffling wind from SW to W Tacked ship
heading SSW at 3 o'clock P.M. Tacked ship heading W with a
light breeze from the SSW at sunset the N Cape of New Zealand bore
S distant 15 miles latter part steering WNW with all sail set
in pleasant weather. Saw nothing. So Ends the day

Lat 34.17 Long 186.44

Remarks On Board Ship Surge Master William Town Master

Lat 34.20
Long 187.31

Monday, January 1st 1860. The first part of this day commences with light winds & calm at daylight light air from SE. ship under all sail steering W. by N. middle part light breezes from E. steering W. N. W. Employed in cutting fore topsail at 7 P.M. the three kings bore S.W. Dist 10 miles took in main royal & fore & mizen & of gallant sails steering W. N. W. at P.M. luffed in a wind heading N. by S. E. end.

Lat 31.14
Long

Tuesday, Jan. 2nd The first part of this day commences with light breezes from N.E. & fine weather. ship with all sail set at 1 A.M. bore ship heading E. S. E. at 3 A.M. hauled aback until daylight then kept off S. by S. heading for the three Kings at 8 A.M. the Capt. went in shore with two boats for the purpose of fishing returned at 4 P.M. with a fine cat fish at 5 P.M. kept off S. W. by S. with a strong breeze from N.E. east & fine weather. at 8 o'clock double reefed the topsails. S. E. end

Lat
Long

Wednesday Jan 3rd Commences with light breezes from N.E. & fine weather. ship under whole topsails steering S. by W. at daylight single reefed the topsails set main top gallant sail & fore sail. Middle part steering S.E. Employed in cleaning & salting fish latter part of the day fine weather. Course S.E.

Lat
Long

Thursday, Jan 4th The first part of this day commences with light breezes from E.N.E. with fine weather. ship under whole topsails & maintop gallant sail set. Steering S. by E. at daylight set all sail steering S. E. by S. Employed in overhauling cutting blocks. and other necessary jobs of Ship's duty. middle part nearly calm. latter part light air and calm Employed in doing various jobs of Ship's duty

Lat 38.04
Long 187.28

Friday, Jan 5th The first part of these twenty five hours commence with light breezes from S.W. & fine weather. ship with all sail set. heading S.E. Middle part strong wind from the same quarter took in top gallant sails Employed in cutting main topsail at 3 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. lost reef it - blowing a gale. latter part of the day a gale from the same quarter lapping for under cloth reefed main topsail & light fore sail

Remarks On Board - The day Head Whining & Low Weather

Saturday Jan 6th The first part of these twenty four hours commence with a gale from S.W. & squally weather. Ship under Eist kept main topsail & West foresail heaving. Lat 39.45 S. E. at 1 A.M. Took in foresail at day light more movements. Log 187.34 set fore topsail. Middle part single kept the fore sails. Lat 39.18 set them. fine weather at 7 o'clock we ship heading W.S.W. with strong breezes from S.W. & ends this day.

Sunday Jan 7th These twenty four hours commence with strong breezes from S.W. with fine weather ship with whole topsails set. heading W.S.W. at day light set the main sail. Middle part light breezes from S.W. set all sail heading west. at 7 P.M. Tacked ship heading S.E. Latter part of the day wind & weather the same saw nothing worthy note.

Monday Jan 8th The first part of these twenty four hours commence with light breezes from S. with fine weather ship with all sail set. E.S.E. at 1 A.M. Tacked ship heading E.S.E. Middle part light breezes from S.E. steering S.W. Employed in setting up fore & main lower rigging latter part of the day light breezes from E.S.E. with fine weather.

Tuesday Jan 9th This day commenced with light breezes from E.S.E. with fine weather ship with all sail set steering S.W. by S. at day light strong breezes from the same quarter steering S.W. Middle part much the same employed in working on the rigging at 7 P.M. took in fore & main topsails steering S.W. by S. latter part strong breezes from S.E. steering S.W. by S. saw nothing so end.

Wednesday Jan 10th 1860 These twenty four hours commence with a strong wind from the E.N.E. with thick rainy weather ship under single kept topsails steering S.W. by S. at day light set whole topsails & main top. Helmsails steering S.W. Middle part fine weather made all sail at 2 o'clock P.M. took in light sails with a strong wind from the N.N.E. at 4 o'clock P.M. double kept the topsails steering S.W. by S. latter part close reefed fore & main & topsails with thick weather steering S.W. by S. saw nothing so ends the day.

Lat 42.37 Long 194.24

Tennant's Co. Sound Ship Gray Head William Green Master

Thursday Jan 11th 1860 These twenty four hours commence with
a strong breeze from N.W. with thick weather ship under Close
Reefed Topsails steering S.W. at daylight set square reefed topsails
L 44.19 & Main sheeted sail steering S.E. Middle part took the same
L 45.21 employed in doing which till 5 P.M. double reefed
the topsails latter part of the day. Wind from N.E. to N.W. steering
S.E. with thickening but the latter part was squally & rain.

Friday Jan 12th 1860 The first part of this day commenced with
strong winds from N.W. with moderate weather ship under Close Reefed
Topsails steering S.E. at daylight a moderate gale from the same
quarter Close Reefed Main Topsail at 7 A.M. took in sail & culped to
L 45.40 heading N.E. with abundance rain squalls & lightning. Middle
L 45.35 part nearly calm with a heavy swell running at 1 P.M. set fore &
Main topsails & light off E.S.E. spoke ship James of N Bedford
with nothing this season. The light came aboard at night took in
sail heading S.W. with strong breeze from W.S.W. wind & sea rising.

Saturday Jan 13th 1860 These twenty four hours commenced with
a strong wind from the N.W. with fine weather ship sailing too
Heading N.W. at daylight made sail set double reefed topsails &
kept off by N. Middle part made all sail square & by 5 o'clock
L 45.36 with the same steering with us the wind in light & weather fine
L 45.34 shortened sail at 7 o'clock & in took in sail with a moderate
Gale from the N.W. heading W. at sunset the S.E. end of the Island
Bore distant 20 miles & latter part of the day Gale from the N.W.

So Ends the day

Sunday Jan 14th 1860 These twenty four hours commenced
with a heavy Gale from the N.W. ship sailing too under close
reef Main Topsail fore & main & Main square
Heading W. at daylight heavy squalls of wind & rain ship
sailing hard wind backing W.E. Middle part the same
Hauled back to the N.W. and moderated the same in
sight at sunset clear weather with a heavy swell latter
part a light breeze from the same quarter heading W
with thick weather saw nothing So Ends the day

L 47.42 Long 45.50

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Monday Jan 15th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WNW with thick hazy weather Ship Sailing too Heading W at daylight made sail set single reef Topsails Lat 46.46 with a light breeze from the S Heading ESE at 6 O'clock AM Blowing Long 194.38 on double reef the Topsails Heading SE wind SSW Made fast much the same saw a Bark steering NE at 3 O'clock PM close reef fore & mizen Topsails at sunset took in sail & wore Ship Heading W with a strong wind from the SSW latter part much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Tuesday Jan 16th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSW Ship Sailing too Heading W nor Ship Heading SE at daylight made sail set double reef Topsails Noobs fore & spanker with a strong wind from the S Made fast made all sail steering SE to NE by N passed the Traps & Snairs at sunset took in sail Heading SW with a moderate breeze from the WNW & fine weather latter part wore Ship Heading NNE Saw nothing So Ends the day

Wednesday Jan 17th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WNW with thick hazy weather Ship Sailing too Heading NNE at daylight made sail set close reef Topsails and stowed off ENE at 7 O'clock AM Suffered too with a moderate Gale from the same Quarter Heading SWSW Made fast thick & rainy passed 3 Ship standing on the Northern Tack at sunset wore Ship Heading NNE with plenty of rain latter part more moderate So Ends the day

Thursday Jan 18th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the WNW with thick rainy weather Ship Sailing too Heading N wore Ship Heading SW at daylight set double reef Topsails fore & spanker Heading WNW with plenty of rain Made fast Blowing on from the NW at 4 O'clock PM took in sail Noobs with a Gale from the WNW Ship Sailing too Heading SW saw the Land to the windward of Stewart's Island latter part a heavy Gale from the W Ship Sailing too Heading SSW Saw nothing So Ends the day

Friday Jan 19th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a heavy Gale from the W with heavy squalls of wind & rain Ship Sailing too Heading SSW at daylight wind NW Heading WSW Made fast clear weather but Blowing heavy Ship laboring hard at sunset much the same Heading SSW latter part heavy squalls of wind hail & rain Ship Sailing too Heading SSW So Ends the day

Saturday Jan 20th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a heavy Gale from the W with heavy squalls of wind & rain Ship Laying too Heading SSW at daylight much the same at 8 o'clock A M Look in Main Toppail Heading NWN Middle Mast shipped Large Quantities of water Goose longed Main Toppail Store Bulworks Monkey rail carried away the Stanchion of standard boat Store Galley & c at sunset Heading NWN latter part more Moderate So Ends the day

Sunday Jan 21st 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the WSW with heavy squalls of wind & rain Ship Laying too under Goose longed Main Toppail Main Mast Main Toppail Heading NWN at 1 o'clock A M set close reef Main Toppail at daylight more Moderate but a heavy swell on Middle Mast the wind backed WSW set Fore Taysail & Fore Spencer Heading NWN at sunset more Moderate Ship Heading SW latter part the same So Ends the day

Monday Jan 22nd 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Breeze from the NE with a heavy swell on Ship Laying too Heading NWN at daylight set double reef Toppails & wore Ship Heading ESE Stewart Island in sight Middle Mast blowing on with the appearance of Bad weather close reef Toppails & Look in Side & Shanker Employed in repairing damage sustained in the Gale at 4 o'clock P M Took Back Irish Swift of NB 11 whale with the loss of Side Booms the Captain came on Board and spent an hour latter part wore Ship Heading SSW with a moderate Gale from the NE set down Fore & Mizen Top Galat Unders Saw Nothy So Ends the day

Tuesday Jan 23rd 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the W with frequent squalls of wind & rain Ship Laying too Heading SSW at daylight more Moderate wind SW Ship Heading SSE at 7 o'clock A M wore Ship Heading WNW Middle Mast wind SSW Heading W at sunset wore Ship Heading SE with a moderate Gale the Irish Swift in sight to the Sward latter part more Moderate Ship Laying too under close reef Main Toppail Fore Top mast Taysail reef Foresail & Main Spencer Heading SSE So Ends the day

Latt 47.07 Long 190.27

Remarks On Board Ship Commanded William Loomer Master

Wednesday Jan 24th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SW Ship Slaying too Headed SSE were Ship Heading WNW at daylight a strong wind from the same Quarter set close reefed Topsails steering on Opposite tack's Heading SSE & WNW at 8 O'clock AM made all sail with fine weather the S End of New Zealand in sight to the Leeward & Ship in sight passed No Obs a English Merchantman with Passengers steering NE at 4 O'clock PM took the same 3rd Division of WB Nothing this season the Captain on board & had a Lam at sunset took in sail Heading off from the Land to the SE wind NNE latter part Heading E. Saw Nothing

Thursday Jan 25th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NNE with thick hazy weather Ship Slaying too Headed E at daylight strong wind from the same Quarter made sail set close reefed Topsails at 7 O'clock AM a moderate Gale took in the fore Topsail Middle part more Satt 47.06 Moderate set fore Topsail Ship in sight at sunset took in sail & were Ship Heading NW with a moderate Breeze from the NNE latter part much the same Saw Nothing So Ends the day

Friday Jan 26th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Breeze from the NNE with thick hazy weather Ship Slaying too Headed NW at daylight a strong wind from the SW Heading SE set close reefed Topsails & kept Foresail & were Ship Heading NW at 8 O'clock AM steering on took in sail & were Ship Heading SSW wind W with plenty of rain Middle part a Gale from the same Quarter with a heavy swell on latter part more moderate wind SW Heading SSE Saw Nothing So Ends

Saturday Jan 27 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a moderate Breeze from the SW with thick hazy weather Ship Slaying too Headed SSE at daylight made sail set close reefed Topsails & kept Foresail & were Ship Heading NW Middle part set double reefed Topsails Mainmast set & ran the same with a moderate breeze saw 2 Furbacks at 3 O'clock Satt 46.52 PM Raised the wind ahead the S End of New Zealand at 4 PM 189.48 O'clock PM spoke the Arch Sheaf 1 whale & 11 or 12 Barking WB & whales the Captain went on Board and spent 2 hours at sunset took in sail & were Ship Heading SSE with a Breeze from the same Quarter latter part squally Ship Heading S

Remarks On Board Ship Equinox William Loring M.D. 287

Sunday Jan 28th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WSW with squally weather. Ship laying too heading S at daylight set double reef Topsails Main sail Lib & Spanker & wore ship steering NWN the Land in sight ahead Middle part fine weather. Made all sail. Lat 45.57 Long 189.02 working to the NE 3 ships in sight saw a Steamer steering SSW at sunset close reef Topsails steering a course SSE with a light breeze from the N with fine weather. Latter part much the same saw nothing. So Ends the day

Monday Jan 29th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the WNW with fine weather ship under close reef Topsails steering SSE at noon made sail set double reef Topsails Lib & Spanker with fine weather steering SW Middle part made all sail at 3 O'clock PM thick & raining the Land in sight wore ship heading off shore at sunset took in sail with fine weather wind WSW heading S 1 ship in sight Latter part the same saw nothing. So Ends the day

Tuesday Jan 30th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the WSW with fine weather ship laying too heading S at daylight made sail set double reef Topsails & wore ship heading NW at 8 O'clock AM made all sail heading in for the Land Middle part took in light sails & wore ship heading off shore SE with a strong wind from the SSW 3 ships in sight at 2 O'clock PM Spoke Bark Silver Cloud of NB nothing this season at sunset took in sail heading SE saw 1 Pinback Latter part much the same. So Ends the day

Wednesday Jan 31st 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSW with fine weather ship laying too heading SE at daylight made all sail & started off N by E 1 ship in sight Middle part light breeze from the S Steamer NE by E saw a number of Pinbacks Employed in repairs Main Spencer & Bending new Fore Topmast staysail at sunset took in sail with a light air from the ESE and fine weather ship heading NE Latter part a light air from the N ship laying too heading WNW with fine weather. So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday Feb 2^d 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with a light breeze from the N with fine weather ship under short sail at daylight made all sail at 7 o'clock A.M. raised 3 sperm whales and chased the Starboard Boat struck and saw a second whale took him alongside and got ready for cutting finished at 7 o'clock P.M. except his case sitting alongside weather thick & hazy ship heading E with a light breeze from the S.E. latter part a light breeze from the E.N.E. heading & Cape Horn in sight So Ends the day

Friday Feb 3^d 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with a light air from the N.W. with fine weather ship under short sail at 7 o'clock A.M. raised 3 sperm whales and chased the Starboard Boat struck and saw a second whale took him alongside and got ready for cutting finished at 7 o'clock P.M. except his case sitting alongside weather thick & hazy ship heading E with a light breeze from the S.E. latter part a light breeze from the E.N.E. heading & Cape Horn in sight So Ends the day

Saturday Feb 3^d 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with strong breezes from E.N.E. & thick foggy weather. Ship heading to the west the whales case having come ashore at one point later all hands were in the case & worked the vessel at Red fore sail & stowed N.W. & employed in boiling at night Moderate laying down under short kept Main topsail & foresail heading E. latter part of the day Wind & weather much the same

Sunday Feb 4th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light breezes from E.N.E. with fine weather ship under short sail at daylight made all sail & steered in for the land Middle part strong winds from the same quarter double kept the topsails steering to the South. Employed in boiling at night Shortened sail latter part of the day weather the same So Ends the day

Monday Feb 5th 1860 These twenty four hours commence with light winds from N.W.E. & fine weather ship under short sail heading E. at daylight made all sail steering S.W. with a moderate breeze from N.W. Middle part Moderate steering S. land in sight Employed in boiling one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail steering a course S.E. and latter part moderate breeze from the same quarter So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lorne Master

Monday Feb. 6th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship under short sail steering S.E. at daylight made all sail steering S.W. land in sight at 9 AM finished boiling middle part wind from N. at 6 P.M. calm with fog & Rain latter part of the day light air from E.S.E. heading South

Tuesday Feb. 7th 1860 These twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from E.S.E. with thick foggy weather ship under double reefed topsails heading South at daylight commenced taking out in the blubber room stowage six Pipes Sperm Oil down middle part pleasant with a moderate gale from the same quarter one ship heading N.E. saw a French ship sailing latter part strong winds from the same way saw one sail in whales this day
So Ends the day

Wednesday Feb. 8th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from E.S.E. & unpleasant weather ship under double reefed topsails heading S. at daylight were ship heading N.E. employed in stowing five Hogsheads Sperm oil in fore hatch middle part fresh breezes from N.W. the Captain boarded a French Ship spoke Bayne Augusta of Sag Harbor no oil this season. Capt went on board five ships in sight latter part good weather

Thursday Feb. 9th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from N.W. & pleasant weather ship under double reefed topsails at daylight were ship heading N.E. towards Island in sight also five ships saw two right whales near them without success middle part moderate gale close reefed the topsails at 2 P.M. were off shore heading U.S.E. at night took in sail latter part of the day wind & weather smooth the same
So Ends the day

Friday Feb. 10th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from S.W. & squally ship laying to under close reefed main topsail & spencers at daylight were moderate back sail were ship heading for the land middle part steering off shore four ships in sight at sun set took in fore & main topsails heading S.W. with strong wind from the western stevedore island in sight latter part a moderate gale from the same quarter close reefed main topsail & were ship heading N.W. Thus Ends these 24 hours
So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship's Gay Head William Town Master

Sunday Feb 11th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with a moderate gale from the Westward with small hail & weather ship laying to heading N.W. at daylight three Ship's Boats heading S.E. Middle part blowing heavily in small bits Rain in abundance. at night more moderate. Latter part of the day wind & weather much the same saw nothing. So Ends the day.

Monday Feb 12th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with a gale from West with heavy falls of Rain Log 47.16 & Snow. Ship laying to under Close Reef Main topsail & Spencer's Log 190.0 heading S.E. at daylight weather the same. Middle part clear weather ship heading S.E. at sunset more moderate Latter part of the day much the same as the Middle saw nothing. So Ends the day.

Tuesday Feb 13th 1860. These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from West with small weather ship laying to under Close Reef Main topsail & Spencer's heading S.E. at daylight set Close Reef fore & Mizzen topsails heading W. Log 189.57 Middle part clear weather set double Reef topsails home ship's heading S. saw a number fin backs. Employed in shifting water over in fore hatch. at night took in sail Latter part of the day light breeze from S.W. with some Rain squalls. So Ends the day.

Wednesday Feb 14th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light winds from S.W. with thick stormy weather ship laying to heading S.E. at daylight set double Reef topsails Log 47.04 more ship heading N.W. at 9 A.M. it cleared off pleasant made Log 189.24 set sail Middle part calm & pleasant at night shortened sail Latter part of the day fine pleasant weather. steering S.W. by W. So Ends the day.

Thursday Feb 15th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breeze from the Northward & fine weather ship heading S.W. by W. under single Reef topsails at daylight made all sail Middle part light baffling wind from N.W. steering S.W. saw a Brig steering with us. Stewarts Island in sight at sunset double Reef the topsails a light breeze from W. N.W. ship heading S.W. Latter part of the day light breeze from S.E. heading S.E. saw nothing weather of Remarks This day Thus Ends the Twenty four hours. So Ends the day.

Remarks On Board Ship Foxhead William Lawrence Master

Friday Feb. 16th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence
 with light breezes from S.E.W. with fine weather ship under
 double Reef Topsails heading S.E. at 2 P.M. one ship heading W.S.W.
 at daylight made all sail with fine pleasant weather Middle
 part wind S.E. heading S.W. Stewarts Island in sight at night time
 hauled to the Eastward & commenced hauling in double Reef the
 topsail the Taps & Snare in sight from the deck at night took in Sail

Saturday Feb 17th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence
 with a moderate gale from E.N.E. with squally weather Ship
 lying S. heading S.E. Middle part much the same as the first
 part W.E. with clear weather one Sail in sight at sun set Middle
 latter part of the day light breezes from E.N.E. with thick fog.
 So Ends this day.

Sunday Feb 18th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence
 with light winds from E.N.E. & thick stormy weather Ship
 lying S. heading S.E. at daylight made sail set double Reef
 topsails thick fog one ship heading N.W.W. Middle part clear
 weather made all sail one ship in sight saw a number of fin backs
 at sun set took in Sail latter part strong winds from E.N.E.
 Ship heading to the North the day Ends with pleasant weather
 So Ends this day.

Monday Feb 19th 1860 These twenty four hours Commence
 with strong winds from E.N.E. with thick hazy weather Ship
 heading to the Northward at daylight a moderate gale
 from N.E. with thick stormy weather middle part more
 moderate with clear weather. wind hauled to the W.S.W.
 at night squally ship heading N.W.W. saw nothing latter
 part of the day fresh gales from W.W. Ship heading N.W.E. and
 So Ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 20th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence
 with strong winds from W.W. with clear weather Ship lying
 S. heading N.W.E. at daylight made sail single Reef Topsails
 Middle part of the thick & stormy took in Jib & Main
 Sail & double Reef the topsails ship heading W.W. at 2 O'Clock
 took in the topsails at sun set the weather somewhat
 better one Ship in sight saw numbers of fin backs & one
 Sulphur bottom latter part of the day wind & weather
 much the same.

So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Ship Sarsfield William Turner Master

Wednesday Feb. 21st 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with moderate breezes from N. with fine pleasant weather - Ship heading W. N. W. at daylight set all sail Middle part Lat 47.12 of the day wind S.W. saw the land New Zealand at night Log 189.53 Took in sail & headed off shore to the S.E. with a moderate breeze from S. S. W. one ship in sight saw numbers fin backs latter part of the day wind & weather much the same So Ends the day

Thursday Feb. 22nd 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light breezes from S. S. W. & fine weather ship heading S. S. E. at daylight made all sail steering N. by East Lat 46.25 Middle part fine weather the Port of Ptago 10 miles distant Boarded schooner Mary Thompson of Dupes Bound to Port Cooper. saw numbers fin backs at night light breezes Took in sail heading off shore. latter part light air & pleasant weather So Ends the day

Friday Feb. 23rd 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light breezes from N. S. W. & fine weather ship under double Reef topsails heading S. E. at daylight made all sail steering E. by N. Middle part ship heading to the S. & East Lat 45.43 wind from the N. to S. S. W. with fine weather the land in sight saw numbers fin backs at night double Reef the topsails took in Main sail steering S. S. W. with light air from W. S. W. latter part a moderate gale from S. S. W. Took in sail So Ends This day

Saturday Feb. 24th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with moderate gales from S. S. W. ship laying to heading West Lat 45.23 Middle part wind & weather the same spoke Bayne Agusta of Sag. Harbor nothing this season. Capt went on board. at night fine weather ship under double Reef topsails heading West latter part near calm saw plenty fin backs & Sulphur Bottoms So Ends the day

Sunday Feb. 25th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with calm pleasant weather at daylight made all sail at Lat 44.40 8 Am. one ship heading E. S. E. Middle part fresh breeze steering E. S. E. Bayne Agusta in company at night shortened sail one ship in sight latter part of the day fine pleasant weather one sail in sight saw a great many fin backs So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship *Carthage* William Lewis Master

Monday Feb. 26th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the W with fine weather Ship under double reefed Topsails Steering E. at daylight made all sail & sails in sight at 8 o'clock A.M. Calm & boarded a Dutch Ship *Marquette* of #44.47 Hittedown Bound to Wellington from Otago N.Z. Made fast a light air from the W to S.W. Steering SE by E the *Agusta* steering with us at sunset Shortened sail Steering SE by E wind S.W. with fine weather Latter part wind W saw nothing To End the day

Tuesday Feb. 27th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the W with fine weather Ship under double reefed Topsails Steering SE by E at daylight the appearance of Bad weather at 8 o'clock Took in Fore & Main Topsails & close reefed the Main Steering E.N.E. Made fast more Moderate at close reefed Topsails and raised a Lam of Sperm whales Sounded and chased the Starboard Boat struck a large whale got 3 Boats fast men us to the windward Making no chance to kill the Captain cut off & came on Board weather thick & fogged the other Boats hung on till sunset ship nearly out of sight & then cut off and came on Board took in sail the *Agusta* in sight Latter part a heavy Gale from the W.S.W. Ship Heading S.W. To End the day

Wednesday Feb. 28th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a heavy Gale from the W.S.W. Ship Laying too under close reefed Main Topsail Fore Topmast Stay Sail & Main Spruce Heading W.W. at daylight more Moderate wind S.W. Heading W. Made fast more Ship Heading S.E. with a moderate Gale from the S.W. the *Agusta* in sight to the Leeward at sunset weather Moderating Latter part much the same saw nothing To End the day

Thursday Feb. 29th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the W with thick Hazy weather Ship Laying too Heading S.W. at daylight made safe set double reefed Topsails Main sail & Fore & Main Steering S by E Made fast fine weather Made all sail Steering S the *Agusta* steering with us at 3 o'clock P.M. raised Humpbacks Sounded and chased but no success at sunset took in sail with a light Breeze from the W Ship Heading S.W. Latter part much the same To End the day

Remarks On Board Ship *Green Head* William Turner Master

Sunday March 1st 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NW with fine weather ship laying too on double reefed main top sail & cut foresail & main & foremast. Headed SW at daylight made all sail steering NW by W. Made haul steering from Lat 45.20 N W by W to W by S with fine weather 2 sail Long 185.26 in sight at sunset took in main & foremast & rose cut fore & foremast & cut main & foremast. Headed SW at sunset but no light in horizon. So Ends the day

Tuesday March 2nd 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NE with fine weather ship under short sail steering SW at daylight made all sail steering W by S 2 sails in sight at 9 O'clock A.M. raised a right whale & covered and chased the school boat went on & missed & got inside the school boat & covered on double reefed the top sails & cut foremast & foremast at 4 O'clock P.M. Lat 45.16 raised another covered and chased but no success. Spent English Bark Emily Downing & Boat of Hobart Town. Nothing this season at sunset took in sail with thick & hazy weather. Headed W wind NNW. So Ends the day

Wednesday March 3rd 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with calm & fine weather at daylight a light breeze from the WNW ship heading SW made all sail weather thick & hazy at 9 O'clock A.M. raised a right whale feeding covered and chased but no success. Made haul a light breeze from the N ship working to the W at 2 O'clock P.M. lowered for the same whale but no success at 4 O'clock P.M. blowing on double reefed the top sails with thick & rainy weather at sunset took in sail with clear pleasant weather wind from the N heading ENE latter part calm with Shindoo & Shindoo. So Ends the day

Thursday March 4th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SSE with thick & rainy weather ship laying too. Heading E at daylight a moderate Gale from the same Quarter with headwinds. Set & cut foresail at 8 O'clock A.M. now moderate set & rose cut top sails & wore ship heading SW made haul fine weather made all sail wind from S to SE ship working to the N & W 2 Barks in sight at sunset a light air from the E took in sail heading NNE with fine weather latter part strong breeze from the NNE heading NW. So Ends the day

Lat 45.05 Long 186.33

Remark On Board Ship Comd. Head William Owen Master (247)

Thursday March 5th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NW with fine weather ship laying too heading NW at daylight set whole Topsails Mainsail & Spanker steering S by E at 9 O'clock A.M. Steer SW - Middle part fine weather with a light Breeze from the same Quarter steering SW by W & 2 hours in sight at sunset a light Breeze from the NE took in the light sails & double reef the Topsails steering SW latter part the same

So Ends the day
Friday March 6th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the NE with fine weather ship under double reef Topsails steering SW at daylight a light air from the SSE made all sail Middle part wind WNE ship working to the S & W saw 2 Fin backs at sunset a fine Breeze from the NE with pleasant weather shortened sail double reef the Topsails steering latter part thick & raw so Ends

Saturday March 7th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the NE with thick rainy weather ship under double reef Topsails steering SSW at daylight made all sail Middle part thick fog took in the light sails & double reef the Topsails steering SE by S at 5 O'clock P.M. took in sail with a light Breeze from the WNE with thick fog latter part clear & nearly calm

So Ends the day
Sunday March 8th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SW by W with clear weather ship laying too heading S by E at daylight a Gale from the same Quarter Middle part more Moderate set double reef Topsails & Spanker steering SSE at 4 O'clock P.M. took in sail with a moderate Gale from the W ship heading SSW latter part much the same saw Nothing So Ends

Saturday March 9th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences a strong a strong wind from the W with fine weather ship laying too heading SSW at daylight set close reef Topsails & reef Mainsail steering NNE at 8 O'clock A.M. more Moderate set double reef Topsails Mainsail & Spanker Middle part fine weather made all sail steering N at sunset shortened sail double reef the Topsails steering NW by N with a light Breeze from the SW with fine weather latter part much the same saw Nothing

So Ends the day
Lat 46.33 Long 187.28

Remarks On Board Ship Gun Head William Laver Master

Monday March 11th 1860. These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SW with clear weather. Ship under double with topsails steaming NW at daylight a strong wind from the same quarter with increased weather. Middle part wind & steering NW saw a noble flock of shearwaters at 4 o'clock & in the ENE wind SSE 1 sail in sight. I must look in sail heading & with a light air from the SSE with clear weather latter part nearly calm so ends the day

Tuesday March 12th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with light airs from north and then weather with light air. Steaming NW with wind at 10 AM raised a light whale. Log 44.43 Landed & struck the last boat & landed a whale took him alongside Log 187.44 at 3 o'clock. Ship under double with topsails & stayed down Rugged bottom. In taking up in all sail except the last boat & middle sail. In the last boat a whale was taken a few miles from the ship.

Wednesday March 13th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from SW with clear weather. Log 44.57 a whale alongside at daylight near midnite here ship at 6 AM Log 187.04 hauled on to our whale & commenced cutting finished & saw ship started the boat & the latter sailed to the north & back & back and were the no more latter part more moderate

Thursday March 13th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with strong winds from SW with a heavy swell on ship laying Log 44.52 Steaming SE at daylight fine weather made all sail started Log 186.43 the ship with middle part moderate breeze from N.W. at ship heading west. Latter part nearly calm & employed in looking for Ench the day?

Thursday March 14th 1860. These Twenty four hours commences with light airs & calm. Ship under double. Kept topsails employed in looking at daylight light breezes from N.W. with fine weather spoke ship Eliza & Mason of New Bedford & with Log 44.44 Master Laver whaling. Middle part wind N. Ship heading to the S.W. at 4 PM finished sailing at sunset took in sail heading SW. a light breeze from N.W. The E.L. Mason is employed. Latter part light wind from E.S.E. & fine pleasant weather. Ship heading NE saw several fin backs & Dolphins. So ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship *Car Head William Town* Master [291]

Friday March 16th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from E.S.E. with fine weather ship heading to the N.E. at daylight set all sail, with light breezes from S. heading W.S. West Middle part light breezes from N.E. heading to the S. The E.S. were in sight saw plenty fin backs. Bahko Philula in sight Employed stowing 7 Duns Oil in fore hatch between decks. at night took in sail steering a course. Latter part of the day fine weather saw one fin back. So Ends The day.

Saturday March 16th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from N.E. & fine weather. Ship laying aback head W. at daylight made all sail, & now ship heading E.S.E. Middle part wind from the same quarter steering on opposite Tacks. with fine weather. Employed in stowing six hogheads. oil in after hatch. at sun set took in sail heading E.S.E. with light breezes from N.E. latter part fine pleasant weather saw nothing worthy Remarks. So Ends This day.

Sunday March 17th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from N.E. with thick stormy weather. Ship laying to heading E.S.E. at daylight set kept topsails at 7 AM. Tacked ship heading N.W. wind from N.W.E. at 10 AM set whole topsails & tacked to the N.E. Middle part moderate gale from N.E. took in sail heading E.S.E. Latter part fine weather. So Ends This day.

Monday March 18th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with a gale from the Northward & thick weather. Middle part unpleasant weather light ship heading to the N.W. & a heavy swell running. Latter part of the day thick & stormy saw several fin backs & sulphur Bottoms large numbers Birds in sight.

Tuesday March 19th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from N.E. & unpleasant weather ship laying to heading E. at daylight set kept topsails at 8 AM nearly calm raised two right whales. lowered & chased waste boat struck & saved. a whale took him alongside at 11 AM thick & stormy weather at 2 o'clock wind hauled to the South & moderate backed on to our bow & commenced cutting to the wind. finished at sunset. now ship heading S.W. Latter part of the day strong winds from the same quarter with the appearance of an approaching gale wind the same way. So Ends This day.

Remarks on Board Ship En Road Within Seven Weeks

Wednesday March 20th 1860 These twenty four hours commenced with strong winds from the Southward with unpleasant weather
Lat 45.22 Long 184.51 Ship heading E. N. E. at daylight set Close Reef topsails
Lat 43.48 Long 184.32 Ship heading N. W. West
Wind from N. E. took in fore & main topsails at night closed down
the topworks, strong winds from W. S. W. latter part much the same
To End This day

Thursday March 21st 1860 These twenty four hours commenced with strong winds from W. S. W. with thick stormy weather, lying
To heading N. E. at daylight squally at 8 Am more moderate set
Lat 43.48 Long 184.32 Close Reef topsails fore & mainmast & kept off N. Middle mast
Lat 43.32 Long 184.32 Set double Reef topsails & mainmast steering from N. E. to N. W. West
at night strong winds from S. S. W. took in sail latter part weather
much the same Employed in cleaning a head Bone Saw nothing
To End This day

Friday March 22nd 1860 These twenty four hours commenced with a moderate gale from S. W. with squally weather. Ship
Lat 42.35 Long 185.03 lying in heading N. E. at daylight made sail Close Reef top
sails & kept the sail & kept off N. E. at 9 o'clock set double
Reef topsails Middle part more moderate set whole top
sails & main top. callant sail steering N. E. at night kept heaving
to in sail the land in sight latter part nearly calm saw nothing
To End This day

Saturday March 23rd 1860 These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from N. E. fine weather ship lying in heading
Lat 41.37 Long 183.45 N. W. were ship heading E. N. E. at daylight strong breeze from W. West
Ship off Cooks Straits heading N. E. started the topworks & set Close
Reef topsails at 10 Am a gale from the same quarter took in sail
& closed down the works. at midday a gale from S. S. W. the land
in sight set Close Reef sail & kept off N. E. at 4 Pm more for with
a heavy gale from S. W. Ship heading S. E. latter part moderate
To End This day

Sunday March 24th 1860 These twenty four hours commenced with strong gales from S. S. W. ship lying in heading S. E. at 2 Am
Lat 40.39 Long 182.63 made sail & kept off N. E. at daylight started the topworks set whole
top sails Middle part fine weather Employed in heaving at Sun
set took in sail steering a course N. W. E. with light winds from S. E.
latter part of the day nearly calm saw nothing
To End The day

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Town Master

Monday March 25th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light air from N.W. with fine weather at daylight at 9 o'clock the sail set steering N.W. & finished tacking at daylight at 9 o'clock the wind hauled to the Southward tacked ship heading W. S.W. Middle part much the same Employed in tacking & stowing down drying line & other jobs of Ship duty at sun set shortened sail & tacked ship heading E. with moderate breeze from N.W. with fine weather the land in sight latter part nearly calm in whole this day

Tuesday March 26th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with moderate breeze from N.W. ship laying for heading N.W. & at daylight strong breeze from the same quarter set Mast & topsails Middle part much the same Employed in stowing down at 2 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. finished strong down. set Mast kept topsails steering N.W. & Moderate set whole topsails course N.W. saw nothing worthy of Remark

So Ends This Day
Wednesday March 27th These Twenty four hours Commence with moderate breeze from S with thick hazy weather keeping whole topsails steering N.W. at daylight set all sail at 8 A.M. the wind hauled to E. & S.E. ship heading S. Middle part nearly calm Employed in washing Ship inside at 3 o'clock a light breeze from N.W. heading N.W. at night tacked heading E. shortened sail latter part strong breeze from N.W. steering N.W. & at

So Ends The day
Thursday March 28th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from N.W. with thick weather ship with whole topsails set steering N.W. at daylight set all sail Middle part wind from the Southward ship heading to the North & W. the land in sight at night calm latter part light air from the Northward Employed in washing Ship & cleaning Cabin

Friday March 29th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light winds from N.W. & good weather at daylight strong breeze ship under kept topsails Middle part Moderate gale from the same quarter lost kept the topsails at 3 P.M. more Moderate turned one reef out of the topsails Latter part Moderate set whole topsails & Main top gallant sail ship heading N.W. Employed in doing various jobs of Ship duty
So Ends This day

Remarks On Board Ship Fox Head. William Owen Master

Saturday March 30th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light breezes from N.W. & fine weather ship with all sails set. heading N.W. at daylight set all sail with a moderate breeze from N.W. Middle part strong breezes from the same which took in top gallant sails but fore sail & fore topsail latter part of the day fine from N.W. Sailed ship saw nothing

Sunday March 31st 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with strong breezes from the westward with fine pleasant weather ship with all sails set heading S.E. at 2 P.M. Sailed to the N.W. at daylight set all sail middle part nearly calm one sail in sight at 3 P.M. light breezes from S.E. steering N.W. latter part of the day light breezes & pleasant weather

Monday April 1st 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light breezes from S.E. with fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N.W. at daylight strong breezes from E. Middle part similar to the first employed in this business fore castle & stern latter breezes from E.W. & fine weather

Tuesday April 2nd 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light breezes from E.W. & fine weather ship with all sail set steering N.W. Moderate breeze S.W. by S. Middle part much the same as the first sent up fore & mizen top gallant sails & sent the sails two ships in sight middle part of the day pleasant look in top gallant sails latter part much the same

Wednesday April 3rd 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light breezes from E.S.E. & good weather ship under all sail at daylight Moderate raised the land ahead Cape Breton Middle part. Middle part wind hauled to N.E. steering in for the Bay Islands. at 3 P.M. took a Pilot came to anchor in fine weather. Under the sails three ships at anchor. the E.D. Mason. Silver Cloud & the Thos. Thompson

Thursday April 4th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light breezes from S.E. & fine weather ship under all sail at daylight set up head gear & washing ship outside one wash on shore in the evening latter part of the day wind from S.E. with light breeze weather no arrival this day " " " Ship at anchor at Bay of Islands.

Remarks On Board Ship Say Head William Owen Master

Friday April 5th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light breeze from SE & unpleasant middle part thick & stormy weather one reach on shore on liberty in the Evening returned on shore at 9 o'clock. latter part thick & stormy nothing remarkable this day
At Anchor
So Ends These 24 hours.

Saturday April 6th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light winds from SE with some Rain Employed in filling water out of three boat loads wood from Shore. & stowed it away also one lb Potatoes sent on shore one doz whale guns & two lb Beef. latter part thick & stormy wind from SE one small craft arrived
At Anchor
So Ends the day.

Sunday April 7th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light winds from SE & fine weather the starboard tack on liberty. Two Arrivals Back Union of Sag Harbor & Sea Breeze & N Bedford latter part stormy weather wind from SE
At Anchor
So Ends This Day

Monday April 8th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with light winds from the Northward & fine weather took a Boat water on board. Employed stowing water & Dairymen Ship outside sent a new whale boat on board E. F. Mason Middle & latter part of the day pleasant weather one reach on liberty
At Anchor
So Ends the day.

Tuesday April 9th 1860 These Twenty four hours commence with fine pleasant weather Middle part similar to the first one reach on liberty Employed in setting up Shrocks for water got one boat load from Shore. sent on Shore a lot Shoes & one Towline The Young Vector of New Bedford arrived discharged the Borden 3^d officer by Mutual Consent. the day Ends with pleasant weather
At Anchor
So Ends This day.

Wednesday April 10th These Twenty four hours commence with light wind and pleasant weather middle part fine weather one reach on liberty Employed in setting up Shrocks for water got off six pipes water & stowed it away. also one lb Potatoes at night. Stormy weather
At Anchor
So Ends This day.

Thursday April 11th These twenty four hours commence with light winds from SE & unpleasant with some Rain Middle part showery one reach on liberty one Arrival Barque Two Brothers of New Bedford latter part is the day thick and stormy weather light breeze from all points of the compass
At Anchor
So Ends This day.

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William & Son Master

Friday April 12th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from the N with stormy weather Ship Laying at anchor Middle part much the same Employed in getting off 6 Pps water & stowing it & getting ready for sea Chipped Joseph Conway & Thomas Morrison who recruited themselves away at Washoe latter part the stormy weather
Ship at anchor

Saturday April 13th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from the N with stormy weather Ship Laying at anchor ready for sea waiting a fair wind with all hands on Board Middle & latter part much the same
Ship Laying at anchor

Sunday April 14th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from the N with stormy weather Ship Laying at anchor with all hands on Board waiting a fair wind Middle part clear & calm latter part a light air from the SW So Ends the day
Ship at anchor

Monday April 15th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from the SW with fine weather Ship Laying at anchor with all hands on Board with the exception of 3 men Clayton Fraim Daniel Leonard & John Fleming who deserted the ship during the night at 5 o'clock & in the P.M. came on Board and got wharfed and proceeded down the Bay with a fine breeze from the S & fine weather 3 clearances the W. Thompson Eliza F. Mason & Silver Cloud of NB at 4 o'clock P.M. the captain went on Board the Eliza F. Mason and spent 2 hours latter part a strong wind from the SE steering NE & E took in light sails with squally weather So Ends the day

Tuesday April 16th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the SE with squally weather Ship with whole topsails set steering NE & E at 2 o'clock A.M. about 10 left the Satt 33.37 To isails at daylight close reef Fore & Mizen topsails & reef Long 184.01 Foresail with a moderate Gale from the E Heading NNE Middle part took in Fore topsail & close reef the Main at sunset took in Mizen topsail & Foresail Heading NE wind ESE latter part the stormy weather
So Ends the day

Wednesday April 17th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with Satt 33.28 Gale from the SE with squally weather Ship Laying too Heading ENE Long 184.42 Middle part much the same sail in sight Employed in sorting onions and other jobs of Ship at 4 o'clock P.M. set reef Foresail latter part thick & raining So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Lorne Master [297]

Thursday April 18th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SE with squally weather Ship Laying to under close reef Main Topsail & reef Fore sail today sailing Main Spencer Heading ENE Made haul much the same latter part heavy squalls of wind & rain saw nothing To Ends the day

Lat 33.07
Long 182.36

Friday April 19th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SE with squally weather Ship Laying to under close reef Main & Mizzen Topsail & reef Fore sail Heading ENE Made haul set close reef Topsails Heading E by N at 3 o'clock Pm took in Fore Topsail latter part much the same To Ends

Lat 32.46
Long 181.55

Saturday April 20th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the SSE with squally weather Ship Laying to under close reef Main & Mizzen Topsails reef Fore sail & Main Spencer Heading E Middle haul more moderate set close reef Topsails & Main latter part squally heading E To Ends

Lat 32.27
Long 180.56

Sunday April 21st 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with squally weather Ship Laying under close reef Topsails & reef Fore sail Heading E at daylight more moderate set double reef Topsails Middle haul made all sail with a light breeze from the S steering from E by N to NE by E at sunset took in sail & luffed too Heading ESE latter part more ship heading SW round SSE with fine weather saw nothing To Ends

Lat 32.20
Long 179.14

Monday April 22nd 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SSE with fine weather Ship Laying too Heading SW at daylight a light breeze from the SW made all sail steering N by W at 9 o'clock AM raised 2 sperm whales lowered and chased but no success came on Board at 2 o'clock PM raised a hump to the windward lowered and chased the Starboard Boat struck & drove at sunset took in sail Heading SSE with fine weather To Ends

Lat 31.52
Long 178.41

Tuesday April 23rd 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the SW with fine weather Ship Laying too Heading SSE at daylight made all sail and steamed off NNE at 9 o'clock AM raised a hump of sperm whales lowered and chased the Starboard Boat struck a small whale & saved him took him alongside at 3 o'clock PM and commenced cutting finished at 5 o'clock PM the French Rock in sight 1 ship boiling at sunset took in the Topsails round SW Heading SSE latter part the same

Lat 31.33 Long 178.52

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Tower Master

Wednesday April 24th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the SW with fine weather ship laying to heading S.E. at daylight made all sail with a light breeze from the WNW steering on opposite tacks heading SW & N the French rock in sight Middle Gent a strong wind from the N.W. 1 ship in sight Boiling at 4 O'clock P.M. the Curlew rocks in sight Employed the Muncie Blubber and other jobs of ship duty at sunset took in sail heading S.E. Later part a strong wind from the WSW heading NW to End the day

No Obs

Thursday April 25th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the WSW with fine weather ship laying to heading NW at daylight made sail set single reef Topsails & lower ship heading S Middle Gent a strong wind from the S.E. heading SSW the French rock in sight at 2 O'clock spoke Bark Manque Scott of NB with 1000 Bbls of whale & Sperm the captain came on board and spent the afternoon at 4 O'clock P.M. the wind increased to a moderate Gale from the ESE took in sail heading S later part the sun

Latt 31.14
Long 179.10

Friday April 26th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship laying to heading S at daylight made sail & started the try works Middle Gent Employed in Boiling 6 Ships in sight 1 Boiling at 5 O'clock P.M. spoke Ship Sea Gull of NB with 1300 Bbls Sperm the Captain went on board at sunset finished Boiling & took in sail heading S by E Later part fine weather saw nothing To End the day

No Obs

Saturday April 27th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship laying to heading S at daylight made sail set single reef Topsails & Ships in sight Middle Gent steering on opposite tacks at 3 O'clock P.M. spoke Bark Atlantic of Nantucket 600 Sperm the Captain came on board at sunset took in sail heading S by E with fine weather later part much the same the French Rock in sight saw nothing To End

Latt 31.27
Long 179.08

Sunday April 28th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship laying to heading S.E. at daylight made all sail & lower ship heading N Middle Gent steering on opposite tacks the French Rock in sight & 5 Ships at sunset took in sail heading S.E. later part much the same fine weather saw nothing To End the day

No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Monday April 29th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the ENE with squally weather Ship Sailing too heading SE at daylight set double reefed Topsails at 8 O'clock AM a moderate Gale close reefed the Topsails, reefed Foresail & took in Jib & Spanker & wore Ship heading NNW wind NE Middle part plenty grain took in Fore & Main Topsail at 2 O'clock PM wore Ship heading SE with plenty of grain latter part a strong wind from the NE heading ESE
No Obs
So Ends the day

Tuesday April 30th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the NE with thick squally weather Ship Sailing too heading ESE at daylight set reefed Fore Sail & close reefed Main Topsail Middle part a Gale from the same Quarter took in sail weather thick & rainy 2 sails in sight latter part the same
No Obs
So Ends the day

Wednesday April 1st 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the ENE with thick rainy weather Ship Sailing too heading SE Middle part heavy squalls of wind & rain at sunset heavy squalls of wind & rain from the NNE Ship heading E latter part much the same saw nothing
No Obs
So Ends the day

Thursday May 2nd 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the NNE with heavy squalls of wind & rain Ship Sailing too heading E Middle part more moderate wind NNW with better weather set double reefed Topsails Jib & Spanker steering E by S at sunset set single reefed Topsails latter part fine weather heading E
Lat 33.34 Long 176.09
So Ends the day

Friday May 3rd 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the NW with clear weather Ship under single reefed Topsails Main sail Jib & Spanker steering E at daylight made all sail Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Fore & Main Top Galiant sails at 4 O'clock PM took in Fly Jib & double reefed the Topsails steering E latter part much the same
Lat 34.17 Long 175.14
So Ends the day

Saturday May 4th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WNW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering E at daylight wind W steering E by N Middle part much the same Employed in repairing Fore & Main Top Galiant sails finished & Bent them & Bent Best Main Topsail at sunset a fine Breeze from the NW steering E & W with fine weather latter part a light Breeze from the same Quarter steering E & W
Lat 34.40 Long 173.13
So Ends the day

Homeward Bound

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Sunday May 5th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a light breeze from the NW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering E & N Middle part a strong wind from the N steering E Employed in stowing a Pease of Gum Oil and other jobs of Ships duty at sunset Lat 34.58 Long 170.39 took in light sails & double reefed Topsails steering E by N latter part a strong wind from the same quarter & some what squally steering E by N So Ends the day

Monday May 6th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the N with squally weather ship with double reefed Topsails steering E at 2 O'clock A.M. Heavy squalls of wind & rain took in mainsail & spanker & close reefed the Topsails Middle part fine weather made all sail steering ENE at sunset a light breeze from the NW steering E by N latter part much the same So Ends the day Lat 35.16 Long 167.14

Tuesday May 7th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NW with fine weather ship with all sail set steering E by N at 2 O'clock A.M. took in Fore & Mizzen Top Gallantsails at daylight made all sail steering E Middle part strong wind from the same quarter took in Top Gallantsails & Fly & at 4 O'clock P.M. double reefed Fore & Mizzen & single reefed Main Topsails latter part steering N by E wind NW So Ends the day Lat 35.32 Long 163.52

Wednesday May 8th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the N with fine weather ship under single reefed Main & double reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails Mainsail & Fly & spanker steering E by N at daylight made all sail Middle part much the same Employed in various jobs of Ships duty latter part a light breeze from the NNE steering E with fine weather So Ends the day Lat 35.49 Long 161.06 1/2

Thursday May 9th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NNE with thick rainy weather ship with all sail set steering E at daylight under E by N heading SE by S at 9 O'clock A.M. took in light sails Middle part heading E by S at 4 O'clock P.M. double reefed the Topsails with thick rainy weather latter part much the same heading E by S So Ends No Obs

Friday May 10th 1860 These Twenty four hours commenced with a strong wind from the NNE with thick squally weather ship under double reefed Topsails heading E Middle part set single reefed Main Topsails latter part squally took in Mainsail & Fly & spanker heading E saw nothing So Ends the day Lat 37.32 Long 156.51

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Saturday May 11th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the n.e with thick squally weather ship under double reef topsails heading E at daylight heavy squalls of wind & rain took in fore topsails & close reef main & mizen & reef foresail heading E & by S middle part a Gale from the same quarter took in foresail & mizen topsail ship heading E latter part much the same So Ends the day

No Cls

Sunday May 12th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the n.e with squally weather Ship Sailing too heading E at 3 O'clock A.M. the wind hauled n.w. & moderated set double reef topsail & reef foresail steering E by N at daylight made all sail with a light air from the W. Middle part nearly calm employed in various jobs of ships duty latter part a light breeze from the s.w. steering E with fine weather So Ends

Lat 38.26
Long 155.05

Monday May 13th 1860 These Twenty four hours. Commence with light breezes from S with rain squalls. ship with all sail set steering E. at daylight light winds from S. by S. E. at 6 P.M. somewhat squally took in light sails latter part of the day weather the same So Ends the day

Lat 38.16
Long 153.16

Tuesday May 14th 1860

These Twenty four hours commence with light breezes from S.E. with frequent rain squalls. ship with whole topsails set heading E.N.E. at 2 A.M. set all sail middle part strong winds from the same quarter employed in various jobs of ships duty latter part with similar to the middle took in top gallant sails & fly jib saw nothing further of Remarks So Ends the day

Lat 37.38
Long 150.53

Wednesday May 15th 1860

These Twenty four hours commence with strong breezes from S.E. & squally weather ship with whole topsails set heading E.N.E. at 3 O'clock made all sail heading E. at 8 O'clock wind hauled to the W. set fore topmast standing sail steering E by S. Middle part strong winds from the same quarter at night took in light sails latter part of the day much the same as the middle saw nothing further of Remarks So Ends the day

Lat 37.25
Long 149.23

Thursday May 16th 1860

with moderate gales from W. S.W. with squally weather ship with whole topsails set steering E.S.E. Middle part much the same at 3 O'clock took in main top gallant sail & topmast standing sail & double reef the topsail at 6 P.M. more moderate made more sail course & weather unpleasant & somewhat squally So Ends.

Lat 37.41
Long 146.25

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Owen Master

Friday May 17th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with a gale from the westward with squally weather ship under double Reef topsails steering E. at daylight heavy squalls of rain & Rain Thunder & lightning close Reef the top sails & Reef the fore sail Middle part more moderate set double Reef topsails Course E. by N. at night close Reef topsails at 7 o'clock took in fore & Mizzen topsails So Ends the day

Saturday May 18th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from N. S. W. & squally weather ship under close Reef topsails steering E. by N. at daylight more moderate set all sail Course E. by S. Middle part much the same took in light Sails & double Reef the topsails & Reef the fore sail Latter part of the day wind & weather much the same saw nothing So Ends the day

Sunday May 19th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from the westward & squally weather ship under double Reef topsails steering E. at daylight Made all sail at 11 Am wind hauled to the north with squalls. took in light sails & double Reef the topsails Middle & Latter parts of the day light air from N.E. Ship heading E. S. E. saw nothing So Ends the day

Monday May 20th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light air & calm ship under double Reef topsails at 3 o'clock a strong breeze from S. S. E. set whole topsails & main top gallant sail steering E. by N. at daylight made all sail Middle part strong winds from S. S. W. with fine weather steering E. at 4 o'clock took in light sails & close Reef topsails & Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Tuesday May 21st These Twenty four hours Commence with a moderate gale from W. S. W. with squally weather ship under close Reef topsails Middle part set double Reef topsails steering from E. by E. S. E. at 4 P.M. took in jib & main sail close Reef fore & Mizzen topsails Latter part of the day more moderate set fore & Mizzen topsails saw nothing this day worth notice So Ends the day

Wednesday May 22nd 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from the Southward with squally weather ship under close Reef topsails steering E. by S. at daylight more moderate made all sail Middle part light winds from S. W. with fine pleasant weather Latter part of the day light air from S. E. ship heading on the Eastern tack. The Twenty four hours ends with fine pleasant weather So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday May 23rd 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light air & calm & fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set at daylight a light breeze from S.E. ship heading E.N.E. Middle part a fine breeze from S.W. set topmast standing sail course
Lat 40.28 Long 126.40 E.S. Two Ships in sight steering to the W.E. latter part of the day light breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E. with fine weather one fire back
S. Ends the day

Friday May 24th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breeze from S.W. & fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering E.S.E. Middle part of the day light air & calm with rain squalls took in light sails & double kept the topsails latter part of the day calm & pleasant saw nothing
Lat 41.53 Long 123.39 S. Ends the day

Saturday May 25th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong breeze from S. with squally weather ship under double kept topsails steering E.S.E. at daylight set single kept topsails & top gallant sails at 10 Am heavy squalls of wind & rain took in top gallant sails & fly jib Middle part of the day much the same double kept the topsails latter part more moderate under main sail steering E.S.E. for compass saw nothing but one fire back
Lat 42.18 Long 121.13 S. Ends the day

Sunday May 26th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong breeze from the southward & squally weather ship under double kept topsails & kept fore sail steering E.S.E. at daylight set single kept topsails Middle part calm & calm in shipping up old main top gallant sail & topmast stay sail latter part light air from S.E. steering E.S.E. with all sail set saw nothing
No Obs. S. Ends the day

Monday May 27th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light air from W.E. with fine weather ship with all sail set steering E.S.E. at daylight light breeze from the northward set topmast standing sail Middle part of the day strong winds from the same quarter the weather somewhat squally took in top gallant sails latter part of the day more wind double kept the topsails saw nothing
Lat 43.00 Long 119.33 S. Ends the day

Tuesday May 28th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong wind from the northward & squally ship under kept topsails steering E.S. at daylight set single kept topsails Middle part more wind double kept the topsails at sun set lost kept all around heavy squalls of wind & rain took in fore & main topsails ship running under lost kept main topsail & fore sail
Lat 44.19 Long 116.03

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head. William & Son Master

Wednesday May 29th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the N with heavy squalls of wind & rain Ship Sailing too under close reef Main Topsail Staysail & Main Spruce Heading
Lat 45.59 ENE at 3 O'clock AM More moderate set close reef Topsails & reef Foresail
Long 113.19 and left off ESE at daylight a light Breeze from the NE Middle part
light breeze from NE to SW Ship with all sail set working ESE latter part Calm
So Ends the day

Thursday May 30th 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a calm & fine weather at daylight much the same Middle part a strong Breeze from the E by N took in light sails & double reef the
Topsails heading SE by S at 3 O'clock PM Squally close reef Fore & Main
Topsails & reef Foresail at sunset close reef Main Topsails latter part
took in Fore Topsail heading SSE wind E with squally weather So Ends the day

Friday May 31st 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with squally weather Ship Sailing too under
close reef Main Topsail & reef Foresail heading ESE at daylight more
Moderate set single reef Topsails & Top Gafftopsails wind ESE Middle
part a strong wind from the SSE and squally took in light sails Storing
E & N at sunset close reef Fore & Main Topsails & double reef Main and
reef Foresail latter part much the same So Ends the day

Saturday June 1st 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSE with heavy squalls of wind & rain Ship
under close reef Fore & Main & double reef Main Topsail & reef Foresail
heading E & N at daylight wind S steering E by N Middle part much
the same latter part more moderate set Mainsail wind SSE
So Ends the day

Sunday June 2nd 1860 These Twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E with Rain squalls Ship
under double reef Topsails steering E by N at daylight set Fore &
Lat 46.53 sprinker & single reef Topsails since from SE Middle and
Long 106.06 latter part nearly calm saw nothing worthy of Remark
So Ends the day

Monday June 3rd 1860 with light airs & calm These Twenty four hours commences
Ship with whole topsails set at 3 PM took a breeze from W. by N
Lat 47.09 made all sail Middle part strong winds from W. by N Ship
Long 104.39 with all sail set latter part strong took in light sails
So Ends the day

Tuesday June 4th 1860 with strong winds from These twenty four hours commences
Lat 48.37 NW & squally took in top gallant sails & reef the Topsails Middle
Long 102.00 & latter part squally double reef Topsails course E.S.E. So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Wednesday June 5th 1860

The first part of these twenty four hours commence with strong winds from S.W. & squally weather ship under double Reef topsails steering E.S.E. at 4 Am fine weather
 Lat 50.35 made all sail middle part strong winds from W.S.W. with
 Lay 96.45 squally weather at night shortened sail latter part of the day
 Moderate made all sail steering E.S.E. Saw nothing worthy of remark
 So Ends the day

Thursday June 6th 1860

These twenty four hours commence with light winds from S.W. with clear weather & a heavy swell on ship with all sail set steering E.S.E. at 1 Am. wind backed to N.W. steering E. of N. Middle part strong winds from W.N.W. steering E.S. at night took in light sails & double Reef the topsails latter part of the day strong winds from W.W. steering E.S.E. Saw nothing
 So Ends the day

Friday June 7th 1860

These twenty four hours commence with strong winds from W.W. with clear weather ship under single Reef topsails steering E.S.E. at 5 P.M. thick & stormy double Reef the topsails middle part much the same close Reef the topsails latter part of the day light breeze from S.W. double Reef topsails
 So Ends the day

Saturday June 8th 1860

These twenty four hours commence with light breezes from W.W. with thick hazy weather ship under double Reef topsails steering E.S.E. at daylight set single Reef topsails & top gallant sails middle part light baffling winds from W.N.W. E.S.W. with fog & rain close Reef the topsails latter part light winds from S.W. made more sail
 So Ends the day

Sunday June 9th

These twenty four hours commence with strong winds from W.S.W. with thick unpleasant weather ship under close Reef topsails & Reef fore sail steering E.S. East at 3 Am took in fore & Mizzen topsails with a gale from S.S.W. luffet to heaving to the S.E. at daylight heavy squalls & snow
 Lat 55.40 A wind middle part more moderate set double Reef top
 Lay 86.27 sails & kept off E.S. wind from S.W. with frequent snow squalls
 Took in sail heading to the S.E. latter part a heavy gale from the same quarter ship laying to Saw nothing this day
 So Ends the day

Monday June 10th 1860

These twenty four hours commence with a heavy gale from S.W. with snow squalls. Ship laying to
 Lat to Obs. heading S.E. at 4 Am more moderate set Reef topsails middle part
 Lay much the same latter part heavy squalls of wind hail & snow

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Tuesday June 11th 1860

These Twenty four hours commence with a moderate gale from SW. with heavy squalls snow in abundance. ship laying to heading S.S.E. at 4 Am. more moderate set double reef topsails & reef fore Bait & kept off E. Middle part wind hauled to the Southward. Course E. at night more moderate. wind S.S.W. by 81.30. Latter part wind hauled to S.S.E. & increased to a heavy gale with snow & hail. Took in sail & now ship heading S.S.E. ... So Ends the day

Wednesday June 12th 1860

These Twenty four hours commence with a heavy gale from S.S.E. with heavy squalls of wind hail & snow the weather very cold. ship laying to heading S.W. at daylight more moderate set reef topsails & now ship Satt 56.51 heading E. Middle part better weather made more sail took Long 80.45. Light rain from S.S.E. to S.S.W. Course E. at sun set later close reef the topsails & fore sail Latter part fresh breeze from S.S.W. So Ends the day

Thursday June 13th 1860

These Twenty four hours commence with a light Breeze from the S.W. with frequent snow squalls ship under close reef topsails & reef foresail steering E at 3 O'clock Am made all sail Middle part light baffling winds from S.S.E. to S.W. steering E by N at sunset took in light sails and double reef topsails & reef foresail steering E Latter part a light Breeze from the W.N.W. with fine weather 1 sail in sight steering with us So Ends the day

Friday June 14th 1860

These Twenty four hours commence with a light Breeze from the W.N.W. with fine weather ship under double reef topsails & reef foresail steering E by N set whole main topsail & main top sailantail at daylight made all sail Middle part light baffling winds from W to W steering E.N.E. with fine weather at sunset took in light sails & double reef topsails Latter part a light Breeze from the N.W. steering E W 1 sail in sight steering S.W. So Ends the day

Saturday June 15th 1860

These Twenty four hours commence with a light Breeze from the W with fine weather ship under double reef topsails & main sail & spanker steering E.N.E. Middle part a moderate Gale from the same Quarter took in main sail & spanker and close reef the topsails at sunset took in fore topsail heading E.N.E. Latter part set fore topsail heading N.E. by E with moderate weather So Ends the day

Sunday June 16th 1860

These Twenty four hours commence with a strong wind from N to N.W. ship under close reef topsails heading from N.E. to E.N.E. with clear weather at 4 O'clock Am set double reef topsails main sail & spanker Middle part Breeze on close reef fore & main topsails heading N.E. Latter part set double reef topsails heading N.E. by E So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Monday June 17th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with strong Breezes from N to NNW with clear weather Ship under double reefed Topsails Mainsail Side & Spanker & reefed Foresail Heading from NE to ENE at daylight set single reefed Topsails Middle part double reefed Main Topsail Heading NE by E at sunset reefed Foresail & took in mainsail Side & Spanker & close reefed the Topsails Heading NE with a heavy swell on latter part much the same So Ends the day

Lat 58. 15
Long 67. 20

Tuesday June 18th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the NNW with clear weather Ship under close reefed Topsails & reefed Foresail steering NE by N at daylight set Side & Mainsail Middle part a heavy swell on took in Mainsail & Side at sunset more moderate set double reefed Main Topsail Side & Spanker with clear weather latter part set single reefed Topsails steering NNE So Ends the day

Lat 58. 16
Long 64. 10

Wednesday June 19th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the NNW with clear weather Ship under single reefed Topsails Mainsail Side & Spanker steering NNE Middle part light Breezes from N to NNW Heading from NE to ENE saw a Clipper Ship steering SW at sunset frequent Snow squalls double reefed the Topsails Heading NNE latter part set single reefed Main Topsail & Main Top Galantsail wind NW So Ends the day

Lat 57. 26
Long 61. 59

Thursday June 20th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Breeze from the NW with frequent Snow squalls ship with single reefed Main & double reefed Fore & Mizen Topsails set Heading NNE at daylight made all sail Middle part a light Breeze from the NNW with fine weather Heading NE 3 sails in sight steering with us at sunset nearly calm latter part much the same So Ends the day

Lat 56. 42
Long 59. 46

Friday June 21st 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the NE with fine weather ship with all sail set Heading NNW at daylight much the same Middle part a moderate Breeze from the NNE with frequent Snow squalls ship working to the N at sunset much the same latter part took in light sails with a strong wind from the E double reefed Topsails & took in Mainsail Side & Spanker with heavy squalls of wind & rain Heading NNE So Ends the day

Lat 56. 00

Saturday June 22nd 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a moderate Gale from the E with thick rainy weather Ship under double reefed Topsails steering N by E at 1 O'clock A.M. Heavy squalls of wind & rain close reefed the Topsails at 3 O'clock A.M. took in sail & luffed too Heading NNE at daylight wind NE now Ship Heading ESE Middle part from N to NNW with squally weather set reefed Foresail & close reefed Mizen Topsail at sunset took in Foresail & Mizen Topsail Heading N wind NW latter part more moderate set double reefed Topsails & stowed off N by E So Ends the day

No Obs

Heading N wind NW

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William & Town Master

Sunday June 23rd 1860

No Obs

These Twenty four Hours commences with a light breeze from the SW with fine weather ship under single reef Topsails & Main Top & Lanthorn sail steering N by E at 4 O'clock A.M. made all sail Middle part Breeze from the SE shortened sail steering N by E a Dutch Brig in sight steering with us at sunset wind ENE with thick weather Ship under close reef Topsails heading N latter part a light Breeze from the E with thick weather & plenty of rain So Ends the day

Monday June 24th 1860

Lat 53.23

Long 56.21

7th

These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with thick rainy weather ship under close reef Topsails heading NE at daylight a moderate Breeze from the ESE with fine weather Made all sail steering N by E Middle part calm the Brig in sight latter part much the same So Ends the day

Tuesday June 25th 1860

Lat 52.44

These Twenty four Hours commences with a light air from the ENE with thick rainy weather ship with double reef Topsails set heading N at daylight made all sail with light & soft wind from ENE to NE ship working to the N Middle part much the same 2 sails in sight the second latter part a moderate Breeze from the E with thick fog all sail set steering N by E So Ends the day

Wednesday June 26th 1860

Lat 51.56

These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the E with thick rainy weather ship with all sail set steering N by E at daylight fine weather Middle part much the same 5 sails in sight steering with us set fore Topmast & Mainmast sail wind ESE at sunset left in light sails with a strong Breeze from the E with thick rainy weather steering N latter part a moderate Breeze from the ENE steering N with thick rainy weather So Ends the day

Thursday June 27th 1860

Lat 49.20

Long 55.18

These Twenty four Hours commences with a light air from the ENE with thick weather ship with whole Topsails & Main Top & Lanthorn sail set steering N at daylight calm with clear weather 8 sails in sight all bound to the N at 9 O'clock A.M. Boarded Chilean Bark C. T. L. of Valparaiso 45 days from Callio Bound to Liverpool with a cargo of Salt Peter Middle part a light air from the NW with fine weather heading NE latter part thick fog So Ends the day

Friday June 28th 1860

Lat 48.22

Long 54.03

8th

These Twenty four Hours commences with a light Breeze from the NW by W with thick foggy weather ship with all sail set steering N by E at daylight clear and pleasant with light & soft wind from WNW to NNW Middle part much the same 14 sails in sight all bound N Boarded Clipper Ship British Trident of Liverpool 45 days from Melbourne with 200 Passengers Bound to Liverpool at what nearly calm latter part a light air from the NW heading NE So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Saturday June 29th 1860

Lat 48.03
Long 52.30

These Twenty four hours Commences with a light air from the N.W. with fine weather ship with all sail set heading NE at 3 O'clock A.M. the wind veered to the S. steering N by E Middle part nearly Calm 13 sails in sight all bound to the S at sunset a light breeze from the NE heading NW. Latter part the same
So Ends the day

Sunday June 30th 1860

Lat 47.02
Long 52.29

These Twenty four hours Commences with a light breeze from the NE with fine weather ship with all sail set heading NW Middle part much the same Middle part Tacked ship to the E 2 sails in sight Latter part a strong breeze from the N took in light sails & double reefed topsails heading ENE
So Ends the day

Monday July 1st 1860

Lat 46.56

These Twenty four hours Commence with strong breezes from the South & pleasant weather ship heading E.N.E. under double reefed topsails at 3 in some what squally took in mainsail & Lib Middle part close reefed the topsails & reefed the fore sail heading N.E. & E. Latter part weather much the same
So Ends the day.

Tuesday July 2nd 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from N.W. ship under double reefed topsails

heading N.E. set Lib & mainsail Middle part of the day more

Lat 46.47
Long

Moderate made more sail clear & pleasant weather nothing in sight Latter part a moderate gale from N. heading E.N. East took in sail Latter part similar to the middle part nothing
So Ends the day

Wednesday July 3rd

Lat 47.11
Long 48.18

These Twenty four hours Commence with a gale from the Northward & thick stormy weather ship laying E. under close reefed main topsail & reefed foresail & spencer heading E.N.E. at 8 A.M. set close reefed topsails and reefed foresail clear weather Latter part squally wind from N.W. took in fore topsail & more ship heading N.W. saw nothing
So Ends this day

Thursday July 4th 1860

Lat 46.58
Long

These Twenty four hours Commences with a moderate gale from N.W. & clear weather laying E. under close reefed main topsail & reefed fore sail heading N.W. at daylight rain squalls middle part more moderate set reefed fore & main topsails Latter part of the day much the same as Middle
So Ends the day

Friday July 5

Lat 46.48

These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from N.W. with clear bugged weather ship with close reefed topsails heading N.E. Middle part similar to the first Latter part of the day wind from the N. heading E.N.E. So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Gray Head William Town Master

Saturday July 6th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from the Northward & clear weather ship under double Reef topsails & Reef foresail. Main sail & Lib heading E. N.E. Lat 46.30 Middle part weather similar to the first latter part of the day a moderate gale from the Northward took in Main & Lib & spanker. & chert Reef the topsails nothing remarkable this day S. Ends the day

Sunday July 7th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with a moderate gale from N. & clear weather ship, under close Reef topsails & Reef foresail heading E. N.E. Middle part of the day Middle part more wind took in sail with a gale from S. Lat 46.30 S. 43.07. with heavy squalls of Rain ship heading N.E. Latter part of the day wind hauled to the Westward, ship heading W. N.W. S. Ends the day

Monday July 8th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from the W. with thick squally weather ship heading N.W. at 3 Am set Reef fore sail & Reef off N.E. at daylight set Reef topsails Main sail & Lib & spanker Lat 45.14 S. 40.59. Middle part made all sail steering N.E. at sunset squally with in light sails. Latter part of the day much the same as the middle S. Ends the day

Tuesday July 9th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from W. N.W. & clear pleasant weather ship under double Reef topsails Lib & Main sail steering N. N.E. Middle Lat 42.33. S. 38.38. part wind from the Westward with squally weather steering N. N.E. Latter part wind W. N.W. with squally weather steering N. by E. S. Ends the day

Wednesday July 10th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from W. N.W. with squally weather ship under double Reef topsails steering N. N.W. at daylight wind hauled to N. N.W. ship heading N.E. set single Reef topsails Middle part Lat 40.38. the weather about the same. At 3 P.M. wind hauled to the N. N.E. with thick Rain, weather double Reef the topsails Latter part of the day calm with abundance of Rain Saw nothing S. Ends the day

Thursday July 11th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light air from W. S.W. with thick stormy weather ship under double Reef topsails steering N. at 1 o'clock cleared off with strong winds from S.W. made all sail steering N. by E. at daylight Lat 38.45. squally took in light sails & double Reef the topsails at 9 Am a heavy gale from W. took in sail & hove to heading W. N.W. Latter part heavy squalls of Wind & Rain ship heading W. S. S. Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Friday July 13th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with a strong gale from W.S.W. with heavy squalls of wind & Rain ship laying to under Close Reefed Main Topsail & staysail & Main spence. The blowing W.W. at daylight more moderate set Reefed topsails & kept off N. Middle part fine weather with a heavy swell running set fore & aft. Kept topsails Mainsail & Lib. steering N.W. & E. at sun set made all sail with light breezes from W.S.W. Latter part of the day fine. S. Ends the day

Saturday July 13th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light winds from the westward with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N.W. & E. at 2 Am wind hauled to W.W. heading N.W. & E. Middle part light winds from N.W. & E. Employed in Repairing main Mast & various other jobs. at sun set hove in light sails heading E.W. & E. Latter part unpleasant drizzle Kept the topsails S. Ends the day

Sunday July 14th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with strong winds from N. with thick weather ship under Kept topsails heading E.W. & E. at 3 o'clock wind hauled to N.W. & E. Tacked ship heading N.W. at 9 Am. it blows a gale from the same quarter took in sail Latter part light drizzle from W.W. with thick weather double Kept S. Ends the day

Monday July 15th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breeze from N.W. with unpleasant weather ship under Kept topsails heading N. at 4 Am set whole topsails at day light blowing strong double Kept. Middle part a moderate breeze from W. made all sail steering N.W. & E. at sun set nearly calm Latter part thick & stormy saw nothing worthy of Remarks. S. Ends the day

Tuesday July 16th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breeze from W.W. steering heading N. thick and Rainy weather ship with whole topsails Lib & Spanker set at daylight set single Kept topsails & Main top gallant sail heading N.W. & E. wind W.W. Middle part more heavy took in Main top gallant sail, & double Kept the topsails at night it blows a gale from the same quarter took in sail heading N.W. & E. S. Ends the day

Wednesday July 17th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with a moderate gale from W.W. with thick weather ship laying to heading N.W. & E. at daylight moderate set Kept topsails middle part steering N.W. & E. Latter part fresh breeze from the same quarter course N.W. & E. saw nothing worthy of Remarks

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Thursday July 18th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from S.W. with fine weather ship with all topsails set & maintop gallant sail steering N. by E. at daylight set all sail course N. Middle part mast set to jinnest & top gallant standing by 29.36 sails at night light breezes from S.W. steering N. Latter part of the day wind from the Southward. Employed working on the rigging & other necessary jobs of ships duty Latter part weather somewhat squally. So Ends the day.

Friday July 19th 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from the Southward & fine weather ship with all sail set steering N. by E. Middle part of the day wind from S. S. E. to S.W. steering N. Employed in working on the rigging & other necessary jobs of ships duty Latter part weather somewhat squally. So Ends the day.

Saturday July 20th These Twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from N. N. E. with frequent rain squalls ship with all sail set heading N. N. E. Middle part of the day fine weather ship heading the same way Latter part of the day wind & weather about the same. Employed in working on the rigging & other necessary jobs of ships duty Latter part nothing to be worthy of notice the day ends with fine weather. So Ends the day.

Sunday July 21st 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with moderate breezes from W. S. W. with frequent rain squalls ship with all sail set steering N. by E. at daylight light breeze from N. W. Middle part of the day light baffling winds from the same quarter course East. Two sails in sight steering the same as ourselves. Employed on the rigging Latter part of the day moderate breeze & pleasant. So Ends this day.

Monday July 22nd 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from the Southward with fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N. Middle part of the day light breeze from S. S. E. steering N. N. E. Latter part nearly calm. Saw nothing worthy of Remark. Thus Ends the Twenty four hours. So Ends the day.

Tuesday July 23rd 1860 These Twenty four hours Commence with light breeze from the southward & fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N. N. E. Middle part of the day weather the same steering N. by E. painted stowed greater boat & cooping oil between decks. Latter part light breezes from S. S. E. steering N. by E. Employed in doing various jobs of ships duty Saw nothing remarkable this day. So Ends.

[313]

Remarks Com. Board Ship Gay Head William Lowen Master

Wednesday July 24th 1860

These Twenty four hours commence with light breeze from S.E. & fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N. by E. Middle part wind S.E. Course N. by West Lat 17.44 Employed in lanching bone over & working on the Riggings and Long 31.05 other preparatory jobs of ships duty. One sail in sight steering to the N. & E. Latter part of the day light winds from E. S. E. Course N. by East S. E. ends this day

Thursday July 25th

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N. by W. Middle part wind E. Employed in working on rigging and other jobs of Ships duty 5 sails in sight all steering S.W. at 12 O'clock P.M. started the Suddard Martin Gill Quay Latter part a strong Breeze from the same Quarter steering N. by W. So Ends the day

Friday July 26th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the E by N with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N. by E. Middle part wind E. steering N. 2 sails in sight steering NNE. Employed in Fitting Martingale Quay work on rigging and other jobs of Ships duty Latter part a strong Breeze from the ESE with fine weather steering N. So Ends the day

Saturday July 27th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the ESE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N. at daylight squally Middle part much the same steering N by W. 1 sail in sight steering with us Employed in work on rigging and other jobs of Ships duty at sunset took in the dunnage sails with a strong Breeze from the SE Latter part steering NNW Took in Top Galiant sails So Ends

Sunday July 28th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with whole Topsails set steering NNW at 2 O'clock A.M. double reefed Topsails steering N by E at daylight saw the Land Fernandoo 15 miles distant Made all sail steering along the coast Middle part much the same Latter part a strong wind from the SE steering N with fine weather several sails in sight So Ends the day

Monday July 29th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the SE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering N by E. Middle part much the same steering from N to NNW several sails in sight Latter part a strong wind from the E ship with all sail set steering N by W. So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Bay Head William Owen Master

Tuesday July 30th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the E with frequent rain squalls ship with all sail set steering N by W at 1 O'clock A.M. Look in Main Royal & Top Galant Stacks which the wind SE at daylight wind ESE Look in Top & 4th mizen
Lat 1.53 S Top Galant sail with plenty of rain steering from N to N.W. Middle
Long 36.38 part fine weather Employed in washing ship Inside Latter part from
from E to SE with fine weather N by W So Ends the day

Wednesday July 31st 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. to SE with fine weather ship
Lat 10.50 N with all sail set steering from N to N.W. Middle part much the
Long 37.36 same employed in pulling down and other jobs of ship duty
latter part wind SSE steering N by W with fine weather So Ends the day

Thursday August 1st 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from the SSE with fine weather ship with all
Lat 3.14 sail set steering N by W Middle part steering N Employed in sending
Long 38.46 down cuttingendants blocks &c pulling down and other jobs of
ship duty Latter part wind S steering N by W So Ends the day

Friday August 2nd 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds from ESE to SSE with fine weather
Lat 5.38 Ship with all sail set steering from N to N.W. Middle part much
Long 39.13 the same Employed in pulling down and other jobs of ship
duty Latter part a light air from the S steering N by W with plenty of rain
So Ends the day

Saturday August 3rd 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds from S to SSE with plenty of rain ship
Lat 7.06 with all sail set steering from N to N.W. Middle part much
Long 39.36 the same Employed in cleaning iron work and other jobs
of ship duty Latter part a light air from the N.W. heading NW
So Ends the day

Sunday August 4th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a light air from the N.W. with fine weather ship with
all sail set heading NW at 2 O'clock A.M. a light air from
Lat 8.51 the S with thick rainy weather steering N Middle part
a strong wind from the S to S.W. with plenty of rain Latter
part much the same So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Mast

Monday August 5th 1860

No Obs

These Twenty four hours commences with a strong wind from the SSW with thick weather ship with all sail set steering NNW at 2 O'clock A.M. the wind hauled S made fast a light Breeze from S to SE steering from NNW to NW by N latter part wind ENE steering NW So Ends the day

Tuesday August 6th 1860

Latt 10.43
Long

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the ENE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW. Made fast much the same Employed in cleaning & Painting Iron work work on Rigging and other jobs of Ships duty Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Wednesday August 7th 1860

Latt 12.55
Long 45.15

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades from ENE to NE with fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW & N Made fast much the same Employed in work on Rigging cleaning & Painting Iron work and other jobs of Ships duty Latter part much the same So Ends the day

Thursday August 8th 1860

Latt 14.48
Long 47.22

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW & N Made fast much the same Employed in work on Rigging cleaning & Painting Iron work and other jobs of Ships duty 2 sails in sight Latter part the same So Ends the day

Friday August 9th 1860

Latt 15.57
Long 48.49

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW & N Made fast much the same Employed in repairing Foresail paring down and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW & N So Ends the day

Saturday August 10th

Latt 17.42
Long 50.38

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW & N Made fast much the same Employed in work on Rigging paring down and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part the same So Ends the day

Sunday August 11th 1860

Latt 19.31
Long 52.48

These Twenty four hours commences with light trades & fine weather ship with all sail set steering NW & N Made fast strong trades from the ENE Employed in washing ship outside and other jobs of Ship duty Latter part much the same steering NW & N So Ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Monday August 12th 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with fine trade winds & fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering S.W. middle part of the day moderate trades Lat 21.48 & fine weather saw a Brig steering W.S.W. & one ship steering Long 55.15 the same as ourselves. Latter part similar to the first saw nothing this day except the Brig & ship the day ends with fine trade winds. So ends the day

Tuesday August 13th 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence light trades & pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering S.W. & N. middle wind from N.W.E. took in the studding sails Lat 23.50 ship heading N.W. & imp. layed in washing the fore castle over Long 57.50 later two sails in sight. Latter part light breezes from E. N. East steering S.W. & N. with fine pleasant weather two sails in sight. So ends the day

Wednesday August 14th 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with light winds from S.E. & E. with fine pleasant weather Lat 25.50 ship with all sail set steering S.W. & N. middle part much the same employed in painting ship inside & out. Latter part light air from the Eastward steering W.W. & N.W. & N. with the same. So ends the day

Thursday August 15th 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with light breezes from E to S.E. ship with all sail set steering S.W. & N. middle part fine pleasant weather employed in painting ship inside & out. one sail in sight Latter part of the day light air from S.E. & E. with fine weather course N.W. & N. employed in painting & various other jobs of ship duty. So ends the day

Friday August 16th 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with light air from S.E. & S. ship with all sail set steering S.W. & N. middle part wind & weather much the same employed in painting ship outside & in latter part light breezes from the South with fine weather steering W.W. saw nothing. So ends the day

Saturday August 17th 1860

These Twenty four hours Commences with strong breezes from S.W. with fine weather ship with all sail set steering W.W. at daylight winds bore to the S.W. took in the light sails weather some what squally. middle part double Reef the Top sails Long 64.09 two sails in sight at 4 P.M. lost Reef the topsails heavy squalls of wind & Rain Latter part much the same. So ends the day

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Master

Sunday August 18th 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with strong breeze from S.W. with slightly hazy weather in a moderate ship under close reefed topsails & reefed fore sail steering S.W. by E. at daylight light breeze & pleasant wind from W. by N. set double reefed topsails heading N. Middle part of the day fine weather made all sail heading from N. by W. to N. by E. fore sail in light & employed repairing sails. Latter part calm so ends the day

Lat 31.07
Long 65.35

Monday August 19th 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with light air from N.W. & fine pleasant weather ship heading W. by S. with all sail set. Middle part calm sent down fore sail & bent another Latter part breeze heavy light saw nothing this day worthy of Remark. Thus ends the day.

Lat N. Obs.
Long

Tuesday August 20th 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with a dead calm & fine pleasant weather at daylight light air from N.E. ship with all sail set steering N.W. by N. Middle part of the day light breeze from E. by N. employed in repairing mast stay & other necessary duty of ship duty Latter part of the day smooth the same saw nothing so ends the day

Lat 31.29
Long 65.54

Wednesday August 21st 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with light breeze from E. by N. & fine pleasant weather ship with all sail set steering N.W. by N. light breeze from the East Middle part much the same employed in stripping Purchas Blocks. Cleaning anchors & other necessary duty. Latter part light breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by N. saw nothing so ends the day

Lat 32.54
Long 67.26

Thursday August 22nd 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with light air from N.E. & fine weather ship heading N.W. by N. at daylight light air from E. by N. and fine weather steering N.W. by N. Middle part nearly calm latter part of the day moderate weather Cal Sea the anchors so ends the day

Lat 34.05
Long 68.40

Friday August 23rd 1860

These Twenty four hours Commence with a dead calm & pleasant weather at daylight light air from S.W. ship with all sail set steering N.W. by N. Middle part of the day employed in regulating the steering back & stowing things away. Latter part of the day fine pleasant weather Course N.W. by N. saw nothing this day worthy of Remark. So ends the day

Lat 34.04
Long 69.00

Remarks On Board Ship Gay Head William Town Mast

Saturday August 24th 1860

Lat 36.14 Long 70.19 These Twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze from the S with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering NW by N^W Made fast Breezing on Look in by 4 o'clock & double reefed the Topsails Employed in various jobs of Ship duty at 4 O'clock P.M. a Gale from the same Quarter took in Sea & Luffed too Heading N^W SW Later part Heavy Squalls of wind & rain So Ends the day

Sunday August 25th 1860

Lat 38.30 Long 71.17 These Twenty four hours commences with a Gale from the S with heavy Squalls of wind & rain Ship Luffing too Heading WSW at 2 O'clock A.M. the weather Moderated wind Hauling WSW Made fair set double reefed Topsails steering off NW with which rainy weather at daylight made all sail Muddah part much the same Employed in Tearing away Caboose and other jobs of Ship's duty at 3 O'clock P.M. Boarded a Brig Rosetta of London from Trinidad bound to London with a Cargo of Mahogany with the Loss of Fore & Main Masts wanted no assistance at 4 O'clock P.M. Spoke Ship Emma C Jones of NB with 1700 Bbls Bounce to NB the Captain came on Board and spent an hour Later part a light air from the SSW steering N^W So Ends the day

Monday August 26th 1860

Lat 39.13 Long 71.13 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSW with fine weather Ship with all sail set steering N^W Made fast light & Duffing wind from SSW the NW ship hooting to the N small sails in sight saw a Steamer steering SSW Later part a light air from the WNW Heading N So Ends the day

Tuesday August 27th 1860

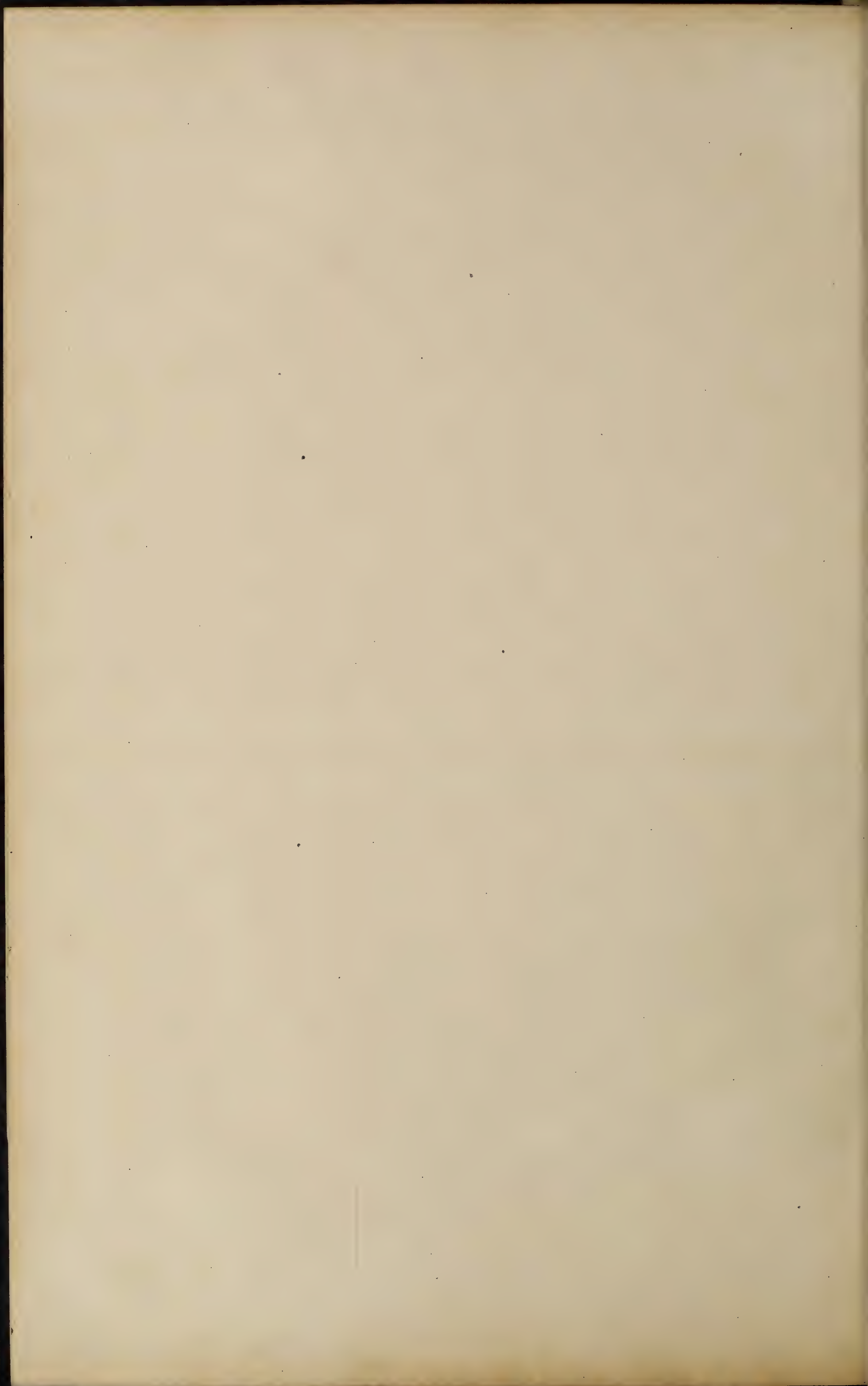
Lat 40.43 Long 71.08 These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the WNW with fine weather Ship with all sail set Heading N at daylight a light air from the WNW Made fast nearly calm at 2 O'clock P.M. a light Breeze from the SSW steering NNW at 3 O'clock raised the Land Employed in getting up the Chains getting anchors of the Bow & Bent Chains at Sunset 8 O'clock Island Bore WNW distant 12 Miles Ship steering NE at 8 O'clock P.M. Look a Pilot and steer NE Later part steering from NE to NNE So Ends the day

Wednesday August 28th 1860

These Twenty four hours commences with a light Breeze from the SSW with fine weather Ship with all sail & a Pilot on Board steering from NE to NNE at 1 O'clock A.M. Squally weather with Thunder & Lightning at 3 O'clock A.M. came to anchor off the NB Light in 6 fathoms water with 30 fathoms of chain out at daylight









Account of Beef & Pork Used on Board Ship Sayward
from Oct 20th 1856 to August 11th 1858

	Barrels	Bills	Total
Beef	49	33	962 Bills
Pork	20	10	40 Bills

from August 11th 1858 to June 3rd 1859

	Barrels	Bills	Total
Beef	16	17	34 Bills
Pork	8	2	14 Bills

Provisions consumed on Board the Ship Gayheade
Commencing April 18. 1857

Monday 21	1 T Beef	Do 21	1 T Pork	May 1 st	Bread	1	Whd.
Tuesday 22	1 T Beef	"	"	1 23 rd	"	1	Whd.
May 7 th	1 T Beef	"	"	June 12 th	"	1	Whd.
17 th	1 T Beef	"	1 T Pork	June 30 th	"	1	Whd.
" 28 th	1 1/2 B ^u Beef	"	"	July 20 th	"	1	Whd.
June 4 th	1 1/2 B ^u Beef	"	1 T Pork	August 7 th	"	1	Whd.
13 th	1 1/2 B ^u Beef	"	"	25 th	Small	1	Whd.
21 st	1 1/2 B ^u Beef	"	1 T Pork	"	"	1	Whd.
July 3 rd	1 T Pork	"	1 T Pork	"	"	"	"
10 th	1 1/2 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"
July 22 nd	1 B ^u Beef	"	1 T Pork	"	"	"	"
28	1 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"
August 6 th	1 B ^u Beef	"	1 T Pork	"	"	"	"
12 th	1 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"
20 th	1 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	1 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sept 2 nd	1 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sept 8 th	1 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sept 15 th	1 B ^u Beef	"	1 T Pork	"	"	"	"
Sept 22 nd	1 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sept 29 th	1 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"
Oct 6 th	1 B ^u Beef	"	"	"	"	"	"

1857

Flower

Molasses

June 6th

1 Hhd

June 18th 1. 90 Gall Castic

Shp. Huntoville 1 Hhd

August 20th 1

August 7th

1 Hhd 49 lbs

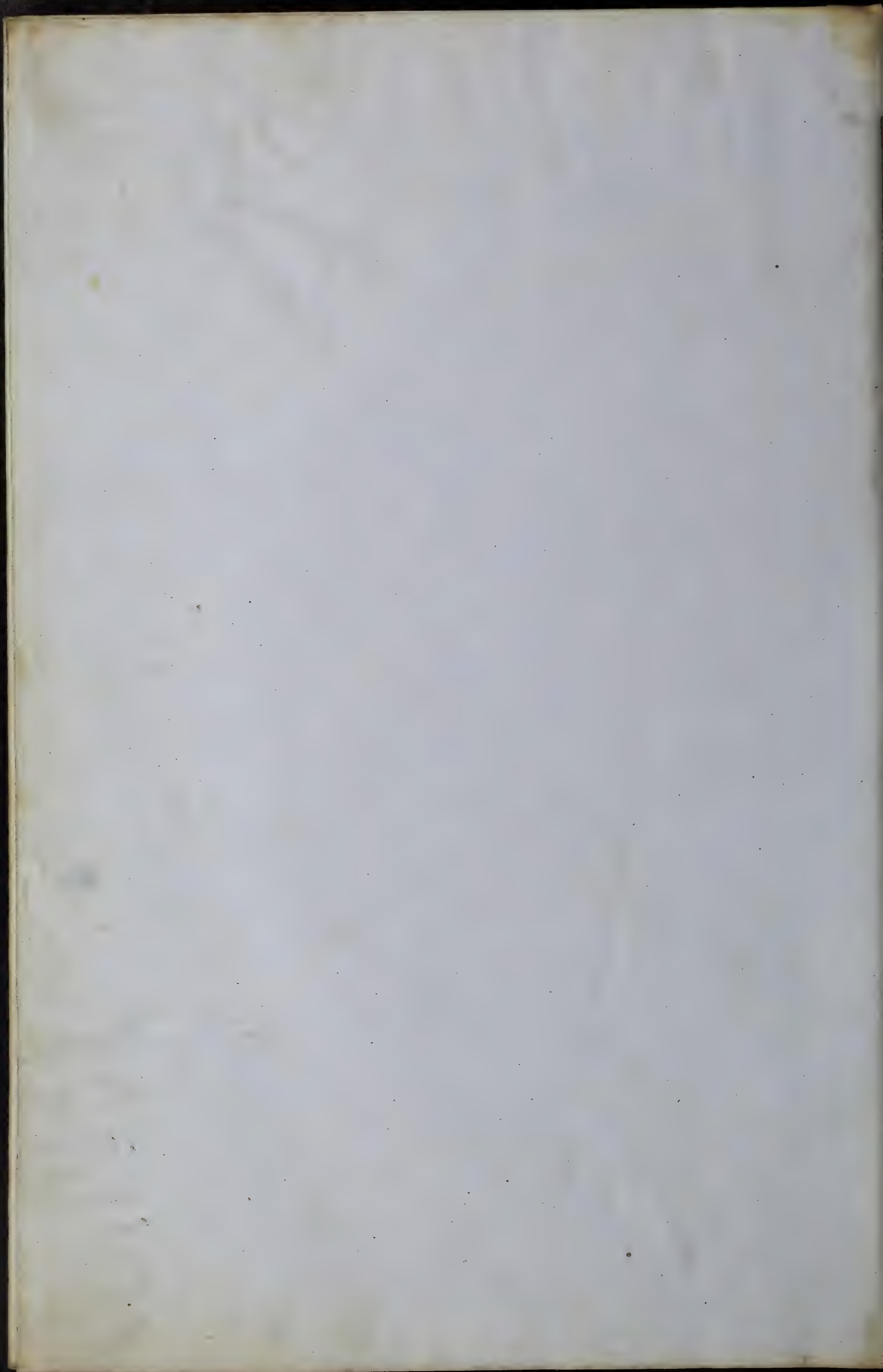
Oct 5

1 Hhd -

Nov 11

2





Whaling Signals.

Color up at the Fore ^{by} Whales up
up and down at Fore + Boats heave up.
Fly Jib or Jib Down Whales. ~~further~~ ahead.
Up and Down, " further ahead
Fore Top Gallt Sail, on the Cap. Whales 2 Points on weather Beam
" weather clew up " on the weather Beam
Main Top Gallt Sail. weather clew up



